

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property

Organization

International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date

08 March 2018 (08.03.2018)



(10) International Publication Number

WO 2018/045273 A2

(51) International Patent Classification:

A61K 38/05 (2006.01) A61K 31/4164 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/US2017/049829

(22) International Filing Date:

01 September 2017 (01.09.2017)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

62/383,111 02 September 2016 (02.09.2016) US

(71) Applicants: THE BRIGHAM AND WOMEN'S HOSPITAL, INC. [US/US]; 75 Francis Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02115 (US). THE GENERAL HOSPITAL CORPORATION [US/US]; 55 Fruit Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02114 (US). THE TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA [US/US]; 3160 Chestnut Street, Suite 200, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104-6283 (US).

(72) Inventors; and  
(71) Applicants: RYAN, Russell J., H. [US/US]; c/o The General Hospital Corporation, 55 Fruit Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02114 (US). BERNSTEIN, Bradley E. [US/US]; c/o The General Hospital Corporation, 55 Fruit Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02114 (US). ASTER, Jon [US/US]; c/o The Brigham and Women's Hospital, Inc., 75 Francis Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02115 (US). PEAR, Warren S. [US/US]; c/o The Trustees of the University of Pennsylvania, 3160 Chestnut Street, Suite 200, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104-6283 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(71) Applicants: RYAN, Russell J., H. [US/US]; c/o The General Hospital Corporation, 55 Fruit Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02114 (US). BERNSTEIN, Bradley E. [US/US]; c/o The General Hospital Corporation, 55 Fruit Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02114 (US). ASTER, Jon [US/US]; c/o The Brigham and Women's Hospital, Inc., 75 Francis Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02115 (US). PEAR, Warren S. [US/US]; c/o The Trustees of the University of Pennsylvania, 3160 Chestnut Street, Suite 200, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104-6283 (US).

(74) Agent: HUNTER-ENSOR, PH.D., Melissa; c/o Greenberg Traurig, LLP, One International Place, Boston, Massachusetts 02110 (US).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ,

UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

— without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report (Rule 48.2(g))

(54) Title: COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS FOR TREATING NEOPLASIAS

(57) Abstract: The invention provides therapeutic combinations comprising an agent that inhibits Notch signaling and an agent that inhibits B cell receptor signaling, and methods of using such agents to inhibit the survival or proliferation of a neoplastic cell.

WO 2018/045273 A2

## COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS FOR TREATING NEOPLASIAS

### CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATION

5 This application claims priority to U.S. Provisional Patent Application Serial No. 62/383,111, filed on September 2, 2016. The entire content of this application is hereby incorporated by reference herein.

### BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

10 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL) and mantle cell lymphoma (MCL) are two prevalent lymphoid malignancies that share the phenotype of small, mature, non-germinal center B-cells, but demonstrate distinctive clinical and biological features. Somatic mutations of the *NOTCH1* gene are seen in 8-15% of CLL and MCL patients, while recurrent *NOTCH2*  
15 mutations have also been reported in MCL. Notch gene mutations are associated with decreased overall survival and reduced time to treatment in both CLL and MCL, while in CLL, *NOTCH1* mutations also appear to increase the risk of high-grade transformation, and reduce responsiveness to anti-CD20 monoclonal antibody therapy. In recent years, the clinical development of drugs targeting B-cell receptor (BCR) signaling and anti-apoptotic  
20 pathways have provided new options for patients with small B-cell lymphomas, but new approaches are still needed to improve response rate and prevent development of secondary drug resistance.

### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

25 The invention provides therapeutic combinations comprising an agent that inhibits Notch signaling and an agent that inhibits B cell receptor signaling, and methods of using such agents to inhibit the survival or proliferation of a neoplastic cell.

In one aspect, the invention provides a pharmaceutical composition containing an effective amount of an agent that inhibits the expression or activity of a Notch polynucleotide  
30 or polypeptide and an effective amount of an agent that inhibits the expression or activity of a functional component of a B cell receptor polypeptide or polynucleotide.

In another aspect, the invention provides a method of inhibiting the survival or proliferation of a neoplastic cell, the method involving contacting the cell with an agent that inhibits expression or activity of a Notch polynucleotide or polypeptide and an effective

amount of an agent that inhibits expression or activity of a functional component of a B cell receptor polypeptide or polynucleotide

In yet another aspect, the invention provides a method of inhibiting the survival or proliferation of a neoplastic cell, the method involving contacting the cell with a gamma secretase inhibitor and ibrutinib, thereby inhibiting the survival or proliferation of the neoplastic cell.

In still another aspect, the invention provides a method of treating a neoplasia in a subject, the method involving administering to the subject an agent that inhibits the expression or activity of a Notch polynucleotide or polypeptide and an effective amount of an agent that inhibits the expression or activity of a functional component of a B cell receptor polypeptide or polynucleotide, thereby treating cancer in the subject.

In still another aspect, the invention provides a method of treating a subject having a leukemia or lymphoma, the method involving administering to the subject a gamma secretase inhibitor and ibrutinib.

In still another aspect, the invention provides a method of treating a subject having a leukemia or lymphoma that has developed resistance to a B cell receptor signaling inhibitor, the method involving administering a gamma secretase inhibitor and an agent that inhibits expression or activity of a functional component of the B cell receptor.

In various embodiments of any of the above aspects or any other aspect of the invention delineated herein, the agent is a small compound, polypeptide, or polynucleotide. In various embodiments of any of the above aspects or any other aspect of the invention delineated herein, the agent that inhibits Notch expression or activity is a gamma secretase inhibitor (e.g., Compound E, MK-0752, PF03084014, RO-4929097, DAPT, N-[N-(3,5-difluorophenacetyl)-L-alanyl]-S-phenylglycine t-butyl ester, tetralin imidazole PF-03084014, LY3039478, and BMS906-024), a Notch signaling pathway inhibitory antibody (e.g., anti-Delta-like-4 antibody), or an anti-Notch1 antibody (e.g., OMP-52M521). In various embodiments of any of the above aspects, the agent that inhibits Notch expression or activity is an inhibitory nucleic acid molecule. In various embodiments of any of the above aspects, the agent that inhibits B cell receptor signaling is a PI3 kinase inhibitor (e.g., idelalisib), BTK inhibitor (e.g., ibrutinib, ACP-196, ONO/GS-4059, BGB-3111, and CC-292), SRC family kinase inhibitor (e.g., Dasatinib), SYK inhibitor (e.g., Fostamatinib), or a protein kinase C inhibitor (e.g., Midostaurin, Enzastaurin, or Sotrastaurin). In embodiments of any of the above aspects, the agents are formulated together or are formulated separately for

simultaneous, separate or sequential co-administration. In embodiments of any of the above aspects or any other aspect of the invention delineated herein, a composition of the invention contains an agent that inhibits Notch expression or activity, an agent that inhibits B cell receptor expression or activity, and one or more additional therapeutic agents. In

5       embodiments of any of the above aspects, the Notch activity is signaling. In embodiments of any of the above aspects, B cell receptor activity is signaling. The method further involves administration of one or more additional therapeutic agents. In embodiments of any of the above aspects, the neoplastic cell is derived from a leukemia or lymphoma. In embodiments of any of the above aspects, the leukemia is any one or more of a chronic lymphocytic  
10       leukemia, B cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia, T-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia, and early T cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia. In embodiments of any of the above aspects, the lymphoma is any one or more of small B-cell lymphomas, mantle cell lymphoma, small lymphocytic lymphoma, diffuse large B cell lymphoma, splenic marginal zone lymphoma, follicular lymphoma, splenic red pulp lymphoma, and MALT lymphoma. In embodiments of  
15       any of the above aspects, the neoplastic cell is a murine, rat, or human cell. In embodiments of any of the above aspects, the cell is in vitro or in vivo.

### Definitions

Unless defined otherwise, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the  
20       meaning commonly understood by a person of ordinary skill in the art to which this invention belongs. The following references provide a person of ordinary skill with a general definition of many of the terms used in this invention: Singleton et al., Dictionary of Microbiology and Molecular Biology (2nd ed. 1994); The Cambridge Dictionary of Science and Technology (Walker ed., 1988); The Glossary of Genetics, 5th Ed., R. Rieger et al. (eds.), Springer Verlag  
25       (1991); and Hale & Marham, The Harper Collins Dictionary of Biology (1991). As used herein, the following terms have the meanings ascribed to them below, unless specified otherwise.

By “B cell receptor activity” is meant activation of proteins within the B-cell receptor (BCR) pathway that result in B cell activation. Such activation can take the form of tyrosine  
30       kinase phosphorylation (e.g., phosphorylation by a Src family kinase, Lyn, spleen tyrosine kinase (Syk), Bruton tyrosine kinase (Btk), Phospholipase C gamma 2 (PLCG2)), as well as activation or modulation of proteins in downstream pathways as a result of BCR signaling (e.g. phosphoinositol-3-kinase (PI3K) / AKT pathway protein phosphorylation, mitogen-



activated protein kinase (MAPK) pathway protein phosphorylation, or protein kinase C / nuclear factor kappa B (NF- $\kappa$ B) phosphorylation, altered proteolysis, altered ubiquitination, or altered subcellular localization). In one embodiment, B cell receptor activity is B cell receptor signaling.

By “Notch activity” is meant activation of proteins within the Notch pathway that results in modifications in cell growth or proliferation. Such protein activation can take the form of proteolytic cleavage of Notch receptor proteins (or chimaeric proteins incorporating a portion of a Notch receptor protein), altered subcellular localization of Notch receptor proteins or a portion thereof from cellular membranes to the nucleus, cytoplasm, or other organelles, binding of Notch receptor proteins or a portion thereof to DNA (either directly or via binding of Notch proteins to other DNA-bound proteins), or binding of Notch proteins to transcriptional regulatory proteins independent of association with DNA. In one embodiment, Notch activity is Notch signaling.

By “B cell receptor” is meant a transmembrane receptor protein complex present on B cells comprising a membrane bound immunoglobulin, CD79A and CD79B as functional components.

By “CD79A protein” is meant a polypeptide having at least about 85% amino acid identity to the sequence provided at NCBI Reference Sequence: P11912, or a fragment thereof, and having signal transduction activity.

```
>sp|P11912|CD79A_HUMAN B-cell antigen receptor complex-associated
protein alpha chain OS=Homo sapiens GN=CD79A PE=1 SV=2
MPGGPGVLQALPATIFLLFLLSAVYLGPGCQALWMHKVPASLMVSLGEDAHFQCPHNSSN
NANVTWWRVLHGNYTWPPEFLGPGEDPNGTLIIQNVNKS HGGIYVCRVQEGNESYQQSCG
TYLRVRQPPRPFLDMGEGTKNRIITAEGIIILFCVAVPGTLLLFRKRWQNEKLGLDAGD
EYEDENLYEGLNDDCSMYEDISRGLQGT YQDVGSLNIGDVQLEKP
```

By “CD79A polynucleotide” is meant a nucleic acid molecule encoding the CD79A protein.

By “CD79B protein” is meant a polypeptide having at least about 85% amino acid identity to the sequence provided at NCBI Reference Sequence: P40259, or a fragment thereof, and having signal transduction activity.

```
>sp|P40259|CD79B_HUMAN B-cell antigen receptor complex-associated protein
beta chain OS=Homo sapiens GN=CD79B PE=1 SV=1
MARLALSPVPSHWMVALLLLLSAEPVPAARSEDYRNPKGSACSRIWQSPRFIARKRGFT
VKMHCYMN SASGNVSWLWKQEMDENPQQLKLEKGRMEESQNESLATLTIQGIRFEDNGIY
FCQQKCNNTSEVYQGGCTELRVMGFSTLAQLKQRNTLKDGIIMIQTLIIILFIIVPIFL
LDKDDSKAGMEEDHTYEGLDIDQTATYEDIVTLRTGEVKWSVGEHPGQE
```

By “CD79B polynucleotide” is meant a nucleic acid molecule encoding the CD79B protein.

By “Bruton's tyrosine kinase (BTK) polypeptide” is meant a protein having at least about 85% amino acid identity to the sequence provided at NCBI Reference Sequence:

5 Q06187.3, or a fragment thereof, and having tyrosine kinase activity. An exemplary BTK amino acid sequence is provided below:

```

1  maavilesif lkrsqqkkkt splnfkkrlf lltvhklsyy eydfergrrg skkgsidvek
61 itcvetvvp knppperqip rrgeeseme qisiierfpy pfqvvydegp lyvfpssteel
121 rkrwihqlkn virynsdlvq kyhpcfwidg qylccsqtak namgcqilen rngslkpgss
10 181 hrkttkplpp tpeedqilkk plppepaaap vstselkkvv alydympmna ndlqlrkgde
241 yfileesnlp wwrardkngg egyipsnyvt eaedsiemye wyskhmtrsqa eqllkqegk
301 eggfivrdss kagkytvsvf akstgdpqgv irhyvvcstp qsyyylaekh lfstipelin
361 yhqhnsagli srlkypvsqg nknapstagl gygsweidpk dltflkelgt gqfgvvkygk
421 wrqgydvaik mikegmsed efieeakvmm nlsheklvql ygvctkqrpi fiiteymang
15 481 cllnylremr hrfqtqqlle mckdvceame yleskqflhr dlaarnclvn dqgvvkvdsf
541 glsryvldde ytssvgskfp vrwspevlm yskfssksdi wafgvlmwei yslgkmpyer
601 ftnsetaehi aqglrllyrph lasekvtyim yscwhekade rptfkillsn ildvmdees

```

By “BTK polynucleotide” is meant a nucleic acid molecule encoding a BTK polypeptide. An exemplary BTK polynucleotide sequence is provided at NCBI Reference Sequence: NM\_000061.2, and reproduced herein below.

```

1  aactgagtgg ctgtgaaagg gtgggggtttg ctgagactgt ccttcctctc tggactgtaa
61 gaatatgtct ccagggccag tgtctgctgc gatcgagtcc caccttccaa gtcctggcat
121 ctcaatgcat ctgggaagct acctgcatta agtcaggact gagcacacag gtgaactcca
25 181 gaaagaagaa gctatggccg cagtgattct ggagagcatc tttctgaagc gatcccaaca
241 gaaaaagaaa acatcacctc taaacttcaa gaagcgcctg tttctcttga cgtgacacaa
301 actctcctac tatgagtatg actttgaacg tgggagaaga ggcagtaaga agggttcaat
361 agatgttgag aagatcactt gtgttgaaac agtggttcct gaaaaaatc ctcctccaga
421 aagacagatt ccgagaagag gtgaagagtc cagtgaaatg gagcaaattt caatcattga
30 481 aaggttccct tatcccttcc aggttgata tgaatgaagg cctctctacg tcttctcccc
541 aactgaagaa ctaaggaagc ggtggattca ccagctcaa aacgtaatcc ggtacaacag
601 tgatctggtt cagaaatatc acccttgctt ctggatcgat gggcagatc tctgctgctc
661 tcagacagcc aaaaatgcta tgggctgcca aattttggag aacaggaatg gaagcttaaa
721 acctgggagt tctcaccgga agacaaaaaa gcctcttccc ccaacgcctg aggaggacca
35 781 gatcttgaaa aagccactac cgcctgagcc agcagcagca ccagtctcca caagtgaact
841 gaaaaagggt gtggcccttt atgattacat gccaatgaat gcaaatgac tacagctgct
901 gaagggtgat gaatatatta tcttgaggga aagcaactta ccatggtgga gagcacgaga
961 taaaaatggg caggaaggct acattcctag taactatgtc actgaagcag aagactccat
1021 agaaatgtat gagtggtatt ccaaacacat gactcggagt caggctgagc aactgctaaa
40 1081 gcaagagggg aaagaaggag gtttcattgt cagagactcc agcaaagctg gcaaataatc
1141 agtgtctgtg tttgctaaat ccacagggga ccctcaaggg gtgatacgtc attatgttgt
1201 gtgttccaca cctcagagcc agtattacct ggctgagaag cacttttcca gcaccatccc
1261 tgagctcatt aactaccatc agcacaactc tgcaggactc atatccaggc tcaaataatc
1321 agtgtctcaa caaaacaaga atgcaccttc cactgcaggc ctgggatacg gatcatggga
45 1381 aattgatcca aaggacctga ccttcttgaa ggagctgggg actggacaat ttgggtagt
1441 gaagtatggg aaatggagag gccagtagca cgtggccatc aagatgatca aagaaggctc
1501 catgtctgaa gatgaattca ttgaagaagc caaagtcatt atgaatcttt cccatgagaa
1561 gctggtgcag ttgtatggcg tctgcaccaa gcagcgcccc atcttcatca tcaactgagta

```

1621 catggccaat ggctgcctcc tgaactacct gagggagatg cgccaccgct tccagactca  
 1681 gcagctgcta gagatgtgca aggatgtctg tgaagccatg gaatacctgg agtcaaagca  
 1741 gttccttcac cgagacctgg cagctcgaaa ctgtttggta aacgatcaag gagttgttaa  
 1801 agtatctgat ttcggcctgt ccaggatatgt cctggatgat gaatacacia gctcagtagg  
 5 1861 ctccaaatth ccagtcocgtt ggtccccacc ggaagtcctg atgtatagca agttcagcag  
 1921 caaatctgac atttgggctt ttgggggttt gatgtgggaa atttactccc tggggaagat  
 1981 gccatatgag agatttacta acagtggagc tgctgaacac attgcccag gcttacgtct  
 2041 ctacaggcct catctggctt cagagaaggt atataccatc atgtacagtt gctggcatga  
 2101 gaaagcagat gagcgtccca ctttcaaaat tcttctgagc aatattctag atgtcatgga  
 10 2161 tgaagaatcc tgagctcgcc aataagcttc ttggttctac ttctcttctc cacaagcccc  
 2221 aatttactct tctcagagga aatcccaagc ttaggagccc tggagccttt gtgctccac  
 2281 tcaatacaaa aaggccccctc tctacatctg ggaatgcacc tcttctttga ttccctggga  
 2341 tagtggcttc tgagcaaagg ccaagaaatt attgtgcctg aaatttccc agagaattaa  
 2401 gacagactga atttgcgatg aaaatattht ttaggaggga ggatgtaaat agccgcacaa  
 15 2461 aggggtccaa cagctctttg agtaggcatt tggtagagct tgggggtgtg tgtgtggggg  
 2521 tggaccgaat ttggcaagaa tgaaatggtg tcataaagat gggaggggag ggtgttttga  
 2581 taaaataaaa ttactagaaa gcttgaaagt c

By “myc proto-oncogene protein (MYC of c-MYC) polypeptide” is meant a protein  
 20 having at least about 85% amino acid identity to the sequence provided at NCBI Reference  
 Sequence: NP\_002458.2, or a fragment thereof, and having growth regulatory activity.  
 Growth regulatory activity includes, but is not limited to, cell division or increase in cell size.  
 An exemplary MYC amino acid sequence is provided below:

1 mdffrvvenq qppatmplnv sftnrnydld ydsvqpyfyc deeenfyqqq qqselqppap  
 25 61 sediwkkfel lptpplspsr rsglcspsyv avtpfslrgd ndggggsfst adqlemvtel  
 121 lggdmvnqsf icdpddetfi kniilqdcmw sgfsaaaklv sekiasyqaa rkdsgspnpa  
 181 rghsvctss lylqdlasaa secidpsvfv pyplndssp kscasqdssa fspssdills  
 241 stesspqgsp eplvlheetp pttssdsee qedeeidv svekraqpgk rsesgspasg  
 301 ghskpphsp vlkrchvsth qhnyappst rkdyapaakrv kldsvrvlrq isnnrkctsp  
 30 361 rssidteenvk rrthnvlerq rnelkrsff alrdqipele nnekapkvvi lkkatayils  
 421 vqaeeqklis eedllrkrre qlkhkleglr nsca

By “MYC polynucleotide” is meant a nucleic acid molecule encoding a MYC  
 polypeptide. An exemplary MYC polynucleotide sequence is provided at NCBI Reference  
 35 Sequence: V00568.1, and reproduced herein below.

1 ctgctcgagg ccgccaccgc cgggccccgg ccgtccctgg ctccccctct gcctcgagaa  
 61 gggcagggct tctcagaggc ttggcgaggaa aaaagaacgg agggagggat cgcgctgagt  
 121 ataaaagccg gttttcgggg ctttatctaa ctgctgtag taattccagc gagaggcaga  
 181 gggagcgagc gggcgccggc ctagggtgga agagccgggc gagcagagct gcgctcgagg  
 40 241 cgtcctggga agggagatcc ggagcgaata gggggcttcg cctctggccc agccctcccg  
 301 cttgatcccc caggccagcg gtccgcaacc cttgccgcat ccacgaaact ttgccatag  
 361 cagcggggcg gcactttgca ctggaactta caacaccgca gcaaggacgc gactctcccg  
 421 acgcggggag gctattctgc ccatttgggg aacttcccc gccgctgcca ggaccgctt  
 481 ctctgaaagg ctctccttgc agctgcttag acgctggatt ttttctgggt agtgaaaac  
 45 541 cagcagctc ccgcgacgat gcccctcaac gttagcttca ccaacaggaa ctatgacctc  
 601 gactacgact cggcgcagcc gtatttctac tgccgacgag aggagaactt ctaccagcag  
 661 cagcagcaga gcgagctgca gccccggcg cccagcgagg atatctggaa gaaattcgag  
 721 ctgctgcccc ccccgccctt gtcccctagc cgccgctccg ggctctgctc gccctctac

```

781 gttgcggtca cacccttctc ccttcgggga gacaacgacg gcggtggcgg gagcttctcc
841 acggccgacc agctggagat ggtgaccgag ctgctgggag gagacatggt gaaccagagt
901 ttcattctgcg acccggaacga cgagaccttc atcaaaaaca tcatcatcca ggactgtatg
961 tggagcggct tctcgccgc cgccaagctc gtctcagaga agctggcctc ctaccaggct
5 1021 gcgcgcaaag acagcggcag cccgaacccc gcccgcggcc acagcgtctg ctccacctcc
1081 agcttgtagc tgcaggatct gagcgccgcc gcctcagagt gcatcgacct ctcggtggtc
1141 ttccccctacc ctctcaacga cagcagctcg cccaagtcct gcgcctcgca agactccagc
1201 gccttctctc cgtcctcgga ttctctgctc tcctcgacgg agtcctcccc gcagggcagc
1261 cccgagcccc tggtagtcca tgaggagaca ccgcccacca ccagcagcga ctctgaggag
10 1321 gaacaagaag atgaggaaga aatcgatgtt gtttctgtgg aaaagaggca ggctcctggc
1381 aaaagggtcag agtctggatc accttctgct ggaggccaca gcaaacctcc tcacagccca
1441 ctggtcctca agagggtgcca cgtctccaca catcagcaca actacgcagc gcctccctcc
1501 actcggaaag actatcctgc tgccaagagg gtcaagttag acagtgtcag agtcctgaga
1561 cagatcagca acaaccgaaa atgcaccagc cccaggtcct cggacaccga ggagaatgtc
15 1621 aagaggcgaa cacacaacgt cttggagcgc cagaggagga acgagctaaa acggagcttt
1681 tttgccctgc gtgaccagat cccggagttg gaaaacaatg aaaaggcccc caaggtagtt
1741 atccttaaaa aagccacagc atacatcctg tccgtccaag cagaggagca aaagctcatt
1801 tctgaagagg acttggtgag gaaacgacga gaacagttga aacacaaact tgaacagcta
1861 cggaaactctt gtgcgtaagg aaaagtaagg aaaacgattc cttctaacag aaatgtcctg
20 1921 agcaatcacc tatgaacttg tttcaaagtc atgatcaaat gcaacctcac aaccttggct
1981 gagtcttgag actgaaagat ttagccataa tgtaaaactgc ctcaaattgg actttgggca
2041 taaaagaact tttttatgct taccatcttt tttttttctt taacagattt gtatttaaga
2101 attgttttta aaaaatttta a

```

By “Notch protein” or “Notch receptor” is meant any one of Notch 1, 2, 3, or 4.

By “Neurogenic locus notch homolog protein 1 (Notch1) polypeptide” is meant a protein having at least about 85% amino acid identity to the sequence provided at NCBI Reference Sequence: P46531.4, or a fragment thereof, and having Notch receptor activity. Examples of Notch receptor activity include interaction with Notch ligands at the cell surface, proteolytic cleavage of the Notch protein by ADAM family metalloproteases and / or gamma secretase (either following interaction with Notch ligands, or through ligand-independent mechanisms), altered sub-cellular localization of an intracellular portion of the Notch protein following a proteolytic cleavage event, binding of a Notch protein (or portion thereof) to other transcriptional regulatory proteins in the nucleus or cytoplasm, or binding of a Notch protein (or portion thereof) to DNA-bound chromatin complexes. An exemplary Notch1 amino acid sequence is provided below:

```

1 mppllapllc lallpalaar gprcsqpget clnggkceaa ngteacvcgg afvgprcqpdp
61 npclstpkcn agtchvvdrr gvadyacsca lgfsgplclt pldnacltnp crnggtcdll
121 tlteykrcrp pgwsgkscqg adpcasnpca nggqclpfea syichcppsf hgptcrqdv
40 181 ecgqkpglcr hggatchnevg syrcvcrath tgpncerpyv pcspspcng gtcrtgdvt
241 hecactpgft gqnceanidd cpnncnkgg acvdgvntyn crcpewtgq yctedvdecq
301 lmpnacqngg tchnthggyn cvcvngwtge dcseniddca saacfhgac hdrvasfyce
361 cphgrtgllc hlndacisnp cnegsnctdn pvngkaictc psgygtgac qdvdecslga
421 npcehagkci ntlgsfecqc lqgytgprce idvnecvsnp cqnclatldq igefqicomp
45 481 gyegvhcevn tdecasspcl hngrclldkin efqcecptgf tghlcqydvd ecastpckng
541 akclldgpn ty tcvctegygtg thcevdidec dpdpchygsc kdgvatftcl crpgygtghc

```

5 601 etninecassq pcrhggtcqd rdnaylcfcl kgttgpncei nlddcasspc dsgtcldkid  
 661 gynecacepgy tgsmcninid ecagnpchnng gtcedgingf tcrcepyhd ptclsevnec  
 721 nsnpcvhgac rdslngykcd cdpqwsqtnn dinnnecesn pcvnggtckd mtsgyvctcr  
 781 egfsgpncqt ninecasnnc lnqgtciddv agykcncllp ytgatcevv1 apcaspncrn  
 841 ggecrqsedy esfscvcptg wqggtcevd1 necvlspcrh gascnthgg yrchcagys  
 901 grncetdidd crpnpcnngg sctdgintaf cdclpgfrgt fceedineca sdpcrnganc  
 961 tdcvdsytct cpagfsgihc enntpdctes scfnggtcvd ginsftclcp pgftgsycqh  
 10 1021 dvnecdsqpc lhggtcqdg1 gsyrctcpqg ytgpnccnlv hwcdsspckn ggkcwqthtq  
 1081 yrcecpsgwt glycdvpsvs cevaaqrqgv dvarlcqhgg lcvdagnthh crcqagyts  
 1141 ycedlvdecs pspcngatc tdy1ggysck cvagyhgvcn seeideclsh pcqnggtcld  
 1201 lpntykscsp rgtqgvhcei nvddcnppvd pvsrspkcf1 ngtcvdqvgg ysctcppgfv  
 1261 gercegdvne clsnpcdarg tqncvqrvnd fhcecraght grrcesving ckgkpcckngg  
 1321 tcavasntar gfickcpagf egatcendar tcgslrc1ng gtcisgprsp tclclgpf1tg  
 1381 pecqfpassp clggnp1cynq gtceptsesp fyrclcpakf ngllchilly sfgggagrdi  
 15 1441 ppplieeace lpecqedagn kvcs1qcnnh acgwdggdcs lfn1dnpwknc tqslqckwyf  
 1501 sdghcdsqcn sagclfdgfd cqraegqcn1 lydqyckdhf sdghcdqgc1n saceewdgld  
 1561 caehvperla agtlvvvvlm ppeqlrnss1f hflrelsr1v1 htnvvfkrda hggqmifpyy  
 1621 greelrkhp ikraaegwaa pdallgqvka sllpggsegg rrrrel1dpm1d vrgsivylei  
 1681 dnrqcvqass qcfqsatdva aflgalas1g slnipykiea vqsetveppp paqlhfm1ya  
 20 1741 aaafvllffv gcgvllsrkr rrqhgqlwfp egfkvseask kkrreplged svglkplkna  
 1801 sdgalmd1dnq newgd1dlet kkfrfeepv1v lpdl1ddqtdh r1qwtqqhlda adlrmsamap  
 1861 tppqgevdad cmdvnvr1gpd gftplmiasc sgggletgns eeedapavi sdfiyqgas1l  
 1921 hnqtdrtget alhlaarysr sdaakr1lea sadaniq1dm grtplhaavs adaqgvf1qil  
 1981 irnratdlda rmhdgtt1pli laarlavegm ledlinshad vnavddlgks alhwaavnn  
 25 2041 vdaavvllkn gankdmqnnr eetplflaar egsyetakv1 ldhfanrdit dhmdrlprdi  
 2101 aqermhhd1v rlldeynlv1r spqlhgapl1g gtptlspplc spngylgslk pgvqgk1vrk  
 2161 psskglacgs keakdlkarr kksqd1gk1cl ldssgmlspv dslesphgyl sdvasp1llp  
 2221 spfqqspsvp lnhlp1gmpdt hlghigh1nva akpemaalg1g gg1rlafetgp prlshlpvas  
 2281 gtstvl1gsss ggalnftvgg stslngqcew lsrlqsgmvp nqynplrgsv apgplstqap  
 30 2341 slqhgmv1gpl hsslaasals qmmsyq1g1ps trlatqphlv qtqqvqp1nl qmqqqnlqpa  
 2401 niqqqqslq1p pppppqphlg vssaasghlg rsflsgepsq advqplg1ps lavhtilp1e  
 2461 spalptslps slvppvtaaq fltpps1qhsy sspvdnt1psh qlqvpehp1l tpspespdq1w  
 2521 ssssp1h1nvs dwsegvsspp tsmqsqiari peafk

35 By "Notch1 polynucleotide" is meant a nucleic acid molecule encoding a Notch1  
 polypeptide. An exemplary Notch1 polynucleotide sequence is provided at NCBI Reference  
 Sequence: NM\_017617.4, and reproduced herein below.

40 1 atgccgcgcgc tctctggcgcc cctgctctgc ctggcgctgc tgcccgcgct cgccgcacga  
 61 ggcccgcgat gctcccagcc cggtagagacc tgccctgaatg gcgggaagt1g tgaagcg1gcc  
 121 aatggcacgg aggcctgcgt ctgtggcg1g gccttcgtgg gcccgcgatg ccaggacccc  
 181 aacccgtgcc tcagcacccc ctgcaagaac gccgggacat gccacgtgg1t ggaccgcaga  
 241 ggcgtggcag actatgcctg cagctgtgcc ctgggcttct ctgggcccct ctgcctgaca  
 301 cccctggaca atgcctgcct caccaacccc tgccgcaacg ggggcacctg cgacctgctc  
 361 acgctgacgg agtacaagt1g ccgctgccc1g cccggctgg1t cagggaaatc gtgccagcag  
 45 421 gctgacccgt gcgcctccaa cccctgcgcc aacgg1tg1gcc agtgccctgcc cttcgaggcc  
 481 tcctacatct gccactgccc acccagcttc catggcccca cctgccc1ga ggatgtcaac  
 541 gagtgtggcc agaagccc1g gctttgccc1g cacggaggca cctgccacaa cgaggtcggc  
 601 tcctaccgct gcgtctgccg cgccaccac actggcccca actgcgagcg gccctacgtg  
 661 ccctgcagcc cctgc1ccctg ccagaacggg ggccac1tgc gcccacggg cgacgtcacc  
 50 721 cacgagtgtg cctgcctgcc aggc1ttcacc ggccagaact gtgaggaaa tatcgacgat  
 781 tgtccaggaa acaactgcaa gaacgggg1g gcctgtgtgg acggcgtgaa cacctacaac  
 841 tgccgctgcc cgccagagt1g gacaggtcag tactgtaccg aggatgtgga cgagtgccag

	901	ctgatgccaa	atgcctgcc	gaacggcggg	acctgccaca	acaccacgg	tggctacaac
	961	tgcgtgtgtg	tcaacggctg	gactggtgag	gactgcagcg	agaacattga	tgactgtgcc
	1021	agcgccgcct	gcttccacgg	cgccacctgc	catgaccgtg	tggcctcctt	ctactgcgag
	1081	tgtcccatg	gccgcacagg	tctgctgtgc	cacctcaacg	acgcatgcat	cagcaacccc
5	1141	tgtaacgagg	gctccaactg	cgacaccaac	cctgtcaatg	gcaaggccat	ctgcacctgc
	1201	ccctcggggt	acacggggcc	ggcctgcagc	caggacgtgg	atgagtgtct	gctgggtgcc
	1261	aacccctgcg	agcatgcggg	caagtgcata	aacacgctgg	gtccttcga	gtgccagtgt
	1321	ctgcagggt	acacggggcc	ccgatgcgag	atcgacgtca	acgagtgcgt	ctcgaacccg
	1381	tgccagaacg	acgccacctg	cctggaccag	attggggagt	tccagtgcgt	ctgcatgccc
10	1441	ggctacgagg	gtgtgcaactg	cgaggtcaac	acagacgagt	gtgccagcag	cccctgcctg
	1501	cacaatggcc	gctgcctgga	caagatcaat	gagttccagt	gcgagtgcgc	cacgggcttc
	1561	actgggcata	tgtgccagta	cgatgtggac	gagtgtgcc	gcacccctg	caagaatggg
	1621	gccaagtgcc	tggacggacc	caacacttac	acctgtgtgt	gcacggaagg	gtacacgggg
	1681	acgcactgcg	aggtggacat	cgatgagtgc	gaccccgacc	cctgccacta	cggctcctgc
15	1741	aaggacggcg	tgcacacctt	cacctgcctc	tgccgcccag	gctacacggg	ccaccactgc
	1801	gagaccaaca	tcaacgagtg	ctccagccag	ccctgccgcc	acggggggcac	ctgccaggac
	1861	cgcgacaacg	cctacctctg	cttctgcctg	aaggggacca	caggacccaa	ctgcgagatc
	1921	aacctggatg	actgtgccag	cagcccctgc	gactcgggca	cctgtctgga	caagatcgat
	1981	ggctacgagt	gtgcctgtga	gccgggctac	acagggagca	tgtgtaacat	caacatcgat
20	2041	gagtgtgcgg	gcaacccctg	ccacaacggg	ggcacctgcg	aggacggcat	caatggcttc
	2101	acctgccgct	gccccgaggg	ctaccacgac	cccacctgcc	tgtctgaggt	caatgagtgc
	2161	aacagcaacc	cctgcgtcca	cggggcctgc	cgggacagcc	tcaacgggta	caagtgcgac
	2221	tgtgaccctg	ggtggagtgg	gaccaactgt	gacatcaaca	acaatgagtg	tgaatccaac
	2281	ccttgtgtca	acggcggcac	ctgcaaagac	atgaccagtg	gctacgtgtg	cacctgccgg
25	2341	gagggcttca	gcggtcccaa	ctgccagacc	aacatcaacg	agtgtgcgtc	caaccatgt
	2401	ctgaaccagg	gcacgtgtat	tgacgacgtt	gccgggtaca	agtgcaactg	cctgtgcgcc
	2461	tacacagggt	ccacgtgtga	ggtgggtgtg	gccccgtgtg	ccccagccc	ctgcagaaac
	2521	ggcggggagt	gcaggcaatc	cgaggactat	gagagcttct	cctgtgtctg	ccccacgggc
	2581	tggcaagggc	agacctgtga	ggtcgacatc	aacgagtgcg	ttctgagccc	gtgccggcac
30	2641	ggcgcatcct	gccagaacac	ccacggcggc	taccgctgcc	actgccaggc	cggctacagt
	2701	gggcgcaact	gcgagaccga	catcgacgac	tgccggccca	acctgtgtca	caacgggggc
	2761	tcctgcacag	acggcatcaa	cacggccttc	tgcgactgcc	tgcccggttc	ccggggcact
	2821	ttctgtgagg	aggacatcaa	cgagtgtgcc	agtgacctct	gccgcaacgg	ggccaactgc
	2881	acggactgcg	tggacagcta	cacgtgcacc	tgccccgcag	gcttcagcgg	gatccactgt
35	2941	gagaacaaca	cgctgactg	cacagagagc	tcctgcttca	acgggtggcac	ctgcgtggac
	3001	ggcatcaact	cgttcacctg	cctgtgtcca	cccggcttca	cgggcagcta	ctgccagcac
	3061	gatgtcaatg	agtgcgactc	acagccctgc	ctgcatggcg	gcacctgtca	ggacggctgc
	3121	ggctcctaca	ggtgcacctg	ccccagggc	tacactggcc	ccaactgcc	gaaccttgtg
	3181	cactggtgtg	actcctcgcc	ctgcaagaac	ggcggcaa	gctggcagac	ccacaccag
40	3241	taccgctgcg	agtccccag	cggctggacc	ggcctttact	gcgacgtgcc	cagcgtgtcc
	3301	tgtgaggtgg	ctgcgcagcg	acaaggtgtt	gacgttgccc	gcctgtgcca	gcatggaggg
	3361	ctctgtgtgg	acgcgggcaa	cacgcaccac	tgccgctgcc	aggcgggcta	cacaggcagc
	3421	tactgtgagg	acctgggtgga	cgagtgtctc	cccagcccc	gccagaacgg	ggccacctgc
	3481	acggactacc	tgggcggcta	ctcctgcaag	tgctgtggcc	gctaccacgg	ggtgaactgc
45	3541	tctgaggaga	tcgacgagtg	cctctccac	ccctgccaga	acggggggcac	ctgcctcgac
	3601	ctccccaaaca	cctacaagtg	ctcctgccc	cggggcactc	aggggtgtgca	ctgtgagatc
	3661	aacgtggacg	actgcaatcc	ccccgttgac	cccgtgtccc	ggagccccaa	gtgctttaac
	3721	aacggcacct	gcgtggacca	ggtgggcggc	tacagctgca	cctgcccgc	gggcttcgtg
	3781	ggtgagcgct	gtgaggggga	tgtcaacgag	tgccctgtcca	atccctgcga	cgcccggtgc
50	3841	accagaact	gcgtgcagcg	cgtcaatgac	ttccactgcg	agtgcctgtc	tggctacacc
	3901	gggcgcggct	gcgagtccgt	catcaatggc	tgcaaaggca	agccctgcaa	gaatgggggc
	3961	acctgcgcgg	tggcctccaa	caccgcccgc	gggttcatct	gcaagtgcgc	tgccggcttc
	4021	gagggcgcca	cgtgtgagaa	tgacgctcgt	acctgcggca	gcctgcgctg	cctcaacggc

	4081	ggcacatgca	tctccggccc	gcgagagcccc	acctgcctgt	gcctgggccc	cttcacgggc
	4141	cccgaatgcc	agttcccggc	cagcagcccc	tgcttgggcg	gcaacccctg	ctacaaccag
	4201	gggacctgtg	agcccacatc	cgagagcccc	ttctaccgtt	gcctgtgccc	cgccaaattc
	4261	aacgggctct	tgtgccacat	cctggactac	agcttcgggg	gtggggccgg	gcgagacatc
5	4321	cccccgccgc	tgatcgagga	ggcgtgagag	ctgcccaggt	gccaggagga	cgcgggcaac
	4381	aaggtctgca	gcctgcagtg	caacaaccac	gcgtgcggct	gggacggcgg	tgactgctcc
	4441	ctcaacttca	atgacccctg	gaagaactgc	acgcagtctc	tgacgtgctg	gaagtacttc
	4501	agtgcgggcc	actgtgacag	ccagtgcac	tcagccggct	gcctcttcga	cggctttgac
	4561	tgccagcgtg	cggaaggcca	gtgcaacccc	ctgtacgacc	agtactgcaa	ggaccacttc
10	4621	agcgacgggc	actgcgacca	gggctgcaac	agcgcgaggt	gcgagtggga	cgggctggac
	4681	tgtgcggagc	atgtacccga	gaggtctggc	gccggcacgc	tggtggtggt	ggtgctgatg
	4741	ccgcgggagc	agctgcgcaa	cagctccttc	cacttcctgc	gggagctcag	ccgcgtgctg
	4801	cacaccaacg	tggctcttcaa	gcgtgacgca	cacggccagc	agatgatctt	cccctactac
	4861	ggccgcgagg	aggagctgag	caagcacccc	atcaagcgtg	ccgccgaggg	ctgggcccga
15	4921	cctgacgccc	tgctgggcca	ggtgaaggcc	tcgctgctcc	ctgggtggcag	cgagggtggg
	4981	cggcggcgga	gggagctgga	ccccatggac	gtccgcggct	ccatcgtcta	cctggagatt
	5041	gacaaccggc	agtgtgtgca	ggcctcctcg	cagtgcctcc	agagtgcac	cgacgtggcc
	5101	gcattcctgg	gagcgtctgc	ctcgtctggc	agcctcaaca	tcccctacaa	gatcgaggcc
	5161	gtgcagagtg	agaccgtgga	gccgcccccg	ccggcgagc	tgacttcat	gtacgtggcg
20	5221	gcggccgcct	ttgtgcttct	gttcttcgtg	ggctgcgggg	tgctgctgtc	ccgcaagcgc
	5281	cggcggcagc	atggccagct	ctggttcctt	gagggcttca	aagtgtctga	ggccagcaag
	5341	aagaagcggc	gggagcccct	cggcgaggac	tccgtggggc	tcaagcccct	gaagaacgct
	5401	tcagacgggtg	ccctcatgga	cgacaaccag	aatgagtggg	gggacgagga	cctggagacc
	5461	aagaagttcc	ggttcgagga	gcccgtggtt	ctgcctgacc	tgagcagca	gacagaccac
25	5521	cggcagtgga	ctcagcagca	cctggatgcc	gctgacctgc	gcatgtctgc	catggcccc
	5581	acaccgcccc	aggggtgaggt	tgacgccgac	tgcatggacg	tcaatgtccg	cgggcctgat
	5641	ggcttcaccc	cgctcatgat	cgctcctgc	agcggggggc	gcctggagac	gggcaacagc
	5701	gaggaagagg	aggacgcgcc	ggccgtcatc	tccgacttca	tctaccaggg	cgccagcctg
	5761	cacaaccaga	cagaccgcac	gggcgagacc	gccttgacac	tgccgcggcg	ctactcacgc
30	5821	tctgatgccg	ccaagcgcct	gctggaggcc	agcgagatg	ccaacatcca	ggacaacatg
	5881	ggccgcaccc	cgctgcatgc	ggctgtgtct	gccgacgcac	aaggtgtctt	ccagatcctg
	5941	atccggaacc	gagccacaga	cctggatgcc	cgcatgcatg	atggcacgac	gccactgatc
	6001	ctggctgccc	gcctggccgt	ggagggcagc	ctggaggacc	tcatcaactc	acacgccgac
	6061	gtcaacgccg	tagatgacct	gggcaagtcc	gccctgcact	gggcccggcg	cgtgaacaat
35	6121	gtggatgccg	cagttgtgct	cctgaagaac	ggggctaaca	aagatatgca	gaacaacagg
	6181	gaggagacac	ccctgtttct	ggccgcccgg	gagggcagct	acgagaccgc	caaggtgctg
	6241	ctggaccact	ttgccaaccg	ggacatcacg	gatcatatgg	accgcctgcc	gcgagacatc
	6301	gcacaggagc	gcatgcatca	cgacatcgtg	aggctgctgg	acgagtacaa	cctggtgctg
	6361	agcccgagc	tgacagagc	cccgtgagg	ggcagccca	ccctgtcgcc	cccgtctgct
40	6421	tcgcccacg	gctacctggg	cagcctcaag	cccggcgtgc	agggcaagaa	ggtccgcaag
	6481	cccagcagca	aaggcctggc	ctgtggaagc	aaggaggcca	aggacctcaa	ggcacggagg
	6541	aagaagtccc	aggacggcaa	gggctgcctg	ctggacagct	ccggcatgct	ctcgcccgtg
	6601	gactccctgg	agtcacccca	tggctacctg	tcagacgtgg	cctcgccgcc	actgctgcc
	6661	tccccgttcc	agcagtctcc	gtccgtgccc	ctcaaccacc	tgctgggat	gcccagacc
45	6721	cacctgggca	tcgggcacct	gaacgtggcg	gccaagcccg	agatggcgcc	gctgggtggg
	6781	ggcgcccgcc	tgccctttga	gactggccca	cctcgtctct	cccacctgcc	tgtggcctct
	6841	ggcaccagca	ccgtcctggg	ctccagcagc	ggagggggcc	tgaatttcac	tgtgggcccg
	6901	tccaccagtt	tgaatggtca	atgcgagtg	ctgtcccggc	tgacagcggg	catggtgccc
	6961	aaccaataca	accctctgag	ggggagtggt	gcaccaggcc	ccctgagcac	acaggccccc
50	7021	tccctgcagc	atggcatggt	aggcccgtg	cacagtagcc	ttgctgccc	cgccctgtcc
	7081	cagatgatga	gctaccaggg	cctgcccagc	acccggctgg	ccaccagcc	tcacctggtg
	7141	cagaccagc	aggtgcagcc	acaaaactta	cagatgcagc	agcagaacct	gcagccagca
	7201	aacatccagc	agcagcaaa	cctgcagccg	ccaccaccac	caccacagcc	gcaccttggc

5 7261 gtgagctcag cagccagcgg ccacctgggc cggagcttcc tgagtggaga gccgagccag  
 7321 gcagacgtgc agccactggg cccagcagc ctggcggtgc acactattct gcccaggag  
 7381 agccccgccc tgcccacgtc gctgccatcc tcgctggtcc caccctgtac cgcagcccag  
 7441 ttcctgacgc cccctcgca gcacagctac tcctcgctg tggacaacac cccagccac  
 7501 cagctacagg tgcctgagca ccccttcctc acccgtccc ctgagtcccc tgaccagtgg  
 7561 tccagctcgt ccccgcatte caacgtctcc gactggtccg agggcgctc cagccctccc  
 7621 accagcatgc agtcccagat cgcccgcat cgggaggcct tcaagtaaac ggcgcgcccc  
 7681 acgagacccc ggcttccttt cccaagcctt cgggcgtctg tgtgcgctct gtggatgcca  
 7741 gggccgacca gaggagcctt tttaaaacac atgtttttat acaaaataag aacgaggatt  
 10 7801 ttaatttttt ttagtattta tttatgtact tttattttac acagaaacac tgccttttta  
 7861 tttatatgta ctgtttttatc tggccccagg tagaaacttt tatctattct gagaaaacaa  
 7921 gcaagttctg agagccaggg ttttcctacg taggatgaaa agattcttct gtgtttataa  
 7981 aatataaaca aagattcatg atttataaat gccatttatt tattgattcc ttttttcaaa  
 8041 atccaaaaag aaatgatgtt ggagaaggga agttgaacga gcatagtcca aaaagctcct  
 15 8101 ggggcgtcca ggccgcgccc tttccccgac gccacccaa cccaagcca gcccgccgc  
 8161 tccaccagca tcacctgcct gttaggagaa gctgcatcca gaggcaaacg gaggcaaagc  
 8221 tggtcacct tccgcacgcg gattaatttg catctgaaat aggaacaag tgaaagcata  
 8281 tgggttagat gttgccatgt gttttagatg gtttcttgca agcatgcttg tgaatgtg  
 8341 ttctcgaggt gtgtatgcca agagtgcacc catggtacca atcatgaatc tttgtttcag  
 20 8401 gttcagtatt atgtagttgt tcggttggtta tacaagttct tggctccctcc agaaccaccc  
 8461 cggccccctg cccgttcttg aaatgtaggc atcatgcatg tcaaacatga gatgtgtgga  
 8521 ctgtggcact tgcctgggtc acacacggag gcatcctacc cttttctggg gaaagacact  
 8581 gcctgggctg acccgggtgg cggccccagc acctcagcct gcacagtgtc cccagggttc  
 8641 cgaagaagat gctccagcaa cacagcctgg gccccagctc gcgggaccg acccccgtg  
 25 8701 ggctcccgtg tttttagtaga gacttgccag agccgggcac attgagctgt gcaacgccgt  
 8761 gggctgcgtc ctttggtcct gtccccgcag ccctggcagg gggcatgcg tcgggcaggg  
 8821 gctggaggga ggcgggggct gcccttgggc caccctcct agtttgggag gagcagattt  
 8881 ttgcaatacc aagtatagcc tatggcagaa aaaatgtctg taaatatgtt tttaaaggtg  
 8941 gatttttgtt aaaaaatctt aatgaatgag tctgttgtgt gtcatgccag tgagggacgt  
 30 9001 cagacttggtc tcagctcggg gagccttagc cgcccatgca ctggggacgc tccgctgccg  
 9061 tgccgcctgc actcctcagg gcagcctccc ccggtctac gggggccgcg tgggtgccatc  
 9121 cccagggggc atgaccagat gcgtcccaag atgttgattt ttactgtgtt ttataaaata  
 9181 gagtgtagtt tacagaaaaa gactttaaaa gtgatctaca tgaggaactg tagatgatgt  
 9241 atttttttca tcttttttgt taactgattt gcaataaaaa tgatactgat ggtgatctgg  
 35 9301 cttccaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aa

By “Neurogenic locus notch homolog protein 2 (Notch2) polypeptide” is meant a protein having at least about 85% amino acid identity to the sequence provided at NCBI

Reference Sequence: AAG37073.1, or a fragment thereof, and having Notch receptor

40 activity. An exemplary Notch2 amino acid sequence is provided below:

1 mpalrpallw allalwlcca tpahalqcrd gyepcvnegm cvtyhngtgy ckcepgflge  
 61 ycqhrrpcek nrcqnggtcv aqamlgkatc rcasgftged cqystshpcf vsrplnggt  
 121 chmlsrdtype ctqvgftgk ecqwtadcl hpcangstct tvanqfsckc ltgftgqkce  
 181 tdvnecdipg hcqhgggtcln lpgsyqcqcl ggftgqy cds lyvpcapspc vnggtcrqtg  
 45 241 dftfecnclp gfegstcern iddcpnhrcc nggvcdgvn tynrcppqw tggfctedvd  
 301 ecllqpnaqc nggtcanrng gygcvcvngw sgddcsenid dcafasctpg stcidrvasf  
 361 scmcepgkag llchlddaci snpchkgalc dtnplngqyi ctcpggykga dctedvdeca  
 421 mansnpceha gkcvntdgaf hceclkgayg prcemdinec hsdpcqndat cldkiggftc  
 481 lcmpgfkghv celeinecqs npcvnngqcv dkvnrfqclc ppgftgpvcq ididdcsstp  
 50 541 clngakcidh pngyecqcat gftgvlceen idncdpdpch hggcqdids ytcicnpgym  
 601 gaicsdqide cysspcldng rclidlvngyq cncqpgtsgv nceinfddca snpci hgi cm



5 661 dginryscvc spgftgqrcn ididecasnp crkgatcing vngfrcicpe gphhpscysq  
 721 vneclsnpci hgnctgglsg ykclcdagwv gincevdkne clsnpcqngg tcdnlvngyr  
 781 ctckkgfkg y ncqvnideca snpclnqgtc fddisgytch cvlpytgknc qtvlapcspn  
 841 pcenaavcke spnfesytcl capgwqgqrc tididecisk pcmnhglchn tqgsymcecp  
 901 pgfsgmdcee diddclanpc qnggscmdgv ntfsclclpg ftgdkcqtmd neclsepckn  
 961 ggtcsdyvns ytckcqagfd gvhcennine ctesscfngg tcvdginsfs clcpvgftgs  
 10 1021 fclheinecs shpclnegtc vdglgtyrcs cplgytgknc qtlvnlcsrs pcknkgctcvq  
 1081 kkaesqclcp sgwagaycdv pnvscliaas rrgvlvehlc qhsgvcinag nthycqcplg  
 1141 ytgsyceeql decasnpqch gatcsdfigg yrcecvpgyq gvnceyevde cqnqpcqngg  
 1201 tcidlvnhfk cscppgtrgl lceeniddca rgphclnggg cmdriggysc rclpggfager  
 1261 cegdinecls npcsegsld ciqltndylc vcrsaftgrh cetfvdvcpq mpclnggtca  
 1321 vasmnpdgfi crcppgfsa rcqsscgvk crkgeqcvht asgprcfcp prdcesgcas  
 1381 spcqhggsch pqrqppyy sc qcappfsgsr celytappst ppatclsqyc adkardgvcd  
 1441 eacnshacqw dggdcsltme npwancsspl pcwdyinnqc delcntvecl fdnfecqgns  
 15 1501 ktckydkeyca dhfkdnhdq gcnscecgwd gldcaadqpe nlaegtlviv vlmpeqllq  
 1561 darsflralg tllhtnlrik rdsqgelmv pyygeksaam kkqrmtrsl pgeqevag  
 1621 skvfleidnr qcvqdsdhcf kntdaaaall ashaiqgtls yplvsvses ltpertqlly  
 1681 llavavviil fiillgvima krkrkhgslw lpegftlrrd asnhkrrepv ggdavglknl  
 1741 svqvseanli gtgtsehwvd degppkpkvk aedeallsee ddpidrrpwt qqhleaadir  
 20 1801 rtpslaltpp qaeqevdvld vnvrgpdgct plmlaslr gg ssdlsdeded aedssaniit  
 1861 dlvyqgaslq aqtdrtgema lhlaarysra daakrlldag adanaqdnmg rcplhaavaa  
 1921 daqgvfqili rnrvtldar mndgttplil aarlavegm aelincqadv navddhgksa  
 1981 lhwaavnnv eatllllkng anrdmqdnke etplflaare gsyeaakill dhfanrditd  
 2041 hmdrlprdva rdhmmhdivr lldeynvtps ppgtvlt sal spvicgnrs flslkhtpmg  
 25 2101 kksrrpsaks tmptslpnla keakdakgsr rkkslsekvg lssessvtlsp vdslesphty  
 2161 vsdtstsspmi tspgilqasp npmlataapp apvhaqhals fsnlhemqpl ahgastvpls  
 2221 vsqllshhhi vspgsgsags lsrlhvpvpv adwmrmmevn etqynemfgm vlapaegthp  
 2281 giapqsrppe gkhittprep lppivtfqli pkgsiaqpap apqpqstcpp avagplptmy  
 2341 qipemarlp vafptammpq qdgqvaqtil payhpfpsv gkytppsqh syassnaaer  
 30 2401 tpshsghlqg ehpyltpsps pdqwsssp hsasdwsvt tsptpggagg gqrgpgthms  
 2461 epphnmqv a

By “Notch2 polynucleotide” is meant a nucleic acid molecule encoding a Notch2  
 polypeptide. An exemplary Notch2 polynucleotide sequence is provided at NCBI Reference  
 35 Sequence: AF315356.1, and reproduced herein below.

40 1 ggcaccgaga agatgcccg cctgcgcccc gctctgctgt gggcgctgct ggcgctctgg  
 61 ctgtgctgcg cgacccccgc gcatgcattg cagtgtcgag atggctatga accctgtgta  
 121 aatgaaggaa tgtgtgttac ctaccacaat ggcacaggat actgcaa atg tccagaaggc  
 181 ttcttggggg aatattgtca acatcgagac ccctgtgaga agaaccgctg ccagaatggg  
 241 gggacttgtg tggcccaggc catgctgggg aaagccacgt gccgatgtgc ctcagggttt  
 301 acaggagagg actgccagta ctcgacatct catccatgct ttgtgtctcg accctgcctg  
 361 aatggcggca catgccatat gctcagccgg gatacctatg agtgcacctg tcaagtcggg  
 421 tttacaggta aggagtgcc atggaccgat gcctgcctgt ctcatccctg tgcaa atgga  
 481 agtacctgta ccaactgtgg caaccagttc tcctgcaa atg gcctcacagg cttcacaggg  
 45 541 cagaa atgtg agactgatgt caatgagtgt gacattccag gacactgcc gcatgggtggc  
 601 acctgcctca acctgcctgg ttcctaccag tgccagtgcc ttcagggtt cacaggccag  
 661 tactgtgaca gcctgtatgt gccctgtgca ccctgcctt gtgtcaatgg aggcacctgt  
 721 cggcagactg gtgacttcac ttttgagtgc aactgcctt cagggtttga agggagcacc  
 781 tgtgagagga atattgatga ctgccctaac cacaggtgtc aga atggagg ggtttgtgtg  
 50 841 gatgggg tca acacttaaa ctgccgctgt cccccacaat ggacaggaca gttctgcaca  
 901 gaggatgtgg atgaatgcct gctgcagccc aatgcctgtc aaa atggggg cacctgtgcc  
 961 aaccgcaatg gaggctatgg ctgtgtatgt gtcaacggct ggagtggaga tgactgcagt

	1021	gagaacattg	atgattgtgc	cttcgcctcc	tgtactccag	gtccacactg	catcgaccgt
	1081	gtggcctcct	tctcttgcac	gtgccagag	gggaaggcag	gtctcctgtg	tcctctggat
	1141	gatgcatgca	tcagcaatcc	ttgccacaag	ggggcactgt	gtgacaccaa	ccccctaaat
	1201	gggcaatata	tttgacactg	cccacaaggc	tacaaagggg	ctgactgcac	agaagatgtg
5	1261	gatgaatgtg	ccatggccaa	tagcaatcct	tgtgagcatg	caggaaaatg	tgtgaacacg
	1321	gatggcgct	tccactgtga	gtgtctgaag	ggttatgcag	gacctcggtg	tgagatggac
	1381	atcaatgagt	gccattcaga	cccctgccag	aatgatgcta	cctgtctgga	taagattgga
	1441	ggcttcacat	gtctgtgcac	gccagggttc	aaagggtgtg	attgtgaatt	agaaataaat
	1501	gaatgtcaga	gcaacccttg	tgtgaacaat	gggcagtgtg	tggataaagt	caatcgtttc
10	1561	cagtgcctgt	gtcctcctgg	tttactggg	ccagtttgcc	agattgatat	tgatgactgt
	1621	tccagtactc	cgtgtctgaa	tggggcaaa	gtatcgatc	acccgaatgg	ctatgaatgc
	1681	cagtgtgcca	cagggtttcac	tgggtgtgtg	tgtgaggaga	acattgacaa	ctgtgacccc
	1741	gacctctgcc	accatggtca	gtgtcaggat	ggtattgatt	cctacacctg	catctgcaat
	1801	cccggttaca	tgggcgccat	ctgcagtgc	cagattgatg	aatgttacag	cagcccttgc
15	1861	ctgaacgatg	gtcgtgcac	tgacctgtgc	aatggctacc	agtgcactg	ccagccaggc
	1921	acgtcagggg	ttaattgtga	aattaatttt	gatgactgtg	caagtaacct	ttgtatccat
	1981	ggaatctgta	tggatggcat	taatcgctac	agttgtgtct	gtcaccagg	attcacaggg
	2041	cagagatgta	acattgacat	tgatgagtgt	gcctccaatc	cctgtcgcaa	gggtgcaaca
	2101	tgtatcaacg	gtgtgaatgg	tttccgctgt	atatgccccg	agggacccca	tcacccagc
20	2161	tgctactcac	aggatgaacg	atgcctgagc	aatccctgca	tccatggaaa	ctgtactgga
	2221	ggtctcagtg	gatataagtg	tctctgtgat	gcaggctggg	ttggcatcaa	ctgtgaagtg
	2281	gacaaaaatg	aatgcctttc	gaatccatgc	cagaatggag	gaacttgtga	caatctggtg
	2341	aatggatata	ggtgtacttg	caagaagggc	tttaaaggct	ataactgcca	ggtgaatatt
	2401	gatgaatgtg	cctcaaatac	atgcctgaac	caaggaacct	gctttgatga	cataagtggc
25	2461	tacacttgcc	actgtgtgct	gccatacaca	ggcaagaatt	gtcagacagt	attggctccc
	2521	tgttccccc	acccttgtga	gaatgctgct	gtttgcaaag	agtcaccaa	ttttgagagt
	2581	tatacttgct	tgtgtgctcc	tggctggcaa	ggtcagcggg	gtaccattga	cattgacgag
	2641	tgtatctcca	agccctgcac	gaaccatggt	ctctgccata	acaccaggg	cagctacatg
	2701	tgtgaatgtc	caccaggctt	cagtggatag	gactgtgagg	aggacattga	tgactgcctt
30	2761	gccaatcctt	gccagaatgg	aggttcctgt	atggatggag	tgaatacttt	ctcctgcctc
	2821	tgccctcccg	gtttcactgg	ggataagtgc	cagacagaca	tgaatgagtg	tctgagtga
	2881	ccctgtaaga	atggagggac	ctgctctgac	tacgtcaaca	gttactactg	caagtgccag
	2941	gcaggatttg	atggagtcca	ttgtgagaac	aacatcaatg	agtgcactga	gagctcctgt
	3001	ttcaatgggtg	gcacatgtgt	tgatgggatt	aactccttct	cttgcttgtg	ccctgtgggt
35	3061	ttcactggat	ccttctgcct	ccatgagatc	aatgaatgca	gctctcatcc	atgcctgaat
	3121	gagggaacgt	gtgttgatgg	cctgggtacc	taccgctgca	gctgccccct	gggctacact
	3181	gggaaaaact	gtcagaccct	ggtgaatctc	tgcatgctgg	ctccatgtaa	aaacaaagg
	3241	acttgcggtt	agaaaaaagc	agagtcccag	tgccatgtgc	catctggatg	ggctggtgcc
	3301	tattgtgacg	tgcccaatgt	ctcttgtgac	atagcagcct	ccaggagagg	tgtgcttgtt
40	3361	gaacacttgt	gccagcactc	agggtgtctg	atcaatgctg	gcaacacgca	ttactgtcag
	3421	tgccccctgg	gctatactgg	gagctactgt	gaggagcaac	tcgatgagtg	tgctgccaac
	3481	ccctgccagc	acggggcaac	atgcagtgc	ttcattgggtg	gatacagatg	cgagtgtgtc
	3541	ccaggctatc	agggtgtcaa	ctgtgagtat	gaagtggatg	agtgccagaa	tcagccctgc
	3601	cagaatggag	gcacctgtat	tgaccttgtg	aaccatttca	agtgtctctg	cccaccaggc
45	3661	actcggggcc	tactctgtga	agagaacatt	gatgactgtg	ccgggggtcc	ccattgcctt
	3721	aatgggtggc	agtgcacgga	taggattgga	ggctacagtt	gtcgtgctt	gcctggcttt
	3781	gctggggagc	gttgtgaggg	agacatcaac	gagtgcctct	ccaacccctg	cagctctgag
	3841	ggcagcctgg	actgtatata	gctcaccaat	gactacctgt	gtgtttgccg	tagtgccctt
	3901	actggccggc	actgtgaaac	cttcgtcgat	gtgtgtcccc	agatgccctg	cctgaatgga
50	3961	gggacttgtg	ctgtggccag	taacatgcct	gatggtttca	tttgccgttg	tccccggga
	4021	ttttccgggg	caagggtgcca	gagcagctgt	ggacaagtga	aatgtaggaa	gggggagcag
	4081	tgtgtgcaca	ccgcctctgg	accccgctgc	ttctgcccc	gtccccggga	ctgcgagtca
	4141	ggctgtgcca	gtagccctctg	ccagcacggg	ggcagctgcc	accctcagcg	ccagcctcct

	4201	tattactcct	gccagtgtgc	cccaccattc	tcgggtagcc	gctgtgaact	ctacacggca
	4261	ccccccagca	cccctcctgc	cacctgtctg	agccagtatt	gtgccgacaa	agctcgggat
	4321	ggcgtctgtg	atgaggcctg	caacagccat	gcctgccagt	gggatggggg	tgactgttct
	4381	ctcaccatgg	agaacccctg	ggccaaactgc	tcctcccccac	ttccctgctg	ggattatatc
5	4441	aacaaccagt	gtgatgagct	gtgcaacacg	gtcgagtgcc	tgtttgacaa	ctttgaatgc
	4501	caggggaaca	gcaagacatg	caagtatgac	aaatactgtg	cagaccactt	caaagacaac
	4561	cactgtgacc	aggggtgcaa	cagtgaggag	tgtggttggg	atgggctgga	ctgtgctgct
	4621	gaccaacctg	agaacctggc	agaaggtacc	ctggttattg	tggtattgat	gccacctgaa
10	4681	caactgctcc	aggatgctcg	cagcttcttg	cgggcactgg	gtacctgct	ccacaccaac
	4741	ctgcgcatta	agcgggactc	ccagggggaa	ctcatggtgt	acccctatta	tggtgagaag
	4801	tcagctgcta	tgaagaaaca	gaggatgaca	cgcagatccc	ttcctggtga	acaagaacag
	4861	gaggtggctg	gctctaaagt	ctttctggaa	attgacaacc	gccagtgtgt	tcaagactca
	4921	gaccactgct	tcaagaacac	ggatgcagca	gcagctctcc	tggcctctca	cgccatacag
	4981	gggaccctgt	cataccctct	tgtgtctgtc	gtcagtgaat	ccctgactcc	agaacgcact
15	5041	cagctcctct	atctccttgc	tgttgctgtt	gtcatcattc	tgtttattat	tctgctgggg
	5101	gtaatcatgg	caaaacgaaa	gcgtaagcat	ggctctctct	ggctgcctga	aggtttcact
	5161	cttcgccgag	atgcaagcaa	tcacaagcgt	cgtgagccag	tgggacagga	tgctgtgggg
	5221	ctgaaaaatc	tctcagtgca	agtctcagaa	gctaacctaa	ttggtactgg	aacaagtga
	5281	cactgggtcg	atgatgaagg	gccccagcca	aagaaagtaa	aggctgaaga	tgaggcctta
20	5341	ctctcagaag	aagatgaccc	cattgatcga	cggccatgga	cacagcagca	ccttgaagct
	5401	gcagacatcc	gtaggacacc	atcgctggct	ctcaccctc	ctcaggcaga	gcaggagggtg
	5461	gatgtgttag	atgtgaatgt	ccgtggccca	gatggctgca	ccccattgat	gttggttct
	5521	ctccgaggag	gcagctcaga	tttgagtgat	gaagatgaag	atgcagagga	ctcttctgct
	5581	aacatcatca	cagacttggg	ctaccagggt	gccagcctcc	aggcccagac	agaccggact
25	5641	ggtgagatgg	ccctgcacct	tgcagcccg	tactcacggg	ctgatgctgc	caagcgtctc
	5701	ctggatgcag	gtgcagatgc	caatgcccag	gacaacatgg	gccgctgtcc	actccatgct
	5761	gcagtggcag	ctgatgccc	aggtgtcttc	cagattctga	ttcgcaaccg	agtaactgat
	5821	ctagatgcca	ggatgaatga	tggactaca	cccctgatcc	tggctgccc	cctggctgtg
	5881	gagggaatgg	tggcagaact	gatcaactgc	caagcggatg	tgaatgcagt	ggatgaccat
30	5941	ggaaaaatctg	ctcttccactg	ggcagctgct	gtcaataatg	tggaggcaac	tcttttgttg
	6001	ttgaaaaatg	gggccaaccg	agacatgcag	gacaacaagg	aagagacacc	tctgtttctt
	6061	gctgcccggg	aggggagcta	tgaagcagcc	aagatcctgt	tagaccattt	tgccaatcga
	6121	gacatcacag	accatatgga	tcgtcttccc	cgggatgtgg	ctcgggatca	catgcaccat
	6181	gacattgtgc	gccttctgga	tgaatacaat	gtgaccccaa	gccctccagg	caccgtgttg
35	6241	acttctgctc	tctcacctgt	catctgtggg	cccaacagat	ctttcctcag	cctgaagcac
	6301	acccaatgg	gcaagaagtc	tagacggccc	agtgccaa	gtaccatgcc	tactagcctc
	6361	cctaaccttg	ccaaggaggc	aaaggatgcc	aagggtagta	ggaggaagaa	gtctctgagt
	6421	gagaagggtcc	aactgtctga	gagttcagta	actttatccc	ctgttgattc	cctagaatct
	6481	cctcacacgt	atgtttccga	caccacatcc	tctccaatga	ttacatcccc	tgggatctta
40	6541	caggcctcac	ccaaccttat	gttggccact	gccgcccctc	ctgcccagct	ccatgccccag
	6601	catgcactat	ctttttctaa	ccttcatgaa	atgcagcctt	tggcacatgg	ggccagcact
	6661	gtgcttccct	cagtgcagca	gttgctatcc	caccaccaca	ttgtgtctcc	aggcagtggc
	6721	agtgtctgga	gcttgagtag	gctccatcca	gtcccagtc	cagcagattg	gatgaaccgc
	6781	atggagggtga	atgagaccca	gtacaatgag	atgttttgta	tggctctggc	tccagctgag
45	6841	ggcaccatc	ctggcatagc	tccccagagc	aggccacctg	aagggaagca	cataaccacc
	6901	cctcgggagc	ccttgccccc	cattgtgact	ttccagctca	tcctaaagg	cagtattgcc
	6961	caaccagcgg	gggctcccca	gcctcagtc	acctgcctc	cagctgttgc	gggccccctg
	7021	cccaccatgt	accagattcc	agaaatggcc	cgtttgcca	gtgtggcttt	ccccactgcc
	7081	atgatgcccc	agcaggacgg	gcaggtagct	cagaccattc	tcccagccta	tcctcctttc
50	7141	ccagcctctg	tgggcaagta	ccccacaccc	ccttcacagc	acagttatgc	ttcctcaa
	7201	gctgctgagc	gaacacccag	tcacagtgg	cacctccagg	gtgagcatcc	ctacctgaca
	7261	ccatccccag	agtctcctga	ccagtgggtca	agttcatcac	cccactctgc	ttctgactgg
	7321	tcagatgtga	ccaccagccc	taccctctggg	ggtgctggag	gaggtcagcg	gggacctggg

	7381	acacacatgt	ctgagccacc	acacaacaac	atgcaggttt	atgcgtgaga	gagtccacct
	7441	ccagtgtaga	gacataactg	actttttgtaa	atgctgctga	ggaacaaatg	aaggtcatcc
	7501	gggagagaaa	tgaagaaatc	tctggagcca	gcttctagag	gtaggaaaga	gaagatgttc
	7561	ttattcagat	aatgcaagag	aagcaattcg	tcagtttcac	tgggtatctg	caaggcttat
5	7621	tgattattct	aatctaataa	gacaagtttg	tggaaatgca	agatgaatac	aagccttggg
	7681	tccatgttta	ctctcttcta	tttgagaaat	aagatggatg	cttattgaag	cccagacatt
	7741	cttgacgctt	ggactgcatt	ttaagccctg	caggcttctg	ccatatccat	gagaagattc
	7801	tacactagcg	tccctgttggg	aattatgccc	tggaaattctg	cctgaattga	cctacgcata
	7861	tcctcctcct	tggacattct	tttgtcttca	tttggtgctt	ttggttttgc	acctctccgt
10	7921	gattgtagcc	ctaccagcat	gttatagggc	aagacctttg	tgcttttgat	cattctggcc
	7981	catgaaagca	acttttggct	cctttccctc	cctgtcttcc	cggatatccct	tggagtctca
	8041	caaggtttac	tttggtatgg	ttctcagcac	aaacctttca	agtatgttgt	ttctttggaa
	8101	aatggacata	ctgtattgtg	ttctcctgca	tatatcattc	ctggagagag	aaggggagaa
	8161	gaatactttt	cttcaacaaa	ttttgggggc	aggagatccc	ttcaagaggc	tgcaccttaa
15	8221	tttttcttgt	ctgtgtgcag	gtcttcata	aaactttacc	aggaagaagg	gtgtgagttt
	8281	gttggttttt	tgtgtatggg	cctggctcag	gtaaagtfff	atccttgata	gtctagttac
	8341	tatgaccctc	cccacttttt	taaaaccaga	aaaaggtttg	gaatgttggg	atgaccaaga
	8401	gacaagttaa	ctcgtgcaag	agccagttac	ccaccacacg	gtccccctac	ttcctgccaa
	8461	gcattccatt	gactgcctgt	atggaacaca	tttgtcccag	atctgagcat	tctaggcctg
20	8521	tttactcac	tcaccagca	tatgaaacta	gtcttaactg	ttgagccttt	cctttcatat
	8581	ccacagaaga	cactgtctca	aatgttgtac	ccttgccatt	taggactgaa	ccttccttag
	8641	ccaagggac	ccagtgcag	ttgtcttccg	tttgtcagat	gatcagctc	tactgattat
	8701	cttgctgctt	aaaggcctgc	tcaccaatct	ttctttcaca	ccgtgtgggc	cgtgttactg
	8761	gtatacccag	tatgttctca	ctgaagacat	ggactttata	tgttcaagtg	caggaattgg
25	8821	aaagtggac	ttgttttcta	tgatccaaaa	cagccctata	agaaggttgg	aaaaggagga
	8881	actatatagc	agcctttgct	attttctgct	accatttctt	ttcctctgaa	gcggccatga
	8941	cattcccttt	ggcaactaac	gtagaaactc	aacagaacat	tttcccttcc	tagagtcacc
	9001	tttttagatga	taatggacaa	ctatagactt	gctcattgtt	cagactgatt	gcccctcacc
	9061	tgaatccact	ctctgtattc	atgctcttgg	caatttcttt	gactttcttt	taagggcaga
30	9121	agcatttttag	ttaattgtag	ataaagaata	gttttcttcc	tcttctcctt	gggccagtta
	9181	ataattgggc	catggctaca	ctgcaacttc	cgtccagtgc	tgtgatgccc	atgacacctg
	9241	caaaataagt	tctgcctggg	cattttgtag	atattaacag	gtgaattccc	gactcttttg
	9301	gtttgaatga	cagttctcat	tccttctatg	gctgcaagta	tgcatcagtg	cttcccactt
	9361	acctgatttg	tctgtcgggtg	gccccatatg	gaaaccctgc	gtgtctgttg	gcataatagt
35	9421	ttacaaatgg	ttttttcagt	cctatccaaa	tttattgaac	caacaaaaat	aattacttct
	9481	gccctgagat	aagcagatta	agtgtgttca	ttctctgctt	tattctctcc	atgtggcaac
	9541	attctgtcag	cctctttcat	agtgtgcaaa	cattttatca	ttctaaatgg	tgactctctg
	9601	cccttggaac	cattttattat	tcacagatgg	ggagaacctta	tctgcatgga	cctctgtgga
	9661	ccacagcgta	cctgcccctt	tctgccctcc	tgctccagcc	ccacttctga	aagtatcagc
40	9721	tactgatcca	gccactggat	attttatatc	ctcccctttc	cttaagcaca	atgtcagacc
	9781	aaattgcttg	tttctttttc	ttggactact	ttaatttgga	tcctttgggt	ttggagaaag
	9841	ggaatgtgaa	agctgtcatt	acagacaaca	ggtttcagtg	atgaggagga	caacactgcc
	9901	tttcaaactt	tttactgatc	tcttagatgt	taagaactct	tgaattgtgt	ggtatcta
	9961	aaaaggggaag	gtaagatgga	taatcacttt	ctcatttggtg	ttctgaattg	gagactcagt
45	10021	ttttatgaga	cacatctttt	atgccatgta	tagatccctc	cctgctatgt	ttggtttatt
	10081	tttattgtta	taaatgcttt	ctttctttga	ctcctcttct	gcctgccttt	gggataggt
	10141	ttttttgttt	gtttatgttc	ttcctctgtt	ttgttttaag	catcattttc	ttatgtgagg
	10201	tgggggaaggg	aaagggtatga	gggaaagaga	gtctgagaat	taaaatattt	tagtataagc
	10261	aattggctgt	gatgctcaaa	tccattgcat	cctcttattg	aatttgccaa	tttgtaattt
50	10321	ttgcataata	agaacccaaa	ggtgtaatgt	tttggttgaga	ggtgggttag	ggattttggc
	10381	cctaaccaat	acattgaatg	tatgatgact	atttgggagg	acacatttat	gtaccagag
	10441	gccccacta	ataagtggta	ctatggttac	ttccttgtgt	acatttctct	taaaagtgat
	10501	attatatctg	tttgtatgag	aaaccagta	accaataaaa	tgaccgcata	ttcctgacta

10561 aacgtagtaa ggaaaatgca cacttttgttt ttactttttcc gtttcattct aaaggtagtt  
 10621 aagatgaaat ttatatgaaa gcattttttat cacaaaaataa aaaaggtttg ccaagctcag  
 10681 tgggtgttgta ttttttatatt tccaataactg catccatggc ctggcagtggt tacctcatga  
 10741 tgtcataaatt tgctgagaga gcaaatttttc ttttctttct gaatcccaca aagcctagca  
 5 10801 ccaaacttct ttttttcttc ctttaattag atcataaata aatgatcctg gggaaaaagc  
 10861 atctgtcaaa taggaaacat cacaaaactg agcactcttc tgtgcactag ccatagctgg  
 10921 tgacaaacag atggttgctc agggacaagg tgccttccaa tggaaatgcg aagtagttgc  
 10981 tatagcaaga attgggaact gggatataag tcataatatt aattatgctg ttatgtaaat  
 11041 gattggtttg taacattcct taagtgaat ttgtgtagaa cttaataatac aggattataa  
 10 11101 aataatattt tgtgtataaa tttgttataa gttcacattc atacatttat ttataaagtc  
 11161 agtgagatat ttgaacatga aaaaaaaaa

By “Neurogenic locus notch homolog protein 3 (Notch3) polypeptide” is meant a protein having at least about 85% amino acid identity to the sequence provided at NCBI

15 Reference Sequence: AAB91371.1, or a fragment thereof, and having Notch receptor activity. An exemplary Notch3 amino acid sequence is provided below:

1 mgpgargrrr rrrpmspppp pppvralpll lllagpgaaa ppcldgspca nggrctqlps  
 61 reaacleppg wvgercqlcd pchsgpcagr gvcqssvvag tarfscrcpr gfrgpdcslp  
 121 dpclsspcah garcsvpgdg rflcscppgy qgrscrsdvd ecrvgepcrh ggtclntpgs  
 20 181 frcqcpagyt gplcenpavp capspcrngg tcrqsgdltg dcacldpgfeg qncevnvddc  
 241 pghrcldngt cvdgvntync qcpcwtgqf ctedvdecql qpnachnggt cfnltlghsc  
 301 vcvngwtges csqniddcat avcfhgatch drvasfycac pmgktgllch lddacvsnpc  
 361 hedaicdtnp vngraictcp pgftggacdq dvdecsign pcehlgrcvn tggfslcgcg  
 421 rgytgprcet dvneclsgpc rnqatclldri gqftcicmag ftgtycevdg decqsspcvn  
 25 481 ggvcckdrvng fsctcpsgfs gstdqldvde castpcrnga kcvdqpdyge crcaegfegt  
 541 lcdnrvddcs pdpchggrcv dgiassfscac apgytgtrce sqvdecrrqp crhgkclldl  
 601 vdkylcrpps gttgvncevn iddcasnpct fgvcrdginr ydcvcqpqft gplcnveine  
 661 casspcgegg scvdgengfr clcppgslpp lclppshpca hepcshgicy dapggfrcvc  
 721 epwsgprcs qslardaces qpcraggtcs sdgmghfctc ppqvqgrqce llspctpnpc  
 30 781 ehggrcesap gqplvcscpq gwqgprcqqd vdecagpapc gphgicnla gsfsctchgg  
 841 ytgpscdqdi ndcdpnpcld ggscqdgvgf fscscldpgfa gprcardvde clsnpcpggt  
 901 ctdhvasftc tcppgyggfh ceqldpdcsp sscfnggtcv dgvnfsfclc rpgytgahcq  
 961 headpclsrp clhggvcsaa hpgfrctcle sftgppqctl vdwcrrqpcc nggrcvqtga  
 1021 yclcppgwsg rldcrlslpc reaaaqigvr leqlcqaggq cvdedsshyc vcegrtgsh  
 35 1081 ceqevdpcla qpcqhggtcr gymggycec lpgyngdnce ddvdecasqp cqhggsclld  
 1141 varylcscpp gtlgvlcein eddcgpgppl dsgrprclhng tcvdlvggfr ctcppgytgl  
 1201 rceadinecr sgachaaht dclqdpgggf rclchagfsg prcqtvlspc esqpcqhgqg  
 1261 crpspgpgg ltftchcaqp fwgprcerva rscrlqcpv gvpcqqtprg prcacppgls  
 1321 gpscrsfpgs ppgasnasca aapclhggsc rpaplapfrr cacagwtgp rceapaaape  
 40 1381 vseprcprra acqakrgdqr cdrecnspgc gwdggdcsls vgdprwqcea lqcwrlfnns  
 1441 rcdpacsspa clydnfdcha ggrertcnpv yekycadhfa dgrcdggcnt eecgwdgldc  
 1501 asevpallar gvlvltvllp peellrssad flqrlsailr tsrlrfrldah gqamvfpvhr  
 1561 pspgseprar relapevigs vvmleidnrl clqspendhc fpdaqsaady lgalsaverl  
 1621 dfpyplrdvr gepleppeps vpllppllvag avlllvilvl gvmvarkre hstlwfpegf  
 45 1681 slhkdvashg kgrrepvgqd algmknmakg eslmgevatd wmdtepeak rlkveepgm  
 1741 aeeavdcrqw tqhhlvaadi rvapamalt pggdadadgm dvnvrgpdgf tplmlasfcg  
 1801 galepmptee deaddtsasi isdlicqgaq lgartdrte talhlaarya radaakrllld  
 1861 agadtnaqdh sgrtplhtav tadaqgvfqi lirnrrstdld armadgstal ilaarlaveg  
 1921 mveeliasha dnavdelgk salhwaaavn nveatlalrk ngankdmqds keetplflaa  
 50 1981 regsyaaakl llhdhfanrei tdhldrlprd vaqerlhqdi vrllldqpsgp rpppgphglg  
 2041 pllcppgafl pglkaaqsqs kksrrppgka glgpqgprgr gkkltlacpg pladssvtls

2101 pvdslsdsprp fggppaspagg fplegpyaaa tataavslaql ggpgraglgrr qppggcvls1  
 2161 gllnpvavpl dwarlpppap pgpsfllpla pgpqllnpgt pvspqerppp ylavpgghee  
 2221 ypvagahssp pkarflrvps ehpyltpsps spehwaspsp psldswsest pspatatgam  
 2281 atttgalpaq plplsvpssl aqaqtqlgpq pevtpkqrql a

5

By “Notch3 polynucleotide” is meant a nucleic acid molecule encoding a Notch3 polypeptide. An exemplary Notch3 polynucleotide sequence is provided at NCBI Reference Sequence: U97669.1, and reproduced herein below.

10 1 acgcggcgcg gaggtctggcc cgggacgcgc ccggagccca gggaaggagg gaggagggga  
 61 ggggtcgcgcc cggccgccat ggggcccggg gcccgctggcc gccgcccgcg ccgtcgcccc  
 121 atgtcgccgc caccgccacc gccaccctgt cgggcgctgc ccctgtctgt gctgctagcg  
 181 gggccggggg ctgcagcccc cccttgctgt gacggaagcc cgtgtgcaaa tggaggtcgt  
 241 tgcacccagc tgcctccccg ggaggtctgc tgcctgtgcc cgctggctgt ggtgggtgag  
 301 cgggtgtcagc tggaggagccc ctgtcactca ggcccctgtg ctggccgtgg tgtctgccag  
 15 361 agttcagtggt tggctggcac cgcccgattc tcatgccggt gcccgcgtgg cttccgaggc  
 421 cctgactgct ccctgccaga tccctgcctc agcagccctt gtgcccacgg tggccgctgc  
 481 tcagtggggc ccgatggacg cttcctctgc tctgcccac ctggctacca gggccgcagc  
 541 tgccgaagcg acgtggatga gtgcccgggtg ggtgagccct gccgccatgg tggcacctgc  
 601 ctcaacacac ctggctcctt ccgctgccag tgtccagctg gctacacagg gccactatgt  
 20 661 gagaaccccg cgggtgccctg tgcgccctca ccatgccgta acgggggacac ctgcaggcag  
 721 agtggcgacc tcacttacga ctgtgcctgt cttcctgggt ttgaggttca gaattgtgaa  
 781 gtgaacgtgg acgactgtcc aggacaccga tgtctcaatg gggggacatg cgtggatggc  
 841 gtcaacacct ataactgcca gtgccctcct gagtggacag gccagttctg cacggaggac  
 901 gtggatgagt gtcagctgca gcccaacgcc tgccacaatg ggggtacctg cttcaacacg  
 25 961 ctgggtggcc acagctgcgt gtgtgtcaat ggctggacag gtgagagctg cagtcaaat  
 1021 atcgatgact gtgccacagc cgtgtgcttc catggggcca cctgccatga ccgctgtgct  
 1081 tctttctact gtgcctgccc catgggcaag actggcctcc tgtgtcacct ggatgacgcc  
 1141 tgtgtcagca acccctgcca cgaggatgct atctgtgaca caaatccggt gaacggccgg  
 1201 gccatttgca cctgtcctcc cggtttcacg ggtggggcat gtgaccagga tgtggacgag  
 30 1261 tgcctctatcg gcgccaaccc ctgcgagcac ttgggcagggt gcgtgaacac gcagggtctc  
 1321 ttctctgtgcc agtgcggtcg tggctacact ggacctcgct gtgagaccga tgtcaacgag  
 1381 tgtctgtcgg ggccctgccc aaaccaggcc acgtgcctcg accgcatagg ccagttcacc  
 1441 tgtatctgta tggcaggctt cacaggaacc tattgcgagg tggacattga cgagtgtcag  
 35 1501 agtagccctt gtgtcaacgg tggggtctgc aaggaccgag tcaatggctt cagctgcacc  
 1561 tgccctcggc gcttcagcgg ctccacgtgt cagctggacg tggacgaatg cgccagcacg  
 1621 ccctgcagga atggcgccaa atgcgtggac cagcccgatg gctacgagtg ccgctgtgcc  
 1681 gagggctttg agggcacgct gtgtgatcgc aacgtggacg actgctcccc tgacctatgc  
 1741 caccatggtc gctgcgtgga tggcatcgcc agcttctcat gtgctgtgc tctggctac  
 40 1801 acgggcacac gctgcgagag ccagggtggac gaatgccgca gccagccctg ccgccatggc  
 1861 ggcaaatgcc tagacctggt ggacaagtac ctctgccgct gcccttctgg gaccacaggt  
 1921 gtgaactgcg aagtgaacat tgacgactgt gccagcaacc cctgcacctt tggagtctgc  
 1981 cgtgatggca tcaaccgcta cgactgtgtc tgccaacctg gcttcacagg gccctttgt  
 2041 aacgtggaga tcaatgagtg tgcttccagc ccattgcggc agggaggttc ctgtgtggat  
 45 2101 ggggaaaatg gcttccgctg cctctgcccg cctggctcct tgccccact ctgcctcccc  
 2161 ccgagccatc cctgtgcca tgagccctgc agtcacggca tctgctatga tgcacctggc  
 2221 gggttccgct gtgtgtgtga gcctggctgg agtggccccg gctgcagcca gagcctggcc  
 2281 cgagacgcct gtgagtccca gccgtgcagg gccggtggga catgcagcag cgatggaatg  
 2341 ggtttccact gcacctgccc gcctggtgtc cagggacgtc agtgtgaact cctctcccc  
 2401 tgcacccccg acccctgtga gcatgggggc cgctgcgagt ctgcccctgg ccagctgcct  
 50 2461 gtctgtcctt gccccaggg ctggcaaggc ccacgatgcc agcaggatgt ggacgagtgt  
 2521 gctggccccg caccctgtgg ccctcatggt atctgcacca acctggcagg gagtttcagc

	2581	tgcacctgcc	atggaggggta	cactggccct	tcctgtgatc	aggacatcaa	tgactgtgac
	2641	cccaacccat	gcctgaacgg	tggctcgtgc	caagacggcg	tgggctcctt	ttcctgtctc
	2701	tgcctccctg	gtttcgccgg	cccacgatgc	gcccgcgatg	tggatgagtg	cctgagcaac
	2761	ccctgcggcc	cgggcacctg	taccgaccac	gtggcctcct	tcacctgcac	ctgcccgcgg
5	2821	ggctacggag	gcttccactg	cgaacaggac	ctgcccgaact	gcagccccag	ctcctgcttc
	2881	aatggcggga	cctgtgtgga	cggcgtgaac	tcgttcagct	gcctgtgccg	tcccggctac
	2941	acaggagccc	actgccaaca	tgaggcagac	ccctgcctct	cgcgccctg	cctacacggg
	3001	ggcgtctgca	gcgcccacca	ccctggcttc	cgctgcacct	gcctcgagag	cttcacgggc
10	3061	ccgcagtgcc	agacgctggt	ggattgggtg	agccgccagc	cttgtcaaaa	cgggggtcgc
	3121	tgcgtccaga	ctggggccta	ttgcctttgt	ccccctggat	ggagcggacg	cctctgtgac
	3181	atccgaagct	tgccctgcag	ggaggccgca	gcccagatcg	gggtgcggct	ggagcagctg
	3241	tgtcaggcgg	gtgggcagtg	tgtggatgaa	gacagctccc	actactgctg	gtgccagag
	3301	ggcgcgtactg	gtagccactg	tgagcaggag	gtggaccct	gcttgccca	gccctgccag
15	3361	catgggggga	cctgcctggg	ctatatgggg	ggctacatgt	gtgagtgtct	tcctggctac
	3421	aatggtgata	actgtgagga	cgacgtggac	gagtgtgcct	cccagccctg	ccagcacggg
	3481	ggttcatgca	ttgacctcgt	ggcccgctat	ctctgtctct	gtcccccagg	aacgctgggg
	3541	gtgctctgcg	agattaatga	ggatgactgc	ggcccaggcc	caccgctgga	ctcagggcc
	3601	cgggtgcctac	acaatggcac	ctgcgtggac	ctggtgggtg	gtttccgctg	cacctgtccc
20	3661	ccaggataca	ctggtttgcg	ctgcgaggca	gacatcaatg	agtgtcgtct	aggtgcctgc
	3721	cacgcggcac	acacccggga	ctgcctgcag	gaccagggcg	gaggtttccg	ttgcctttgt
	3781	catgctggct	tctcaggctc	tcgctgtcag	actgtcctgt	ctccctgcga	gtcccagcca
	3841	tgccagcatg	gaggccagtg	cgtcctagc	ccgggtcctg	ggggtgggct	gaccttcacc
	3901	tgtcactgtg	cccagccgtt	ctgggggtccg	cgttgcgagc	gggtggcgcg	ctcctgccgg
25	3961	gagctgcagt	gcccgggtgg	cgtcccatgc	cagcagacgc	cccgcgggcc	gcgctgcgcc
	4021	tgccccccag	ggttgctcgg	accctcctgc	cgcagcttcc	cggggtcgcc	gccgggggcc
	4081	agcaacgcca	gctgcgcggc	cgccccctgt	ctccacgggg	gtcctgcgc	ccccgcgcgc
	4141	ctcgcgccct	tcttccgctg	cgtttgcgcg	cagggctgga	ccgggcgcgc	ctgcgaggcg
	4201	cccgcgcggg	caccgcagggt	ctcggaggag	ccgcgggtgcc	cgcgcgccgc	ctgccaggcc
30	4261	aagcgcgggg	accagcgcgtg	cgaccgcgag	tgcaacagcc	caggctgcgg	ctgggacggc
	4321	ggcgactgct	cgtcgagcgt	gggcgacccc	tggcggcaat	gcgaggcgt	gcagtgcctg
	4381	cgcctcttca	acaacagccg	ctgcgacccc	gcctgcagct	cgccgcctg	cctctacgac
	4441	aacttcgact	gccacgcccg	tggccgcgag	cgcacttgca	accgggtgta	cgagaagtac
	4501	tgcgcgacc	actttgcga	cggccgctgc	gaccagggct	gcaacacgga	ggagtgcggc
35	4561	tgggatgggc	tggattgtgc	cagcgagggtg	ccggccctgc	tggcccgcg	cgtgctggtg
	4621	ctcacagtgc	tgtgcccgc	ggaggagcta	ctgcgttcca	gcgcccactt	tctgcagcgg
	4681	ctcagcgcca	tcctgcgcac	ctcgtgcgc	ttccgcctgg	acgcgcacgg	ccaggccatg
	4741	gtcttccctt	accaccggcc	tagtcctggc	tccgaacccc	gggcccgtcg	ggagctggcc
	4801	cccagaggtga	tcggctcgggt	agtaatgctg	gagattgaca	accggctctg	cctgcagtcg
40	4861	cctgagaatg	atcactgctt	ccccgatgcc	cagagcgccg	ctgactacct	gggagcgttg
	4921	tcagcgggtg	agcgcctgga	cttcccgtac	ccactgcggg	acgtgcgggg	ggagccgctg
	4981	gagcctccag	aaccagcgt	cccgtgctg	ccactgctag	tggcgggcgc	tgtcttgctg
	5041	ctggtcattc	tcgtcctggg	tgtcatggtg	gcccggcgca	agcgcgagca	cagcaccctc
	5101	tggttccctg	agggtctctc	actgcacaag	gacgtggcct	ctggtcaca	gggcccggcg
45	5161	gaacccgtgg	gccaggacgc	gctgggcatg	aagaacatgg	ccaagggtga	gagcctgatg
	5221	ggggagggtg	ccacagactg	gatggacaca	gagtggccag	aggccaagcg	gctaaaggta
	5281	gaggagccag	gcatgggggc	tgaggaggct	gtggattgcc	gtcagtggac	tcaacaccat
	5341	ctggttgctg	ctgacatccg	cgtggcacca	gccatggcac	tgacaccacc	acagggcgac
	5401	gcagatgctg	atggcatgga	tgtcaatgtg	cgtggcccag	atggcttcac	cccgtcaatg
50	5461	ctggcttcct	tctgtggggg	ggctctggag	ccaatgccaa	ctgaagagga	tgaggcagat
	5521	gacacatcag	ctagcatcat	ctccgacctg	atctgccagg	gggctcagct	tggggcacgg
	5581	actgaccgta	ctggcgagac	tgctttgcac	ctggctgccc	gttatgcccg	tgctgatgca
	5641	gccaagcggc	tgtggtatgc	tggggcagac	accaatgccc	aggaccactc	aggccgact
	5701	cccctgcaca	cagctgtcac	agccgatgcc	caggggtgtct	tccagattct	catccgaaac

5761 cgctctacag acttggaatgc ccgcatggca gatggctcaa cggcactgat cctggcgggc  
 5821 cgcttgagc tagagggcat ggtggaagag ctcatcgcca gccatgctga tgtcaatgct  
 5881 gtggatgagc ttgggaaatc agccttacac tgggctgcgg ctgtgaacaa cgtggaagcc  
 5941 actttggccc tgctcaaaaa tggagccaat aaggacatgc aggatagcaa ggaggagacc  
 5 6001 cccctattcc tggcgcggcg cgagggcagc tatgaggctg ccaagctgct gttggaccac  
 6061 tttgccaacc gtgagatcac cgaccacctg gacaggctgc cgcgggacgt agcccaggag  
 6121 agactgcacc aggacatcgt gcgcttgctg gatcaaccca gtgggccccg cagccccccc  
 6181 ggtccccacg gcctggggcc tctgctctgt cctccagggg ccttcctccc tggcctcaaa  
 6241 gcggcacagt cggggtccaa gaagagcagg aggccccccg ggaaggcggg gctggggccg  
 10 6301 caggggcccc gggggcgggg caagaagctg acgctggcct gcccggggcc cctggctgac  
 6361 agctcgggtca cgctgtcgcc cgtggactcg ctggactccc cgcggccttt cgggtggccc  
 6421 cctgcttccc ctgggtggctt ccccttgag gggccctatg cagctgccac tgccactgca  
 6481 gtgtctctgg cacagcttgg tggcccaggc cgggcaggtc tagggcgcca gccccctgga  
 6541 ggatgtgtac tcagcctggg cctgctgaac cctgtggctg tgcccctcga ttgggcccgg  
 15 6601 ctgccccac ctgccccctc agggccctcg ttctgtctgc cactggcgcc gggaccccag  
 6661 ctgctcaacc cagggacccc cgtctccccg caggagcggc ccccgcccta cctggcagtc  
 6721 ccaggacatg gcgaggagta cccggtggct ggggcacaca gcagcccccc aaaggcccgc  
 6781 ttctcgcggtt tcccagtgta gcacccttac ctgaccccat ccccggaatc cctgagcac  
 6841 tgggcccagcc cctcacctcc ctccctctca gactggtccg aatccacgcc tagcccagcc  
 20 6901 actgccactg gggccatggc caccaccact ggggactgct ctgccagcc acttcccttg  
 6961 tctgttccca gctcccttgc tcaggcccag acccagctgg ggccccagcc ggaagttacc  
 7021 cccaagaggc aagtgttggc ctgagacgct cgtcagttct tagatcttgg gggcctaaag  
 7081 agacccccgt cctgcctcct ttctttctct gtctcttctt tccttttagt ctttttcatc  
 7141 ctcttctctt tccaccaacc ctctgcacac cttgccttgc agcgtgaccg agataggtca  
 25 7201 tcagcccagg gcttcagtct tcctttatct ataattgggtg ggggctacca cccaccctct  
 7261 cagtcttctg aagagtctgg gacctccttc ttccccactt ctctcttccc tcattccttt  
 7321 ctctctcctt ctggcctctc atttcccttac actctgacat gaatgaatta ttattatctt  
 7381 tctttttctt ttttttttta catcttctgt agaaaacaaat tcatttaaac aaacttatta  
 7441 ttattatctt ttacaaaata tatatatgga gatgctccct cccctgtga accccccagt  
 30 7501 gcccccgctg ggtgagctct gtgggcccac tcggccaagc tggattctgt gtacctagta  
 7561 cacaggcatg actgggatcc cgtgtaccga gtacacgacc caggtatgta ccaagtaggc  
 7621 acccttgggc gcacccactg gggccagggg tcgggggagt gttgggagcc tcctccccac  
 7681 cccacctccc tcacttcaact gcattccaga ttggacatgt tccatagcct tgctggggaa  
 7741 gggcccactg ccaactccct ctgcccagc cccacccttg gccatctccc tttgggaact  
 35 7801 agggggctgc tgggtgggaaa tgggagccag ggcagatgta tgcattcctt tatgtccctg  
 7861 taaatgtggg actacaagaa gaggagctgc ctgagtggta ctttctcttc ctggtaatcc  
 7921 tctggcccag ccttatggca gaatagaggt atttttaggc tatttttcta atatggcttc  
 7981 tgggtcaaaat ccctgtgtag ctgaattccc aagccctgca ttgtacagcc cccactccc  
 8041 ctcaccacct aataaaggaa tagttaacac tcaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa a

By “Neurogenic locus notch homolog protein 4 (Notch4) polypeptide” is meant a protein having at least about 85% amino acid identity to the sequence provided at NCBI Reference Sequence: AAC32288.1, or a fragment thereof, and having Notch receptor activity. An exemplary Notch4 amino acid sequence is provided below:

45 1 mqppslllll llllllcvsv vrprgllcgs fpepcanggt clslslgqgt cqcapgflge  
 61 tcqfpdpcqn aqlcqnngsc qallpaplgf psspspltps flctclpgft gercqakled  
 121 pcppsfcskr grchiqasgr pqscmpgwt geqcqlrdfc sanpcvnggv clatypqiqc  
 181 hcpggfegha cerdvnecfq dpgpcpkgt chntlgfqc lcpvgqegpr celragpcpp  
 241 rgcsnggtcq lmpkdstfh lclcppgfig pdcevnpcnc vshqcqnggt cqdgldtytc  
 50 301 lcpetwtgwd csedvdecet qgpphcrngg tcqnsagsfh cvcvsgwggf sceenlddci  
 361 aatcapgstc idrvgsfscf cppgrtgllc hledmclsqp chgdaqcstn pltgstlclc



421 qpgysgptch qdldeclmaq qgppspcehgg sclntpgsfn clcppgytgs rceadhnecl  
 481 sqpchpgstc ldllatfhcl cpgglegqlc evetnecasa pclnhadchd llngfqicicl  
 541 pgfsgtrcee didecrsspc angggcqddp gafhckclpg fegprcqttev declsdpcpv  
 601 gascldlpga ffclcpsgft gqlcevpica pnlcqpkiqic kdqkdkanccl cpdgspgcap  
 5 661 pednctchhg hcqrsscvcd vgwtpgecea elggcisapc ahggtcypqp sgynctcptg  
 721 ytgptcseem tachsgpcln ggsncpspgg yyctcpsht gpqctstdy cvsapcfngg  
 781 tcvnrpgtfs clcamgfqgp rcegklrpcc adspcrnrat cqdspqgprc lcptgytggs  
 841 cqtldmlcaq kpcprnshcl qtgpsfhclc lqgwtgplcn lplsscqkaa lsqgidvssl  
 901 chngglcvds gpsyfchcpp gfqgslcqd hvpcesrpcq ngatcmagps gylcqcagpy  
 10 961 dgqncskeld acqspchnh gtctpkpggf hcacppgfv glrcegdvdec ldqpcphtgt  
 1021 aachslanaf ycqclpghtg qwceveidpc hsqpcfhgg ceatagsplg fichcpkgfe  
 1081 gptcshrapc cgfhchhgg lclpspkpgf pprcacsly ggpdccltpa pkgcgppspc  
 1141 lyngscsett glggpgfrcs cphsspgprc qkpgakgceg rsgdgacdag csgpggnwdg  
 1201 gdcslgvdp wkpcshsrc wllfrdgqch pqcdseeclf dgydcetppa ctpaydqych  
 15 1261 dhfhngchek gcntaecgwd ggdcrrpedg pewgplall vvlspaldq qlfalarvls  
 1321 ltlrvglwvr kdrdgrdmvy pypgarceek lggttrdpty eraapqtqpl gketdlsag  
 1381 fvvvmgvdls rcgpdhpsr cpwdpgllr flaamaavga lepllppll avhphagtap  
 1441 panqlpwpvl cspvagvill algallvlql irrrrrrehga lwlppgftrr prtqsaphrr  
 1501 rpplgedsig lkalkpkcev dedgvvmcsg peegceevgga eetgppstcq lwsllsggca  
 20 1561 lpqaamltp qesemeapdl dtrgpdgvt lmsavccge qsgtfqgawl gcpepwepll  
 1621 dggacpqaht vgtgetplhl aarfsrptaa rrlleaganp nqpdragrt lhaavaadar  
 1681 evcqlllrsr qtavdarted gttmlmlaar lavedlveel iaqaadvgar dkwgktalhw  
 1741 aaavnnaraa rsllqagadk daqdnreqtp lflaaregav evaqlllglg aarelrdqag  
 1801 lapadvahqr nhwdlltll gagpppearhk atpgreagpf prartvsvsv pphgggalpr  
 25 1861 crtlsagagp rgggacqlar twsvdlaarg ggayshcrsl sgvgagggpt prgrfrsagm  
 1921 rgprpnpaia rgrygvaagr ggrvstddwp cdwvalgacg sasnipipp cltspersgs  
 1981 pqldcgppal qempinqgge gkk

By "Notch4 polynucleotide" is meant a nucleic acid molecule encoding a Notch4  
 30 polypeptide. An exemplary Notch4 polynucleotide sequence is provided at NCBI Reference  
 Sequence: U95299.1, and reproduced herein below.

1 gccggccgcg tgcacccctgc cccagtgcga gctctgaggg tccctgcctg aagagggaca  
 61 gggaccgggg cttggagaag gggctgtgga atgcagcccc cttcactgct gctgctgctg  
 121 ctgctgctgc tgcctgctatg tgtctcagtg gtcagaccca gagggctgct gtgtgggagt  
 35 181 ttcccagaac cctgtgcca tggaggcacc tgcctgagcc tgtctctggg acaagggacc  
 241 tgccagtgtg cccctggctt cctgggtgag acgtgccagt ttcctgacct ctgccagaac  
 301 gccagctctt gccaaaatgg aggcagctgc caagccctgc ttcccgtctc cctagggctc  
 361 cccagctctc cctctccatt gacacccagc ttcttgtgca cttgctctcc tggcttctact  
 421 ggtgagagat gccaggccaa gcttgaagac ccttgcctc cctccttctg ttccaaaagg  
 40 481 ggccgctgcc acatccaggc ctccggccgc ccacagtgt cctgcatgcc tggatggaca  
 541 ggtgagcagt gccagcttcg ggacttctgt tcagccaacc catgtgttaa tggaggggtg  
 601 tgtctggcca cataccccca gatccagtgc cactgcccac cgggcttcga gggccatgcc  
 661 tgtgaacgtg atgtcaacga gtgcttccag gacccaggac cctgccccaa aggcacctcc  
 721 tgccataaca cctgggctc cttccagtgc ctctgccctg tggggcagga ggggtccact  
 45 781 tgtgagctgc gggcaggacc ctgccctcct aggggctgtt cgaatggggg cacctgccag  
 841 ctgatgccag agaaagactc cacctttcac ctctgcctct gtccccagc tttcataggc  
 901 ccagactgtg aggtgaatcc agacaactgt gtcagccacc agtgtcagaa tgggggcact  
 961 tgccaggatg ggctggacac ctacacctgc ctctgcccag aaacctggac aggtggggac  
 1021 tgctccgaag atgtggatga gtgtgagacc cagggtcccc ctactgcag aaacgggggc  
 50 1081 acctgccaga actctgctgg tagctttcac tgctgtgtg tgagtggctg gggcggcaca  
 1141 agctgtgagg agaacctgga tgactgtatt gctgccacct gtgccccggg atccacctgc

	1201	attgaccggg	tgggctcttt	ctcctgcctc	tgcccacctg	gacgcacagg	actcctgtgc
	1261	cacttggaag	acatgtgtct	gagccagccg	tgccatgggg	atgcccaatg	cagcaccaac
	1321	ccccacacag	gctccacact	ctgcctgtgt	cagcctggct	attcggggcc	cacctgccac
	1381	caggacctgg	acgagtgtct	gatggcccag	caaggcccaa	gtccctgtga	acatggcggt
5	1441	tcctgcctca	acactcctgg	ctccttcaac	tgctctgtgc	cacctggcta	cacaggctcc
	1501	cgttgtgagg	ctgatcacia	tgagtgcctc	tcccagccct	gccaccagg	aagcacctgt
	1561	ctggacctac	ttgccacctt	ccactgcctc	tgcccgccag	gcttagaagg	gcagctctgt
	1621	gaggtggaga	ccaacgagtg	tgctcagct	ccctgcctga	accacgcgga	ttgccatgac
	1681	ctgctcaacg	gcttccagtg	catctgcctg	cctggattct	ccggcaccgg	atgtgaggag
10	1741	gatatcgatg	agtgcagaag	ctctccctgt	gccaatgggtg	ggcagtgcga	ggaccagcct
	1801	ggagccttcc	actgcaagtg	tctcccaggc	tttgaagggc	cacgctgtca	aacagagggtg
	1861	gatgagtgcc	tgagtgaccc	atgtcccgtt	ggagccagct	gccttgatct	tccaggagcc
	1921	ttcttttgcc	tctgcccctc	tggtttcaca	ggccagctct	gtgaggttcc	cctgtgtgct
	1981	cccaacctgt	gccagcccaa	gcagatatgt	aaggaccaga	aagacaaggc	caactgcctc
15	2041	tgtcctgatg	gaagccctgg	ctgtgcccc	cctgaggaca	actgcacctg	ccaccacggg
	2101	cactgccaga	gatcctcatg	tgtgtgtgac	gtgggttgga	cggggccaga	gtgtgaggca
	2161	gagctagggg	gctgcatctc	tgcaccctgt	gcccattggg	ggacctgcta	ccccagccc
	2221	tctggctaca	actgcacctg	ccctacaggc	tacacaggac	ccacctgtag	tgaggagatg
	2281	acagcttgtc	actcagggcc	atgtctcaat	ggcggctcct	gcaaccctag	ccctggaggc
20	2341	tactactgca	cctgccctcc	aagccacaca	gggccccagt	gccaaaccag	cactgactac
	2401	tgtgtgtctg	ccccgtgctt	caatgggggt	acctgtgtga	acaggcctgg	caccttctcc
	2461	tgctctgtg	ccatgggctt	ccaggggccc	cgctgtgagg	gaaagctccg	cccagctgt
	2521	gcagacagcc	cctgtaggaa	tagggcaacc	tgccaggaca	gccctcaggg	tccccgctgc
	2581	ctctgcccc	ctggctacac	cggaggcagc	tgccagactc	tgatggactt	atgtgccag
25	2641	aagccctgcc	cacgcaattc	ccactgcctc	cagactgggc	cctccttcca	ctgcttgtgc
	2701	ctccagggat	ggaccggggc	tctctgcaac	cttccactgt	cctcctgcca	gaaggctgca
	2761	ctgagccaag	gcatagacgt	ctcttccctt	tgccacaatg	gaggcctctg	tgtcgacagc
	2821	ggccccctct	atttctgcca	ctgccccctt	ggattccaag	gcagcctgtg	ccaggatcac
	2881	gtgaacccat	gtgagtccag	gccttgccag	aacggggcca	cctgcatggc	ccagcccagt
30	2941	gggtatctct	gccagtgtgc	cccaggctac	gatggacaga	actgctcaaa	ggaactcgat
	3001	gcttgtcagt	cccaaccctg	tcacaaccat	ggaacctgta	ctcccaaacc	tggaggattc
	3061	cactgtgcct	gccctccagg	ctttgtgggg	ctacgctgtg	agggagacgt	ggacgagtgt
	3121	ctggaccagc	cctgccacc	cacaggcact	gcagcctgcc	actctctggc	caatgccttc
	3181	tactgccagt	gtctgcctgg	acacacaggc	cagtgggtgtg	aggtggagat	agaccctgc
35	3241	cacagccaac	cctgctttca	tggagggacc	tgtgaggcca	cagcaggatc	acccctgggt
	3301	ttcatctgcc	actgccccaa	gggttttgaa	ggccccacct	gcagccacag	ggccccctcc
	3361	tgcggttcc	atcactgcca	ccacggaggc	ctgtgtctgc	cctccccata	gccaggcttc
	3421	ccaccacgct	gtgcctgcct	cagtggctat	gggggtcctg	actgcctgac	cccaccagct
	3481	cctaaaggct	gtggccctcc	ctccccatgc	ctatacaatg	gcagctgctc	agagaccacg
40	3541	ggcttggggg	gcccaggctt	tcgatgctcc	tgccctcaca	gctctccagg	gccccggtgt
	3601	cagaaacccg	gagccaaggg	gtgtgagggc	agaagtggag	atggggcctg	cgatgctggc
	3661	tgcatgggcc	cgggaggaaa	ctgggatgga	ggggactgct	ctctgggagt	cccagacccc
	3721	tggaaaggct	gccccctcca	ctctcggtgc	tggcttctct	tccgggacgg	gcagtgccac
	3781	ccacagtgtg	actctgaaga	gtgtctgttt	gatggctacg	actgtgagac	ccctccagcc
45	3841	tgcactccag	cctatgacca	gtactgccat	gatcacttcc	acaacgggca	ctgtgagaaa
	3901	ggctgcaaca	ctgcagagtg	tggctgggat	ggaggtgact	gcaggcctga	agatggggac
	3961	ccagagtggg	ggccctccct	ggccctgctg	gtgggtactga	gccccccagc	cctagaccag
	4021	cagctgtttg	ccctggcccc	ggtgctgtcc	ctgactctga	gggtaggact	ctgggtaagg
	4081	aaggatcgtg	atggcaggga	catgggtgtac	ccctatcctg	ggggccgggc	tgaagaaaag
50	4141	ctaggaggaa	ctcgggaccc	cacctatcag	gagagagcag	ccctcaaacc	gcagcccctg
	4201	ggcaaggaga	ccgactccct	cagtgtctgg	ttcgtgggtg	tcatgggtgt	ggatttgtcc
	4261	cgtgtgggcc	ctgaccaccc	ggcatcccg	tgtccctggg	accctgggct	tctactccgc
	4321	ttccttgctg	cgatggctgc	agtgggagcc	ctggagcccc	tgctgcctgg	accactgctg

4381 gctgtccacc ctcatgcagg gaccgcaccc cctgccaaacc agcttccctg gcctgtgctg  
 4441 tgctccccag tggccggggt gattctcctg gccctagggg ctcttctcgt cctccagctc  
 4501 atccggcgtc gacgccgaga gcatggagct ctctggctgc cccctggttt cactcgacgg  
 4561 cctcggactc agtcagctcc ccaccgacgc cggcccccac taggcgagga cagcattggt  
 5 4621 ctcaaggcac tgaagccaaa ggcagaagtt gatgaggatg gagttgtgat gtgtcaggc  
 4681 cctgaggagg gagaggagg gggccaggct gaagaaacag gccaccctc cactgtccag  
 4741 ctctggtctc tgagtgggtg ctgtggggcg ctccctcagg cagccatgct aactcctccc  
 4801 caggaatctg agatggaagc ccctgacctg gacacccgtg gacctgatgg ggtgacaccc  
 4861 ctgatgtcag cagtttgctg tggggaagta cagtccggga cttccaagg ggcatggttg  
 10 4921 ggatgtcctg agccctggga acctctgctg gatggagggg cctgtcccca ggctcacacc  
 4981 gtgggcactg gggagacccc cctgcacctg gctgcccgat tctcccgcc aaccgctgcc  
 5041 cgccgcctcc ttgaggctgg agccaacccc aaccagccag accgggcagg gcgcacaccc  
 5101 cttcatgctg ctgtggctgc tgatgctcgg gaggtctgcc agcttctgct ccgtacaga  
 5161 caaactgcag tggacgctcg cacagaggac gggaccacac cttgatgct ggctgccagg  
 15 5221 ctggcggtgg aagacctgg tgaagaactg attgcagccc aagcagacgt gggggccaga  
 5281 gataaatggg ggaaaactgc gctgcactgg gctgctgccg tgaacaacgc ccgagccgcc  
 5341 cgctcgcttc tccaggccgg agccgataaa gatgcccgag acaacaggga gcagacgccg  
 5401 ctattcctgg cggcgcgga aggagcggtg gaagtagccc agctactgct ggggctggg  
 5461 gcagcccgag agctgcggga ccaggctggg ctagcgccgg cggacgtcgc tcaccaacgt  
 20 5521 aaccactggg atctgctgac gctgctgga ggggctggc caccagaggc ccgtcacaaa  
 5581 gccacgcggg gccgcgaggc tgggcccttc ccgcgcgcac ggacggtgtc agtaagcgtg  
 5641 ccccgcatg gggcggggc tctgccgcgc tgccggacgc tgtcagccgg agcaggccct  
 5701 cgtggggcg gagcttgtct gcaggctcgg acttggtccg tagacttggc tgcgcgggg  
 5761 ggcggggcct attgcattg ccggagcctc tcgggagtag gagcaggagg aggccgacc  
 25 5821 cctcgcggcc gtaggttttc tgcaggcatg cgcgggcctc ggccaaccc tgcgataatg  
 5881 cgaggaagat acggagtggc tgccgggccc ggaggcaggg tctcaacgga tgactggccc  
 5941 tgtgattggg tggccctggg agcttgcggt tctgcctcca acattccgat cccgcctcct  
 6001 tgccttactc cgtccccgga gcggggatca cctcaacttg actgtggtcc cccagccctc  
 6061 caagaaatgc ccataaacca aggaggagag ggtaaaaaat agaagaatac atggtagggg  
 30 6121 gg

By "Notch inhibitor" is meant an agent capable of inhibiting the expression or activity  
 of a Notch protein. Notch proteins include, but are not limited to, Notch1, Notch2, Notch3  
 and/or Notch4. In one embodiment, a Notch inhibitor reduces Notch signaling, for example  
 35 by disrupting the receptor: ligand interaction or any other signaling event downstream of the  
 Notch1, Notch2, Notch3 and/or Notch4 receptor, such as proteolytic cleavage of the Notch  
 protein. In one embodiment, the Notch inhibitor is a gamma-secretase inhibitor (GSI). Notch  
 inhibitors can include, for example, MK-0752, PF03084014, RO-4929097, DAPT, N-[N-  
 (3,5-difluorophenacetyl)-L-alanyl]-S-phenylglycine t-butyl ester, tetralin imidazole PF-  
 40 03084014, LY3039478 and BMS906-024. In some embodiments, inhibition is by at least  
 about 10%, 25%, 50%, 75% or more. In another embodiment, a Notch inhibitor is any  
 inhibitory nucleic acid that inhibits, for example, the expression of a Notch protein. In  
 another embodiment, a Notch inhibitor is an antibody against Notch that inhibits Notch  
 activity. Exemplary inhibitory Notch antibodies are known in the art, and include, for  
 45 example, anti-Notch 1 (OMP-52M521) and anti-delta-like-4. In another embodiment, a

Notch inhibitor is a CRISPR-based therapeutic that depletes Notch (e.g., results in the conditional depletion of Notch).

By “B cell receptor inhibitor” is meant an agent capable of reducing B cell receptor signaling, including signaling by downstream pathways that are functionally regulated by B cell receptor signaling. In one embodiment, the B cell receptor inhibitor interrupts the receptor: ligand interaction or any other signaling event downstream of the B cell receptor. In one embodiment, the inhibitor is a Bruton tyrosine kinase (BTK) inhibitor. B cell receptor inhibitors can include, for example, ibrutinib (PCI-32765), acalabrutinib (ACP-196), ONO-4059 (e.g., GS-4059 or NCT02457598), spebrutinib (e.g., AVL-292, CC-292), and BGB-3111. In some embodiments, inhibition is by at least about 10%, 25%, 50%, 75% or more. In another embodiment, a B cell receptor inhibitor is any inhibitory nucleic acid that inhibits, for example, the expression of a B cell receptor component, e.g., any protein that forms a functional part of the B cell receptor. In another embodiment, a B cell receptor inhibitor is an antibody that inhibits B cell receptor activity. In another embodiment, a B cell receptor inhibitor is a CRISPR-based therapeutic that depletes a B cell receptor component (e.g., results in the conditional depletion of a B cell receptor component).

By “Neural precursor cell expressed developmentally down-regulated protein 9 (Nedd9) polypeptide” is meant a protein having at least about 85% amino acid identity to the sequence provided at NCBI Reference Sequence: AAH40207.1, or a fragment thereof, and having cell cycle or growth regulatory activity. An exemplary Nedd9 amino acid sequence is provided below:

```

1 mkyknlmara lydnvpecae elafkrkdil tvieqntggl egwwlcslhg rqqivpgnrv
61 klligpmqet assheqpasg lmqqtfqgqk lyqvnpnpqaa prdtiyqvpp syqnqgiyqv
121 ptghgtqege vyqvppsvqr siggtsgphv gkkvitpvr ghgyvyeyps ryqkdvydip
181 pshttqgvvd ippssakgpv fsvpvgeikp qgvdydipptk gvyaippsac rdeaglrkd
241 ydfpppmrqa grpdlrpegv ydipptctkp agkdlhvkin cdipgaaepv arrhqsldspn
301 hpppqqlgqsv gsqndaydvp rgvqfleppa etsekanpge rdgvdydplh nppdakgsrd
361 lvdginrlsf sstgstrsnm stsstsskes slsaspqdk rlfldpdtai erlqrlqqal
421 emgvsslmal vttdwrcygy merhineirt avdkvelflk eylhfvkgav anaacldpli
481 lhnkmkrelq rvedshqils qtshdlnecs wslnilaink pqnkcdldlr fvmvaktvpd
541 dakqltttin tnaealfrpg pgslhlknkp esimnsteyp hggsggqllh pgdhkaqahn
601 kalppglske qapdcssdg serswmddy yvhlqgkeef erqqkellek enimkqnkmq
661 lehhqlsqfq lleqeitkpv endiskwkps qslpttnsgv saqdrqlcf yydqcehfi
721 sllnaidalf scvssaqpvr ifvahskfvi lsahklvfig dtltrlqvtaq dirnkvmnss
781 nqlceqlkti vmatkmaalh ypsttalqem vhwqtdlsrn aqlfkrslle matf

```

By “Nedd9 polynucleotide” is meant a nucleic acid molecule encoding a Nedd9 polypeptide. An exemplary Nedd9 polynucleotide sequence is provided at NCBI Reference Sequence BC040207.1, and reproduced herein below.

1 agtgacttga gggaggcgct gcgactgaca agcggctctg cccgggacct tctcgctttc  
 61 atctagcgct gcaactcaatg gaggggcggg caccgcagtg cttaatgctg tcttaactag  
 121 tgtaggaaaa cggctcaacc caccgctgcc gaaatgaagt ataagaatct tatggcaagg  
 181 gccttatatg acaatgtccc agagtgtgcc gaggaactgg cctttcgcaa gggagacatc  
 5 241 ctgaccgtca tagagcagaa cacaggggga ctggaaggat ggtggctgtg ctcgttacac  
 301 ggtcggcaag gcattgtccc aggcaaccgg gtgaagcttc tgattggtcc catgcaggag  
 361 actgcctcca gtcacgagca gcctgcctct ggactgatgc agcagacctt tggccaacag  
 421 aagctctatc aagtgccaaa cccacaggct gctccccgag acaccatcta ccaagtgcc  
 481 ccttcctacc aaaatcaggg aatttaccaa gtccccactg gccacggcac ccaagaacaa  
 10 541 gaggtatata aggtgccacc atcagtgcag agaagcattg ggggaaccag tgggccccac  
 601 gtgggtaaaa aggtgataac ccccgtagag acaggccatg gctacgtata cgagtacca  
 661 tccagatacc aaaaggacgt ctatgatata cctccttctc ataccactca aggggtatac  
 721 gacatccctc cctcatcagc aaaaggccct gtgttttcag ttccagtggg agagataaaa  
 781 cctcaagggg tgtatgacat cccgcctaca aaaggggtat atgccattcc gccctctgct  
 15 841 tgccgggatg aagcagggtc tagggaaaaa gactatgact tccccctcc catgagacaa  
 901 gctggaaggc cggacctcag accggagggg gtttatgaca ttctccaac ctgcaccaag  
 961 ccagcaggga aggaccttca tgtaaaatac aactgtgaca ttccaggagc tgcagaaccg  
 1021 gtggctcgaa ggcaccagag cctgtccccg aatcaccac ccccgcaact cggacagtca  
 1081 gtgggtctct agaacgacgc atatgatgtc ccccgaggcg ttcagtttct tgagccacca  
 20 1141 gcagaaacca gtgagaaagc aaacccccag gaaagggatg gtgtttatga tgtccctctg  
 1201 cataacccgc cagatgctaa aggtctctcg gacttgggtg atgggatcaa ccgattgtct  
 1261 ttctccagta caggcagcac ccggagtaac atgtccacgt ctccacctc ctccaaggag  
 1321 tcctcactgt cagcctcccc agctcaggac aaaaggctct tcctggatcc agacacagct  
 1381 attgagagac ttcagcggct ccagcaggcc cttgagatgg gtgtctccag cctaattggc  
 25 1441 ctggtcacta ccgactggcg gtgttacgga tatatggaaa gacacatcaa tgaaatacgc  
 1501 acagcagtgg acaagggtga gctgttcctg aaggagtacc tccactttgt caaggagct  
 1561 gttgcaaatg ctgcctgcct cccggaaactc atcctccaca acaagatgaa gcgggagctg  
 1621 caacgagttg aagactccca ccagatcctg agtcaaacca gccatgactt aaatgagtgc  
 1681 agctggtccc tgaatatctt ggccatcaac aagccccaga acaagtgtga cgatctggac  
 30 1741 cggtttgtga tgggtggcaa gacggtgccc gatgacgcca agcagctcac cacaaccatc  
 1801 aacaccaacg cagaggccct cttcagaccc ggccctggca gcttgcatct gaagaatggg  
 1861 ccggagagca tcatgaactc aacggagtag ccacacggtg gctcccaggg acagctgctg  
 1921 catcctggtg accacaaggc ccaggccac aacaaggcac tgccccagg cctgagcaag  
 1981 gagcaggccc ctgactgtag cagcagtgat ggttctgaga ggagctggat ggatgactac  
 35 2041 gattacgtcc acctacaggg taaggaggag tttgagaggc aacagaaaga gctattggaa  
 2101 aaagagaata tcatgaaaca gaacaagatg cagctggaac atcatcagct gagccagttc  
 2161 cagctgttgg aacaagagat tacaaaagccc gtggagaatg acatctcgaa gtggaagccc  
 2221 tctcagagcc taccacccac aaacagtggc gtgagtgtc aggatcggca gttgctgtgc  
 2281 ttctactatg accaatgtga gaccatttct atttcccttc tcaacgcat tgacgcactc  
 40 2341 ttcagttgtg tcagctcagc ccagcccccg cgaatcttcg tggcacacag caagtttgtc  
 2401 atcctcagtg cacacaaact ggtgttcatt ggagacacgc tgacacggca ggtgactgcc  
 2461 caggacattc gcaacaaagt catgaactcc agcaaccagc tctgcgagca gctcaagacc  
 2521 atagtcatgg caaccaagat ggccgccctc cattacccca gcaccacggc cctgcaggaa  
 2581 atggtgcacc aagtgcagca cctttctaga aatgcccagc tgttcaagcg ctctttgctg  
 45 2641 gagatggcaa cgttctgaga agaaaaaaa gaggaagggg actgcgttaa cggttactaa  
 2701 ggaaaactgg aaatactgtc tggtttttgt aaatgttatc ttttttgtat gatattttat  
 2761 ataaaaatga aatattttta catttttatg gtcagtcaac tttcagaaat tcaggagct  
 2821 ggagagggaa atcttttttt ttccccctga gtggttctta tgtacataga ggtatctgag  
 2881 acataaactg tacagaaaac ttgtccacgt gcttttgtat gccatgtat tcatgtttgt  
 50 2941 ttgtagatgt ttgtctgatg catttcatta aaaaaaaac catgaattac gaagcacctt  
 3001 agtaagcacc tctaagtgtc gcattttttt tgttgttgtt aaaaacatac cagctgggta  
 3061 taatattgtt ctccacgtcc ttgtgatgat tctgagcctg gcactcccaa atctgggaag  
 3121 catagtttat ttgcaagtgt tcaccttcca aatcatgagg catagcatga cttattcttg

5 3181 tttggaaaac tcttttcaaa actgaccatc ttaaacacat gatggccaag tgcccaaaag  
 3241 ccctcttgcg gagcaaatTT cagaatatat atgtggatcc aagctctgat agttcagggtg  
 3301 ctggagggaa gagagacctg tgtgtttaga ggccaggacc acagtttagga ttgggttggt  
 3361 tcaatactga gagacagcta caataaaagg agagcaattg cctccctggg gctgttcaat  
 3421 cttctgcatt tgtgagtggT tcagtcatga ggTTTTccaa aagatgtttt tagagttgta  
 3481 aaaaccatat ttgcagcaaa gatttacaaa ggcgtatcag actatgattg ttcaccaaaa  
 3541 taggggaatg gtttgatccg ccagttgcaa gtagaggcct ttctgactct taatattcac  
 3601 tttggtgcta ctacccccat tacctgaggg aaactggcca ggtccttgat catggaacta  
 3661 tagagctacc aggacatatc ctgctctcta agggaaattta ttgctatctt gcaccttctt  
 10 3721 taaaactcac atatgcagac ctgacactca agagtggcta gctacacaga gtccatctaa  
 3781 tttttgcaac ttctgtggc cagtgtgtat aacccttcc actatctcac agatagtcac  
 3841 agcgtccatt ccatagtctg tctcctcaca tctgttagta ttgacacagc acagacacca  
 3901 caagccatca ggttcttcat ggggcagggtg aaatacttct accccatggg taaatgtatt  
 3961 cacatattac caagagaaga agcacattat ctatgatctt ttggcccagt tcttatttag  
 15 4021 catttttatt ccagcctact tggaacatg tttttatttg caatatatgc ctgactgaat  
 4081 taagcttgct tgttttaaac aaccaaatac ttggaacaga aaaggattta aaaaacaaga  
 4141 atgcatgatc tcagagtgat taaaaaaaaa tcagtggaaa taaatgatca tagaagggtgc  
 4201 ttttcaaaac aactgctatt ataattctca aagtcctact ctgcaaaaag aagattaaaa  
 4261 gtcatacatt acattacaag gaaatgttca tgtgggaaga gggttgctga aaatcaacaa  
 20 4321 cgcttgaagt taaaaagtgt gtctttgtag atttcattgt ataatgtgta tttcttagga  
 4381 gatggctgac ttgattgatc tacgctaagt ggagacattt cacattttta aaaccaaata  
 4441 ttcaatctgt attactcttt gccgtcttgt atgtagaggc tattttttaa tcattaaatt  
 4501 ttttagatctc tgttttcaaa aaaaaaaaaa aa

25 By "Phospholipase C Gamma 2, (PLCG2, 1-Phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate  
 phosphodiesterase gamma-2) polypeptide" is meant a protein having at least about 85%  
 amino acid identity to the sequence provided at NCBI Reference Sequence: AAQ76815.1, or  
 a fragment thereof, and having phospholipase activity. An exemplary PLCG2 amino acid  
 sequence is provided below:

30 1 msttvnvdsl aeyeksqikr alelgtvmtv fsfrkstper rtvqvimetr qvawsktadk  
 61 iegfldimeI keirpgknsk dferakavrq kedccftily gtqfvlstls laadskedav  
 121 nwlsglkiIh qeamnastpt iieswlrkqi ysvdqtrns islrelktil plinfkvssa  
 181 kflkd kfvei gahkdelsfe qfhlfykklm feqqksilde fkkdssvfil gntdrpdasa  
 241 vylhdfqrfl iheqqehwaq dlnkvreemt kfiddtmret aepflfvdef ltylfsrens  
 35 301 iwdekydavid mqdmnnplsh ywissshty ltgdqlrses speayirclr mgcrclldc  
 361 wdpgdgkpvi yhgwrtrtki kfddvvaik dhafvtssfp vilsieehcs veqqrhmaka  
 421 fkevfqdlIl tkpteasadq lpspsqlrek iiikhkklgp rgdvdvnmmed kkdehkqqge  
 481 lymwdsidqk wtrhycaiad aklsfsddie qtmeeevpqd ipptelhfge kwfhkkvekr  
 541 tsaekllqey cmetggkdgt flvresetfp ndytlsfwrs grvqhcrirs tmeggtlkyy  
 40 601 ltdnlrfrfm yaliquhyret hlpcaefelr ltdpvnpnp heskpwyys lsrgeaedml  
 661 mripdgafl irkregsdys aitfrargkv khcrinrdgr hfvlgt sayf eslvelvsyy  
 721 ekhslyrkmr lrypvtpell erynterdin slydvsrmyv dpseinpsmp qrtvkalydy  
 781 kakrsdelsf crgalihnvs kepggwwkgd ygtriqqyfp snyvedista dfeelekqii  
 841 ednplgslcr gildlntynv vkapqgknqk sfvfilepke qgdppvefat drveelfewf  
 45 901 qsireitwki dskennmkyw eknqsiail sdlvvyckpt sktkdnl enp dfreirsfve  
 961 tkadsiirqk pvdllkynqk gltrvypkgq rvdssnydpf rlwlcgsmv alnfqtadky  
 1021 mqmnhalfsl ngrtgylqp esmrtekydp mppesqrkil mltlvkvlg rhlplklgrsi  
 1081 acpfveveic gaeygnnkfk ttvndngls piwaptqekv tfei ydpnla flrfvvyeed  
 1141 mfsdpnflah atypikavks gfrsvplkng ysedielasl lvfcemrpvl eseeelyssc  
 50 1201 rqlrrrqeel nnqlflydth qnlrnanrda lvkefsvnen hssctrnat rg

By “PLCG2 polynucleotide” is meant a nucleic acid molecule encoding a PLCG2 polypeptide. An exemplary PLCG2 polynucleotide sequence is provided at NCBI Reference Sequence: NM\_002661.4, and reproduced herein below.

```

5      1 gaggatcacg tggcgcgggcg ccgcgggccga agcagaagta gcgagcgccg gcgggcgagg
      61 gcgtgagcgg cgctgagtga cccgagtcgg gacgcgggct gcgcgcgcgg gaccccgag
     121 cccaaacccg gggcaggcgg gcagctgtgc ccgggcgga cggccagctt cctgatttct
     181 cccgattcct tccttctccc tggagcgggc gacaatgtcc accacgggtca atgtagattc
     241 ccttgcgga tatgagaaga gccagatcaa gagagccctg gagctgggga cggtgatgac
10    301 tgtgttcagc ttccgcaagt ccacccccga gcggagaacc gtccagggtga tcatggagac
     361 gcggcagggtg gcctggagca agaccgctga caagatcgag ggcttcttgg atatcatgga
     421 aataaaagaa atccgcccag ggaagaactc caaagatttc gagcgagcaa aagcagttcg
     481 ccagaaagaa gactgctgct tcaccatcct atatggcact cagttcgtcc tcagcacgct
     541 cagcttgga gctgactcta aagaggatgc agttaactgg ctctctggct tgaaaatctt
15    601 acaccaggaa gcgatgaatg cgtccacgcc caccattatc gagagttggc tgagaaagca
     661 gatataattct gtggatcaaa ccagaagaaa cagcatcagt ctccgagagt tgaagaccat
     721 cttgcccctg atcaacttta aagtgaagcag tgccaagtcc cttaaagata agtttgtgga
     781 aataggagca cacaagatg agctcagctt tgaacagttc catctcttct ataaaaaact
     841 tatgtttgaa cagcaaaaat cgattctcga tgaattcaaa aaggattcgt ccgtgttcat
20    901 cctggggaac actgacagggc cggatgcctc tgctgtttac ctgcatgact tccagagggt
     961 tctcatacat gaacagcagg agcattgggc tcaggatctg aacaaagtcc gtgagcggat
    1021 gacaaagtcc attgatgaca ccatgcgtga aactgctgag ctttcttgt ttgtggatga
    1081 gttcctcacg tacctgtttt caccagaaaa cagcatctgg gatgagaagt atgacgcggt
    1141 ggacatgcag gacatgaaca acccctgtc tcattactgg atctctcgt cacataacac
25    1201 gtacettaca ggtgaccagc tgcggagcga gtcgtcccca gaagcttaca tccgtgcct
     1261 gcgcatgggc tgtcgctgca ttgaactgga ctgctgggac gggcccgatg ggaagccggt
     1321 catctaccat ggctggacgc ggactaccaa gatcaagttt gacgacgtcg tgcaggccat
     1381 caaagaccac gcctttgtta cctcgagctt cccagtgatc ctgtccatcg aggagcactg
     1441 cagcgtggag caacagcgctc acatggccaa ggcttcaag gaagtatttg gcgacctgct
30    1501 gttgacgaag cccacggagg ccagtgtgta ccagctgccc tcgccagacc agctgcggga
     1561 gaagatcatc atcaagcata agaagctggg ccccgaggc gatgtggatg tcaacatgga
     1621 ggacaagaag gacgaacaca agcaacaggg ggagctgtac atgtgggatt ccattgacca
     1681 gaaatggact cggcactact gcgccattgc cgatgccaaag ctgtccttca gtgatgacat
35    1741 tgaacagact atggaggagg aagtgtccca ggatataccc cctacagaac tacatttttg
     1801 ggagaaatgg ttccacaaga aggtggagaa gaggacgagt gccgagaagt tgctgcagga
     1861 atactgcatg gagacggggg gcaaggatgg caccttctct gtccgggaga gcgagacctt
     1921 ccccaatgac tacaccctgt ccttctggcg gtcaggccgg gtccagcact gccggatccg
     1981 ctccaccatg gagggcgggg ccctgaaata ctacttgact gacaacctca ccttcagcag
40    2041 catctatgcc ctcatccagc actaccgcga gacgcacctg cgctgcgccg agttcgagct
     2101 gcggctcacg gaccctgtgc ccaaccccaa ccccgaggc tccaagccgt ggtactatga
     2161 cagcctgagc cgcggagagg cagaggacat gctgatgagg attccccggg acggggcctt
     2221 cctgatccgg aagcgagagg ggagcgactc ctatgccatc accttcaggg ctaggggcaa
     2281 ggtaaagcat tgtcgcatca accgggacgg ccggcacttt gtgctgggga cctccgccta
45    2341 ttttgagagt ctggtggagc tcgtcagtta ctacgagaag cattcactct accgaaagat
     2401 gagactgcgc taccocgtga ccccgagct cctggagcgc tacaatatgg aaagagatat
     2461 aaactccctc tacgacgtca gcagaatgta tgtggatccc agtgaaatca atccgtccat
     2521 gcctcagaga accgtgaaag ctctgtatga ctacaaagcc aagcgaagcg atgagctgag
     2581 cttctgccgt ggtgccctca tccacaatgt ctccaaggag cccgggggct ggtggaaagg
50    2641 agactatgga accaggatcc agcagtactt cccatccaac tacgtcgagg acatctcaac
     2701 tgcagacttc gaggagctag aaaagcagat tattgaagac aatcccttag ggtctctttg
     2761 cagaggaata ttggacctca atacctataa cgctgtgaaa gccctcagg gaaaaacca
     2821 gaagtccttt gtcttcatcc tggagcccaa gcagcagggc gatcctccgg tggagtttgc

```

	2881	cacagacagg	gtggaggagc	tctttgagtg	gtttcagagc	atccgagaga	tcacctggaa
	2941	gattgacacc	aaggagaaca	acatgaagta	ctgggagaag	aaccagtcca	tcgccatcga
	3001	gctctctgac	ctggttgtct	actgcaaaacc	aaccagcaaa	accaaggaca	acttagaaaa
	3061	tcctgacttc	cgagaaatcc	gctcctttgt	ggagacgaag	gctgacagca	tcacagaca
5	3121	gaagcccgtc	gacctcctga	agtacaatca	aaagggcctg	acccgcgtct	acccaaaggg
	3181	acaaagagtt	gactcttcaa	actacgaccc	cttccgcctc	tggctgtgcg	gttctcagat
	3241	ggtggcactc	aatttccaga	cggcagataa	gtacatgcag	atgaatcacg	cattgttttc
	3301	tctcaatggg	cgcacgggct	acgtttctgca	gcctgagagc	atgaggacag	agaaatatga
	3361	cccgatgcc	cccgagtccc	agaggaagat	cctgatgacg	ctgacagtca	aggttctcgg
10	3421	tgctcgccat	ctccccaac	ttggacgaag	tattgcctgt	ccctttgtag	aagtggagat
	3481	ctgtggagcc	gagtatgaca	acaacaagtt	caagacgacg	gttgtgaatg	ataatggcct
	3541	cagccctatc	tgggctccaa	cacaggagaa	ggtgacattt	gaaatttatg	acccaaacct
	3601	ggcattttctg	cgctttgtgg	tttatgaaga	agatatgttc	agcgatccca	actttcttgc
	3661	tcatgccact	tacccatta	aagcagtcaa	atcaggattc	aggtccgttc	ctctgaagaa
15	3721	tgggtacagc	gaggacatag	agctggcttc	cctcctgggt	ttctgtgaga	tgcggccagt
	3781	cctggagagc	gaagaggaac	tttactcctc	ctgtcgccag	ctgaggaggc	ggcaagaaga
	3841	actgaacaac	cagctctttc	tgtatgacac	acaccagaac	ttgcgcaatg	ccaaccggga
	3901	tgccctgggt	aaagagttca	gtgttaatga	gaaccagctc	cagctgtacc	aggagaaatg
	3961	caacaagagg	ttaagagaga	agagagtcag	caacagcaag	ttttactcat	agaagctggg
20	4021	gtatgtgtgt	aagggatttg	tgtgtgtgcg	catgtgtgtt	tgcattgtagg	agaacgtgcc
	4081	ctattcacac	tctgggaaga	cgctaactctg	tgacatcttt	tcttcaagcc	tgccatcaag
	4141	gacattttctt	aagacccaac	tggcatgagt	tggggtaatt	tcctattatt	ttcatcttgg
	4201	acaactttct	taacttatat	tctttataga	ggattcccca	aaatgtgctc	ctcatttttg
	4261	gcctctcatg	ttccaaacct	cattgaataa	aagcaatgaa	aaccttgatc	aattaagcct
25	4321	tctgttgac	gacctgtgca	gtgaacagga	tttcttttct	ggccaagaag	attctacctc
	4381	taatgatcca	ggtaactgat	gtccatggag	gatgagctgg	aaatgtaaga	aactattcat
	4441	gagattctga	aaaggatttt	aactcaaaag	caaagtattc	cataagggcc	caaagagaag
	4501	ccctacccac	aggcagcctg	ctcagttcaa	tgtactttta	ctaccaccgg	ctgcctgctg
	4561	cagtccacaa	gaaaatggct	gagtgtatggg	atctgttcat	taagacaatt	tctaattaat
30	4621	ggtgacagct	tgttttgtga	ctagagttac	tgggatggag	ggtaggaatc	ttggggcctc
	4681	tttgttttaa	aaagcccatc	agagagacca	gagccgtgct	gcaggggcag	gttctcactt
	4741	gcccctggct	ctgccagctg	ctgggaggct	ctggcccccac	tagtccctca	tggccctact
	4801	gaactggctg	ggaggctgct	ggaatggccc	ttgggtccaca	gctctccaca	ggcaagaggt
	4861	caactgctgc	ttgaaagagg	tagacaaaag	ttaggttgat	ggcgaaatgt	ctctgggtta
35	4921	cccagtcttc	tggagcagca	agctgagctt	taatgggcta	agcattaggg	tgttacagaa
	4981	aatttcaa	gcagccatct	cccttggggc	agatctacct	agttcatgac	agtatgtgcg
	5041	gctggccagg	gctttacacc	tctgcatctt	aagttgttaa	tacataccaa	taatgtaata
	5101	tggcttttta	aaggagagga	gagtgtctggg	ttgggaaggg	aggtggttgg	tagagtcaca
	5161	acttctcaat	gagtgaattt	acagctgatg	ggaaaaggag	tgtaaactgtg	aaaaacgatg
40	5221	gctgtggtgg	ggaagaacaa	accagcagta	agcctgatgt	ttgatgtgga	tggaaactggc
	5281	ccctagaac	ccatctgacc	ctcctcttgt	taccgaaat	gctgggctta	gtatgcatgt
	5341	actgctgaaa	agcagggcag	aacaaatcag	gctctgacca	gaagatcctt	ctggctccctt
	5401	cactctacaa	aaacttactg	atcacctcca	catgccaaat	acagtgccaa	gatttggggg
	5461	tgtggatggt	taaacaaaaa	gctgtgggtc	tcatcaatca	tctccatcca	caagctccta
45	5521	aaagaaagcc	atttacctcg	cttgaagcca	ggaacacagg	gaacagcagt	ctggccaagg
	5581	aagggtgtgt	atctgggtgct	atcactccag	ttactcctcc	aactgggagc	tgctatttta
	5641	tttggcagtc	agcaactgaa	gaaagaacat	tcctcttagt	ggcagatggt	caaagcaact
	5701	ttcaagaaag	gctaggtgag	aaaggcactg	ggatgagtgc	tgcaggcact	ctgtagccag
	5761	ggccccatta	gcctttggcc	aggtagccac	cagaacctat	ttattgcacc	tggcatctcc
50	5821	ccaacccct	ctcagctctg	ttaggacttc	cacacagcag	agctcagggtg	ttgctgtcat
	5881	tacctccttt	cagctcctca	cttcattcta	ctttaaagcc	acagtgtctaa	ggcctgcatc
	5941	ccctttctgc	ccaaatgggt	tttttgctac	catatcaaag	aacctgacat	atggcgcat
	6001	aggaagcaga	agctaagcct	ctctccagct	gctgctgtgt	aaaatccatg	cgtggccaaa



5 6061 gagaagtcag gggattatga cataaatggt gctgggaaga accctctgcc taaaactgtc  
 6121 tccttctcct ggtgctacaa ccggaatcca ccatgagaga gtactttctt cggttctttc  
 6181 ctctgtcct tgacagagta acacgttaat ctggttcttg gtggtgttag ggactgattc  
 6241 tctcaggaaa ggcacacatg gtatgatggc tcttcccaga gtctatgtga tgctacataa  
 6301 cttcagtatc tagctgagac atgcttccta catgactgtt aaagcacagc caatccaggc  
 6361 caagaagact agtaacaggc acattctgaa agatggaagc agcactgata gatcaaaacc  
 6421 accactgcat atgtattaca ctgtttttgt tcaccatttt cctaagtgtg ttatttagaa  
 6481 tattggttat tacaaggaaa aataaagtgg ggaggctggt taggccttgt gagtttggga  
 6541 aacttaggtt ataaaaacta aataaagttt ttctactgtg agactagatg tgcaggagtg  
 10 6601 aaagggtgtag agggctcttg tttccaaatt cgatctcaga atctttttgc cagaagtgtc  
 6661 tcatgggact tatctatagt ggaacacatt tgaagaccta ctgctctatt aagaaggcag  
 6721 ccggacaaca tgttctaata cttcgtatgc tttgtgacct agttaaatac taaacttaag  
 6781 tcgccatggc cagtggcctt tagattaagc tagccttacc cctgggagta taccagagct  
 6841 ttccaaggaa tacacagact ccagtactct caggggagca gtgttcagag cctcatcttc  
 15 6901 ctgttatatt cttctctaag attcatctgc ctgagaaaat gcccttttct caccttacia  
 6961 aagaaaatat ggctgtctcc acctctagtc ttactgtaga gcatgtccca aggtgtaaaa  
 7021 attcaaaatg tggatatttg gaaagtgaag gacttatcaa cagggcacaa atctttttgc  
 7081 aaatggattt tccaagtttt tctggtggtt ccaaattttt tgctttcaac aaagtgggag  
 7141 gaacagcctg tagatttctg agtctcttag catgtaacta caaaggggtt ggaagaattc  
 20 7201 agtgattctg ctatcataaa gcttccgttc ccattgatgt atctgtgtga acaaggatca  
 7261 acatctccat aaatgaaatt gaaaacggaa aatagaattg atgatgaact ttggctcaat  
 7321 cttaatgatg tatcaatcta catagatgaa ataattgttg agaaaagccc tctttatctc  
 7381 attaatgatg acatttccaa agaagtttta ctatgtttta taatttagtg aaatttgggc  
 7441 tatgtgttta ttgattcagc tcaatccaga ggaaaatttt aaaggcttac agccttagga  
 25 7501 ttataggata ctatataata cttttggtac agagatagaa ttaaataaca taaaaatcaa  
 7561 aaatttatta ggctaaaatt ttgagggaga agtggtatga aaatacaaat tcaaggagta  
 7621 aaaggaaaag tggggcattc cttgctacta aaaattgcct tgttccaggt aagactgac  
 7681 ataaaaaaat ggccctgttc ataaaaattt taaaaagatc atagtatcta tcaataaact  
 7741 tatattaaga acctcctggg ctaaaatttaa aaagtaatac aacagtttta tttaaacatg  
 30 7801 tagtgtctac ggtatgccag cactttgcag ctatttataa tgagaaattt tagatgtcaa  
 7861 tatagcaatg tgcaagaaga tagagatttt caaaattcac ttaagagtat ctgagcataa  
 7921 aatgttaaga ttgctgatcg gatgtgaggc cgatctggct gcgacatctg tcacccatt  
 7981 gatcgccagg gttgattcgg ctgatctggc tggctaggtg ggtgtccctc tcctacctca  
 8041 ccgctccatg tgcgtccctc ccgaagctgc gcgctccgtc gaagaggacg accaaccctg  
 35 8101 atagaggagg accggtcttc ggtcaagggt atacgagtag ctgcgctccc ctgctggaac  
 8161 ctccaaacaa gctctcaaga ttgctgatct agggccacta agtgatgaat tgtatttggga  
 8221 agcaaaaagg atggctaaaa aggacctcaa cccttttgac tttaaaagga aaatagctta  
 8281 accttcaacc tgtgtgacat ttaacttttt gaaccaacc gtaaaaagcta tcttctaacc  
 8341 aacaaaaagt taataattag atttggaatt atacagaatt agaaaatttg catttaaaaa  
 40 8401 tactcaataa tttgtccctg gtttttaatt ttcaaaatat tttctttttg aagagccaga  
 8461 ttccagtgat cctgcctctc agaaatttcc acatttctta tttttcatta ggccttaaga  
 8521 agctgcattt gttaacttgt gtttcattat taaagcttaa tttatttttt atataaatag  
 8581 tatgtgcttt gtgtacatag agaattaagt gaatgagtca cacagatgtt ggctgttgtt  
 8641 aatgtgaaaa ttaaacagct gtatcacatt ttgaaaaata aaagtttcat ctgaatgaat  
 45 8701 atagcaa

By “recombining binding protein suppressor of hairless isoform 1 (RBPJ)

polypeptide” is meant a protein having at least about 85% amino acid identity to the sequence provided at NCBI Reference Sequence: NP\_005340.2, or a fragment thereof, and having transcriptional regulatory activity. An exemplary RBPJ amino acid sequence is provided below:

```

1 mdhtegspae eppahapspg kfgerppppkr ltreamrnyl kergdqtvli lhakvaqksy
61 gnekrfffcpp pcvyimgsgw kkkkeqmerd gcsegesqpc afigignsdq emqqlnlegk
121 nyctaktlyi sdsdkrkhfm lsvkmfygns ddigvflskr ikviskpskk kqslknadlc
181 iasgtkvalf nrlrsqtvst rylhveggnf hassqqwgaf fihlldddes egeeftvrdg
5 241 yihyggqtkl vcsvtgmalp rliirkvdkq talldaddpv sqlhkcafyl kdtermylcl
301 sgeriiqfqa tpcpkepnl mindgaswti istdkaeytf yegmgpvlap vtpvpvvesl
361 qlngggdvam leltgqnftp nlrwvfgdve aetmyrcges mlcvvpdisa fregwrwvrq
421 pvqvpvtlvr ndgiiystsl tftytppepgp rphcsaagai lranssqvpp nesntnsegs
481 ytnastnsts vtsstatvvs

```

By “RBPJ polynucleotide” is meant a nucleic acid molecule encoding a RBPJ polypeptide. An exemplary RBPJ polynucleotide sequence is provided at NCBI Reference Sequence NM\_014276.3, and reproduced herein below.

```

1 gtgtgcaggg ttccagcgac agcagcactg gactcgtcca gagggcgggc ggtgagcggc
15 61 tggggccccc tggagccacc atggaccccg caggggcagc agaccctca gtgcctccca
121 atcctttgac tcacctgagc ctgcaggaca gatcagagat gcagctgcag agcgaagccg
181 acaggcggag cctcccgggc acttggaaca ggtcatcccc agagcacacc accattctga
241 ggggagggct gcgcaggtgc ctgcagcaac agtgtgaaca gactgtgcgg atcctgcatg
301 ccaaggtggc ccagaaatca tacggaaatg agaagcgggt cttctgcccc ccgccctgtg
20 361 tctacctctc ggggcctggc tggagggtga agccagggca ggatcaagct caccaggcgg
421 gggaaacggg gccacgggtc tgcggttaca tgggactgga cagcgcgtcc ggcagcgcca
481 ctgagacgca gaagctgaat ttcgagcagc agccggactc cagggaattc ggctgcgcca
541 agaccctgta catctcagat gcagacaaga ggaagcactt tcggctgggt ctgcggctgg
601 tgctgcgcgg gggccgggag ctgggtacct tccacagccg cttatcaag gtcactctga
25 661 agccctcgca gaagaagcag tcgctgaaaa acaccgatct gtgcataatc tccggctcaa
721 aggtctccct cttcaaccgc ctgcgtcttc agacgggtctc cacacgtac ctctctgtgg
781 aggatggggc ctttgtggcc agtgcacgac agtgggctgc cttacgctc cacctggctg
841 atgggcactc tgcccaagga gacttcccac cgcgagaggg ctacgttcgc tatggctccc
901 tgggtgcagct cgtctgcacg gtcaccggca tcacactacc tcccatgatc atccgtaaag
30 961 tagcaaaaca gtgtgcgctc cttgatgtgg atgagcccat ctcccagctg cacaagtgtg
1021 cattccagtt tccaggcagt ccccaggag ggggtggcac ctacttatgc cttgccacag
1081 agaaggtggt gcaatttcag gcctctccct gcccgaagga gggaacagg gctctgctta
1141 acgacagctc ttgctggacc atcatcgga ccgagtcggt ggaattttcc ttcagacca
1201 gcctggcggtg taccctggag ccggtcactc cggtgcctct catcagcacc cttagagctga
35 1261 gcggcggggg cgacgtggcc acgtggagc tccacggaga gaattccac gcggggctca
1321 aggtgtggtt tggggacgtg gaggcagaaa ccatgtacag gagcccgagg tccttggtgt
1381 gcgtggtgcc ggacgtggcg gccttctgca gcgactggcg ctggctgcgc gctcccatca
1441 caatccccat gagcctggtg cgcgccgacg ggctcttcta ccctagtgcc ttctccttca
1501 cctacacccc ggaatacagc gtgcggccgg gtcaccccg cgtcccccag ccgccaccg
40 1561 acgcccagcg gctcctggag agcatccatc aggagtacac gcgcaccaac ttccacctct
1621 tcatccagac ttaggcgcgc ccggtagccc cggctgccc cctggaggg ctgcgccgc
1681 gccaggcgcg gggacgtggt tctgggttct aggcctgct tccctgcccc tttgtgcag
1741 aagggcagct gaaggctcac ctagaaacc gggcctgggt ggtcttacc ggctcactcc
1801 ctcccttgct cttacacata caggaagaca agacctgagt ggtgctgtct ttgtgtccgt
45 1861 cgtgtatggc tctccctgtc ttcatctct ctactctgt ctctaaacct ctctctctct
1921 cccttcccc ctagacttta gtctacagac ctatgtgcgt gtccctatcc ttctgtcctt
1981 ttctctcttc agctctccct gcctctcaca cacaatttta catgccccga ggagccaagt
2041 ttgggacatt taccctccag gcatctgtgt cccctcttga agagaaaaca cacagcttca
2101 cacatccagg catagggggc aagctcttgg ggcacagga ccctggagca ccaggtcctt
50 2161 cctggaatat tagatccacc tggagcacc ggtctctcta agtctcacct ggggaattcg
2221 gtccacactg gggcaccagt tcccacctag agcactgtgt cctgccctag agcaciaaga
2281 cctgctcctc ccgagactct ctctgactgc agccaggcat agtacctttg cctgtgtttg

```

2341 ctccctgggc cacagatttg gtggctgggc aggtgcctgg acagtgatga ggtcttgccg  
 2401 ccttaactgt cccccccagt cacttctccc acaggcccag caggacgcag tcctgaggat  
 2461 cagggattct acagctgcat taaaatcaat cctatccaa

5 By "agent" is meant a small compound, polynucleotide, or polypeptide.

By "ameliorate" is meant decrease, suppress, attenuate, diminish, arrest, or stabilize the development or progression of a disease.

By "alteration" is meant a change (increase or decrease) in the expression levels or activity of a gene or polypeptide as detected by standard art known methods such as those described herein. As used herein, an alteration includes a 10% change in expression or activity levels, a 25% change, a 40% change, a 50% change, or an even greater change in expression or activity levels (i.e., 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%).

By "analog" is meant a molecule that is not identical, but has analogous functional or structural features. For example, a polypeptide analog retains the biological activity of a corresponding naturally-occurring polypeptide, while having certain biochemical modifications that enhance the analog's function relative to a naturally occurring polypeptide. Such biochemical modifications could increase the analog's protease resistance, membrane permeability, or half-life, without altering, for example, ligand binding. An analog may include an unnatural amino acid.

20 The term "co-administration" or "combined administration" as used herein is defined to encompass the administration of the selected therapeutic agents to a single patient, and are intended to include treatment regimens in which the agents are not necessarily administered by the same route of administration or at the same time.

In this disclosure, "comprises," "comprising," "containing" and "having" and the like can have the meaning ascribed to them in U.S. Patent law and can mean "includes," "including," and the like; "consisting essentially of" or "consists essentially" likewise has the meaning ascribed in U.S. Patent law and the term is open-ended, allowing for the presence of more than that which is recited so long as basic or novel characteristics of that which is recited is not changed by the presence of more than that which is recited, but excludes prior art embodiments.

"Detect" refers to identifying the presence, absence or amount of the analyte to be detected.

By "disease" is meant any condition or disorder that damages, or interferes with the normal function of a cell, tissue, or organ. Examples of diseases include cancer, including but not limited to small B-cell lymphomas, such as mantle cell lymphoma, or chronic

lymphocytic leukemia (e.g., small lymphocytic lymphoma), diffuse large B cell lymphoma, splenic marginal zone lymphoma, follicular lymphoma, splenic red pulp lymphoma, MALT lymphoma and leukemias such as chronic lymphocytic leukemia, B cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia, T-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia, and early T cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia).

By "effective amount" is meant the amount of an agent required to ameliorate the symptoms of a disease relative to an untreated patient. In one embodiment, an effective amount of an agent of the invention reduces or stabilizes the growth or proliferation of a neoplastic cell. In other embodiments, an effective amount of an agent of the invention reduces the survival of a neoplastic cell. The effective amount of active compound(s) used to practice the present invention for therapeutic treatment of a disease varies depending upon the manner of administration, the age, body weight, and general health of the subject. Ultimately, the attending physician or veterinarian will decide the appropriate amount and dosage regimen. Such amount is referred to as an "effective" amount.

By "fragment" is meant a portion of a polypeptide or nucleic acid molecule. This portion contains, preferably, at least 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, or 90% of the entire length of the reference nucleic acid molecule or polypeptide. A fragment may contain 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, or 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 900, or 1000 nucleotides or amino acids.

"Hybridization" means hydrogen bonding, which may be Watson-Crick, Hoogsteen or reversed Hoogsteen hydrogen bonding, between complementary nucleobases. For example, adenine and thymine are complementary nucleobases that pair through the formation of hydrogen bonds.

By "inhibitory nucleic acid" is meant a double-stranded RNA, siRNA, shRNA, or antisense RNA, or a portion thereof, or a mimetic thereof, that when administered to a mammalian cell results in a decrease (e.g., by 10%, 25%, 50%, 75%, or even 90-100%) in the expression of a target gene. Typically, a nucleic acid inhibitor comprises at least a portion of a target nucleic acid molecule, or an ortholog thereof, or comprises at least a portion of the complementary strand of a target nucleic acid molecule. For example, an inhibitory nucleic acid molecule comprises at least a portion of any or all of the nucleic acids delineated herein.

The terms "isolated," "purified," or "biologically pure" refer to material that is free to varying degrees from components which normally accompany it as found in its native state. "Isolate" denotes a degree of separation from original source or surroundings. "Purify"

denotes a degree of separation that is higher than isolation. A "purified" or "biologically pure" protein is sufficiently free of other materials such that any impurities do not materially affect the biological properties of the protein or cause other adverse consequences. That is, a nucleic acid or peptide of this invention is purified if it is substantially free of cellular material, viral material, or culture medium when produced by recombinant DNA techniques, or chemical precursors or other chemicals when chemically synthesized. Purity and homogeneity are typically determined using analytical chemistry techniques, for example, polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis or high performance liquid chromatography. The term "purified" can denote that a nucleic acid or protein gives rise to essentially one band in an electrophoretic gel. For a protein that can be subjected to modifications, for example, phosphorylation or glycosylation, different modifications may give rise to different isolated proteins, which can be separately purified.

By "isolated polynucleotide" is meant a nucleic acid (e.g., a DNA) that is free of the genes which, in the naturally-occurring genome of the organism from which the nucleic acid molecule of the invention is derived, flank the gene. The term therefore includes, for example, a recombinant DNA that is incorporated into a vector; into an autonomously replicating plasmid or virus; or into the genomic DNA of a prokaryote or eukaryote; or that exists as a separate molecule (for example, a cDNA or a genomic or cDNA fragment produced by PCR or restriction endonuclease digestion) independent of other sequences. In addition, the term includes an RNA molecule that is transcribed from a DNA molecule, as well as a recombinant DNA that is part of a hybrid gene encoding additional polypeptide sequence.

By an "isolated polypeptide" is meant a polypeptide of the invention that has been separated from components that naturally accompany it. Typically, the polypeptide is isolated when it is at least 60%, by weight, free from the proteins and naturally-occurring organic molecules with which it is naturally associated. Preferably, the preparation is at least 75%, more preferably at least 90%, and most preferably at least 99%, by weight, a polypeptide of the invention. An isolated polypeptide of the invention may be obtained, for example, by extraction from a natural source, by expression of a recombinant nucleic acid encoding such a polypeptide; or by chemically synthesizing the protein. Purity can be measured by any appropriate method, for example, column chromatography, polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis, or by HPLC analysis.

The term "jointly therapeutically active" or "joint therapeutic effect" as used herein means that the therapeutic agents may be given separately (in a chronologically staggered manner, especially a sequence-specific manner) in such time intervals as are preferable, in the subject, especially human subject, to be treated, and show an additive or greater effect. In a preferred embodiment, the joint therapeutic effect is an effect greater than the combined effect that each of the compounds would be expected to provide when administered on its own.

By "marker" is meant any protein or polynucleotide having an alteration in expression level or activity that is associated with a disease or disorder.

By "neoplasia" is meant abnormal cell proliferation. A neoplasm is a collection of cells characterized by increased cell division, poor cellular differentiation, and that is potentially cancerous.

As used herein, "obtaining" as in "obtaining an agent" includes synthesizing, purchasing, or otherwise acquiring the agent.

By "reduces" is meant a negative alteration of at least 10%, 25%, 50%, 75%, or 100%.

By "reference" is meant a standard or controlled condition.

A "reference sequence" is a defined sequence used as a basis for sequence comparison. A reference sequence may be a subset of or the entirety of a specified sequence; for example, a segment of a full-length cDNA or gene sequence, or the complete cDNA or gene sequence. For polypeptides, the length of the reference polypeptide sequence will generally be at least about 16 amino acids, preferably at least about 20 amino acids, more preferably at least about 25 amino acids, and even more preferably about 35 amino acids, about 50 amino acids, or about 100 amino acids. For nucleic acids, the length of the reference nucleic acid sequence will generally be at least about 50 nucleotides, preferably at least about 60 nucleotides, more preferably at least about 75 nucleotides, and even more preferably about 100 nucleotides or about 300 nucleotides or any integer thereabout or therebetween.

By "siRNA" is meant a double stranded RNA. Optimally, a siRNA is 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23 or 24 nucleotides in length and has a 2 base overhang at its 3' end. These dsRNAs can be introduced to an individual cell or to a whole animal; for example, they may be introduced systemically via the bloodstream. Such siRNAs are used to downregulate mRNA levels or promoter activity.

By "specifically binds" is meant a compound or antibody that recognizes and binds a polypeptide of the invention, but which does not substantially recognize and bind other molecules in a sample, for example, a biological sample, which naturally includes a polypeptide of the invention.

5 Nucleic acid molecules useful in the methods of the invention include any nucleic acid molecule that encodes a polypeptide of the invention or a fragment thereof. Such nucleic acid molecules need not be 100% identical with an endogenous nucleic acid sequence, but will typically exhibit substantial identity. Polynucleotides having "substantial identity" to an endogenous sequence are typically capable of hybridizing with at least one  
10 strand of a double-stranded nucleic acid molecule. Nucleic acid molecules useful in the methods of the invention include any nucleic acid molecule that encodes a polypeptide of the invention or a fragment thereof. Such nucleic acid molecules need not be 100% identical with an endogenous nucleic acid sequence, but will typically exhibit substantial identity. Polynucleotides having "substantial identity" to an endogenous sequence are typically  
15 capable of hybridizing with at least one strand of a double-stranded nucleic acid molecule. By "hybridize" is meant pair to form a double-stranded molecule between complementary polynucleotide sequences (e.g., a gene described herein), or portions thereof, under various conditions of stringency. (See, e.g., Wahl, G. M. and S. L. Berger (1987) *Methods Enzymol.* 152:399; Kimmel, A. R. (1987) *Methods Enzymol.* 152:507).

20 For example, stringent salt concentration will ordinarily be less than about 750 mM NaCl and 75 mM trisodium citrate, preferably less than about 500 mM NaCl and 50 mM trisodium citrate, and more preferably less than about 250 mM NaCl and 25 mM trisodium citrate. Low stringency hybridization can be obtained in the absence of organic solvent, e.g., formamide, while high stringency hybridization can be obtained in the presence of at least  
25 about 35% formamide, and more preferably at least about 50% formamide. Stringent temperature conditions will ordinarily include temperatures of at least about 30° C, more preferably of at least about 37° C, and most preferably of at least about 42° C. Varying additional parameters, such as hybridization time, the concentration of detergent, e.g., sodium dodecyl sulfate (SDS), and the inclusion or exclusion of carrier DNA, are well known to  
30 those of ordinary skill in the art. Various levels of stringency are accomplished by combining these various conditions as needed. In a preferred embodiment, hybridization will occur at 30° C in 750 mM NaCl, 75 mM trisodium citrate, and 1% SDS. In a more preferred embodiment, hybridization will occur at 37° C in 500 mM NaCl, 50 mM trisodium citrate,

1% SDS, 35% formamide, and 100 µg/ml denatured salmon sperm DNA (ssDNA). In a most preferred embodiment, hybridization will occur at 42° C in 250 mM NaCl, 25 mM trisodium citrate, 1% SDS, 50% formamide, and 200 µg/ml ssDNA. Useful variations on these conditions will be readily apparent to a person of ordinary skill in the art.

5 For most applications, washing steps that follow hybridization will also vary in stringency. Wash stringency conditions can be defined by salt concentration and by temperature. As above, wash stringency can be increased by decreasing salt concentration or by increasing temperature. For example, stringent salt concentration for the wash steps will preferably be less than about 30 mM NaCl and 3 mM trisodium citrate, and most preferably  
10 less than about 15 mM NaCl and 1.5 mM trisodium citrate. Stringent temperature conditions for the wash steps will ordinarily include a temperature of at least about 25° C, more preferably of at least about 42° C, and even more preferably of at least about 68° C. In a preferred embodiment, wash steps will occur at 25° C in 30 mM NaCl, 3 mM trisodium citrate, and 0.1% SDS. In a more preferred embodiment, wash steps will occur at 42 C in 15  
15 mM NaCl, 1.5 mM trisodium citrate, and 0.1% SDS. In a more preferred embodiment, wash steps will occur at 68° C in 15 mM NaCl, 1.5 mM trisodium citrate, and 0.1% SDS. Additional variations on these conditions will be readily apparent to a person of ordinary skill in the art. Hybridization techniques are well known to a person of ordinary skill in the art and are described, for example, in Benton and Davis (Science 196:180, 1977); Grunstein and  
20 Hogness (Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., USA 72:3961, 1975); Ausubel et al. (Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, Wiley Interscience, New York, 2001); Berger and Kimmel (Guide to Molecular Cloning Techniques, 1987, Academic Press, New York); and Sambrook et al., Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, New York.

By "substantially identical" is meant a polypeptide or nucleic acid molecule  
25 exhibiting at least 50% identity to a reference amino acid sequence (for example, any one of the amino acid sequences described herein) or nucleic acid sequence (for example, any one of the nucleic acid sequences described herein). Preferably, such a sequence is at least 60%, more preferably 80% or 85%, and more preferably 90%, 95% or even 99% identical at the amino acid level or nucleic acid to the sequence used for comparison.

30 Sequence identity is typically measured using sequence analysis software (for example, Sequence Analysis Software Package of the Genetics Computer Group, University of Wisconsin Biotechnology Center, 1710 University Avenue, Madison, Wis. 53705, BLAST, BESTFIT, GAP, or PILEUP/PRETTYBOX programs). Such software matches



identical or similar sequences by assigning degrees of homology to various substitutions, deletions, and/or other modifications. Conservative substitutions typically include substitutions within the following groups: glycine, alanine; valine, isoleucine, leucine; aspartic acid, glutamic acid, asparagine, glutamine; serine, threonine; lysine, arginine; and  
5 phenylalanine, tyrosine. In an exemplary approach to determining the degree of identity, a BLAST program may be used, with a probability score between  $e^{-3}$  and  $e^{-100}$  indicating a closely related sequence.

By "subject" is meant a mammal, including, but not limited to, a human or non-human mammal, such as a bovine, equine, canine, ovine, or feline.

10 The term "synergistic effect" as used herein refers to action of two therapeutic agents such as, for example, an agent that inhibits Notch signaling and an agent that inhibits B cell receptor signaling producing an effect, for example, slowing the symptomatic progression of a proliferative disease, particularly cancer, or symptoms thereof, which is greater than the simple addition of the effects of each drug administered by themselves. A synergistic effect  
15 can be calculated, for example, using suitable methods such as the Sigmoid-Emax equation (Holford, N. H. G. and Scheiner, L. B., Clin. Pharmacokinet 6: 429-453 (1981)), the equation of Loewe additivity (Loewe, S. and Muischnek, H., Arch. Exp. Pathol Pharmacol. 114: 313-326 (1926)) and the median-effect equation (Chou, T. C. and Talalay, P., Adv. Enzyme Regul. 22: 27-55 (1984)). Each equation referred to above can be applied to experimental  
20 data to generate a corresponding graph to aid in assessing the effects of the drug combination. The corresponding graphs associated with the equations referred to above are the concentration-effect curve, isobologram curve and combination index curve, respectively.

Ranges provided herein are understood to be shorthand for all of the values within the range. For example, a range of 1 to 50 is understood to include any number, combination of  
25 numbers, or sub-range from the group consisting 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, or 50.

As used herein, the terms "treat," "treating," "treatment," and the like refer to reducing or ameliorating a disorder and/or symptoms associated therewith. It will be appreciated that,  
30 although not precluded, treating a disorder or condition does not require that the disorder, condition or symptoms associated therewith be completely eliminated.

Unless specifically stated or obvious from context, as used herein, the term "or" is understood to be inclusive. Unless specifically stated or obvious from context, as used herein, the terms "a", "an", and "the" are understood to be singular or plural.

Unless specifically stated or obvious from context, as used herein, the term "about" is understood as within a range of normal tolerance in the art, for example within 2 standard deviations of the mean. About can be understood as within 10%, 9%, 8%, 7%, 6%, 5%, 4%, 3%, 2%, 1%, 0.5%, 0.1%, 0.05%, or 0.01% of the stated value. Unless otherwise clear from context, all numerical values provided herein are modified by the term about.

The recitation of a listing of chemical groups in any definition of a variable herein includes definitions of that variable as any single group or combination of listed groups. The recitation of an embodiment for a variable or aspect herein includes that embodiment as any single embodiment or in combination with any other embodiments or portions thereof.

Any compositions or methods provided herein can be combined with one or more of any of the other compositions and methods provided herein.

## BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1A depicts in schematic form a transcript identified using RNASeq analysis, where the transcript includes the first exon of *HLA-DMB* and exons 24-30 of *NOTCH4*.

FIG. 1B provides a Western blot showing free (i.e., gamma secretase-cleaved) ICN-1 expression in MCL cell lines grown in the presence or absence of immobilized recombinant Notch ligand (DLL1<sup>ext</sup>-IgG) or control protein (IgG) at various times following exposure.

FIG. 2 provides graphs showing the effect of a gamma secretase inhibitor (GSI) on four clones (numbered 3, 4, 5, and 7) engineered to express GFP and tet activator from a constitutive transgene promoter, and MYC from a doxycycline-inducible promoter. The construct is called pINDUCER-22-MYC. in the presence of doxycycline.

FIG. 3A provides a schematic diagram of wild-type and mutants Notch proteins expressed in specific MCL cell lines (indicated in bold type).

FIG 3B provides a western blot for cleaved ICN-1 in Mino cells plated on DLL1<sup>ext</sup>-IgG-coated plates for the indicated time period.

FIG. 3C provides a schematic diagram of GSI-washout experiments in MCL lines with ligand-independent (top) and ligand-dependent (bottom) Notch signaling.

FIG. 3D provides a Western blot showing modulation of ICN-1 levels by GSI-washout in Mino and Rec-1 cells.

FIG. 4 provides a graph showing that myc enhancers are bound in enhancer 1 and enhancer RBPJ.

FIG. 5A shows the targeted epigenetic repression of 5' enhancers inhibits MYC expression in Notch-dependent and EBV and MCL lines.

5 FIG. 5B shows flow cytometry quantification of the ratio of mCherry+ versus GFP+ cells relative to cells infected with a control gRNA

FIG. 5C shows a graph indicating decreased proliferation of the dCas9-KRAB-E2F-mCherry population for Granta-519, but little effect was seen for SP-49.

10 FIGs. 6A-6F show that GSI-sensitive MCL is driven by a Notch-dependent *MYC* program shared with other Notch-dependent cancers. FIG. 6A shows heatmaps indicating significantly up-regulated genes identified in GSI-washout versus mock-washout experiments in at least 2 of 3 MCL lines (Mino, Sp-49 and Rec-1). Heatmap clusters were defined and numbered as shown in the Venn diagram at the lower right of the figure, and are sorted within clusters by mean change in expression in GSI-washout experiments conducted in T-cell acute  
15 lymphoblastic leukemia (T-ALL) cell line CUTLL1 and TNBC cell line HCC-1599. Canonical Notch target genes are labeled in grey text (NRARP, HES1, HEY1, NOTCH3, HES4, HEY2, and DTX1).

FIG. 6B shows gene sets from the MSigDB Hallmark ('H') and Reactome ('R') databases enriched in genes activated by GSI-washout in both GSI-sensitive and GSI-insensitive MCL cell lines (Figure 6A, groups 1-3). FDR q-values are for combined analysis  
20 of both gene set collections.

FIG. 6C shows gene sets from the MSigDB Hallmark ('H') and Reactome ('R') databases enriched in genes activated by GSI-washout in GSI-sensitive MCL cell lines only (FIG. 6A, group 4). FDR q-values are for combined analysis of both gene set collections.

25 FIG. 6D provides a western blot for Notch and MYC proteins in MCL cell lines treated for three days with GSI or DMSO. It should be noted that the NOTCH4 band in GSI-treated SP-49 has a slightly increased molecular weight.

FIG. 6E provides a Western blot showing rescue of *MYC* expression in single-cell-derived clones of SP-49 transduced with pINDUCER-22-*MYC*, or parental SP-49, treated  
30 with GSI or GSI + 100 ng/ml doxycycline.

FIG. 6F provides a graph showing growth of parental SP-49 and pINDUCER-22-*MYC* clones treated with GSI or GSI + doxycycline. Doxycycline doses were as follows: Clones 3 & 7 – 33.6 ng/ml, Clone 4 and parental – 100 ng / ml.

FIGs. 7A-7E show data illustrating that Notch-rearranged and EBV+, but not *MYC*-rearranged MCL/CLL lines show acetylation and RBPJ binding at B cell-specific 5' *MYC* enhancers.

FIG. 7A shows H3K27ac ChIP-Seq data showing mutually exclusive acetylation of 5' *MYC* enhancers in Notch-dependent MCL and 3' *MYC* enhancer in Notch-dependent T-ALL cell lines. Arrows indicate previously described looping interactions with the *MYC* promoter in MCL (Ryan et al., 2015) and T-ALL (Herranz et al., 2014; Yashiro-Ohtani et al., 2014).

FIG. 7B shows H3K27ac ChIP-Seq data for 5' *MYC* enhancers and CD79A promoter regions in CLL (Me) and MCL (Jv, Gr, Re, Sp, Mi, Je, Z1, Ma, Hb, and Up) cell lines. The cell line abbreviations used are: Me = Mec-1, Jv = JVM2, Gr = Granta-519, Re = Rec-1, Sp = SP-49, Mi = Mino, Je = Jeko-1, Z1 = Z138, Ma = MAVER1, Hb = HBL-2, and Up = UPN-1.

FIG. 7C provides a Western blot showing expression of EBNA2 and c-MYC in nuclear extracts from CLL and MCL lines.

FIG. 7D provides a graph showing ChIP-PCR showing binding of RBPJ at 5' *MYC* enhancer E-2 in CLL and MCL cell lines.

FIG. 7E provides a graph showing ChIP-PCR showing binding of EBNA2 at 5' *MYC* enhancer E-2 in CLL and MCL cell lines.

FIGs 8A-8E provide data showing that ChIP-Seq and CRISPR-Cas9 validation of Notch-dependent 5' *MYC* enhancers confirms the role of Notch in *MYC* expression and MCL proliferation.

FIG. 8A provides ChIP-Seq data showing the dynamics of ICN-1 and RBPJ binding, and H3K27ac modification at the 5' B cell Notch-dependent *MYC* enhancers (BNDME) sites. Mino cells in the top two rows were plated on DLL1<sup>ext</sup>-IgG for 48 hours. The bottom six rows depict ChIP-Seq data for the indicated marker after GSI-washout experiments conducted as in figure 1C. Washout = 'on', grey track; Mock washout = 'off', black overlay track.

FIG. 8B shows ICN-1 and RBPJ binding at BNDME sites after GSI-washout, as well as Phastcons 46-vertebrate conservation score ('conservation'). Consensus RBPJ logos are aligned to the position of conserved RBPJ motifs in each enhancer. The positions of specific gRNAs are indicated.

FIG. 8C provides a graph showing qRT-PCR measurement of *MYC* expression after transduction of dCAS9-KRAB:E2A:mCherry-expressing EBV+ (Granta-519), Notch-

rearranged (SP-49), and *MYC*-rearranged / amplified (Jeko-1) MCL cell lines with guideRNAs targeting the BNDME sites, or non-targeting controls (GFP).

FIG. 8D provides a series of graphs showing qRT-PCR measurement of *MYC* expression after transduction of Cas9 nuclease-expressing MCL lines with gRNAs against BNDME sites, or non-targeting controls.

FIG. 8E provides a series of graphs showing growth of indicated Cas9 nuclease-expressing MCL cell lines after transduction with gRNAs as in (FIG. 8D).

FIGs 9A-9E shows genes activated by Notch independently of *MYC* are highly enriched for direct Notch regulatory targets, and include B cell signaling pathway regulators.

FIG. 9A provides a graph showing fraction of Notch-activated genes identified in MCL models that show ICN-1 binding in Rec-1 to the gene promoter, or to a distal site linked to the gene promoter by 3D looping in EBV+ B cells (GM12878 Pol2 ChIA-PET). Gene groups are defined as in Figure 6A, with genes in groups 1-3 showing activation in a cell line (Mino) that lacks Notch-dependent *MYC* activation (“*MYC*-independent”). “Rnd” is a randomly selected group of expressed genes that do not show Notch-dependent differential expression.

FIG. 9B shows representative known and novel direct Notch target genes with promoter-proximal ICN-1 binding in Rec-1. H3K27 acetylation shown for Rec-1 and for *NOTCH1*-mutant MCL and CLL lymph node biopsies.

FIG. 9C-1-9C-6 shows representative direct Notch target genes with ICN-1 binding to promoter-distal sites. GM12878 Pol2 ChIA-PET data shows loop interactions between ICN1-bound distal sites and Notch-activated gene promoters.

FIG. 9D shows CRISPR-Cas9-mediated validation of representative ICN1+ regulatory sites for CR2 and IL6R.

FIGs 10A-10F show Notch-dependent activation of target genes and pathways in primary CLL cells.

FIG. 10A shows immunohistochemistry for ICN-1 in representative cases of ICN1-high and ICN-1-low CLL.

FIG. 10B shows a heatmap indicating relative expression of genes (RNA-Seq) significantly upregulated by gamma-secretase inhibitor-washout in MCL, and in ICN1-high versus ICN1-low MCL.

FIG. 10C shows ChIP-Seq data from MCL cell lines and primary CLL and MCL samples, demonstrating ICN-1 and RBPJ binding at enhancers of genes validated as direct Notch targets in MCL cell lines and primary CLL samples.

FIG. 10D shows a schematic diagram of primary CLL / HS-5 co-culture experiments.

FIG. 10E provides a graph showing the relative expression of MYC (qRT-PCR) in CD19<sup>+</sup> CD5<sup>+</sup> CLL cells sorted following three-day HS-5-DLL-1 co culture in the presence of GSI or vehicle.

FIG. 10F provides a series of a graphs showing the phosphorylation-specific flow analysis of specified epitopes in primary CLL cells (CLL-015) co-cultured for three days with HS-5-DLL1 cells in the presence of GSI or vehicle. Indicated samples were treated for the stated time with F(ab)<sub>2</sub> anti-IgG/IgM to crosslink B-cell receptors. Dotted line marks the mode of fluorescence intensity in the un-stimulated / GSI-treated sample for each epitope.

FIG 11 shows a schematic wherein Notch drives potentiation of B-cell receptor and cytokine signaling via *MYC*-independent targets, as well as a *MYC*-dependent metabolic shift. The diagram depicts direct Notch target gene products as well as their relationship to B cell-receptor signaling and other pathways. Solid lines indicate direct regulatory relationships, while dotted lines indicate presence of one or more intermediaries. Phosphorylation of active B-cell receptor (BCR) signaling mediators is potentiated by Notch-dependent increases in expression of SRC-family kinases and signaling adaptor proteins, while another direct Notch target gene product, c-MYC, controls expression of critical metabolic regulators. Both the BCR and MYC pathways drive signaling events that regulate mTORC1 activity. NF-KB activation downstream of BCR signaling may activate additional genes in the setting of Notch activation, or may confer synergistic activation of direct Notch target genes.

FIG. 12A shows a schematic of CLL HS-5 co-culture experiments performed in the presence of CpG-rich oligodeoxynucleotides.

FIG. 12B shows quantification of CLL HS-5 co-culture experiments.

FIG. 12C shows quantification of Notch target cell surface proteins in MCL cells within the spleen, bone marrow and blood.

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The invention generally provides therapeutic compositions comprising a combination of an agent that inhibits the activity of or decreases the levels of a Notch protein and an agent that inhibits B-cell receptor (BCR) signalling, and methods of using such combinations to

treat cancer (e.g., small B-cell lymphomas, such as mantle cell lymphoma, or chronic lymphocytic leukemia (e.g., small lymphocytic lymphoma), diffuse large B cell lymphoma, splenic marginal zone lymphoma, follicular lymphoma, splenic red pulp lymphoma, MALT lymphoma and leukemias, such as chronic lymphocytic leukemia, B cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia, T-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia, and early T cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia).

Recurrent gain-of-function mutations in genes encoding Notch receptors are associated with poor clinical outcome in two small B-cell lymphoma subtypes, mantle cell lymphoma (MCL) and chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL; also known as small lymphocytic lymphoma, SLL), but functional targets of Notch signaling in B cells have not been systematically characterized. As described herein, a gamma-secretase washout strategy was used to rapidly activate Notch signaling in Notch-dependent and -independent MCL lines, and to identify direct Notch regulatory targets through genome-wide expression profiling and chromatin immunoprecipitation (ChIP-Seq) of Notch transcriptional complex (NTC) components.

The invention is based, at least in part, on the discovery that proliferation of Notch-dependent mantle cell lymphoma (MCL) lines was driven by activation of the oncogene *MYC* via Notch transcriptional complex binding at B-cell-specific 5' enhancer elements, resulting in secondary activation of *MYC* target genes and a metabolic program associated with mTORC1 activation. These studies identified novel Notch regulatory targets in B-cell lymphomas associated with NTC binding to proximal and distal regulatory elements, that activate genes encoding cytokine receptors (*IL6R*, *IL10R*, *IL21R*), as well as SRC-family kinases (*FYN*, *LYN*, *BLK*) and signaling adaptor proteins (*BLNK*, *NEDD9*, *SH2B2*, *PIK3AP1*) involved in activation of pathways downstream of B-cell receptor (BCR) signaling. Genome-wide profiling analysis of lymphoma biopsies, plus functional studies of patient-derived lymphoma cells *in vitro* and *in vivo* were utilized to validate Notch-dependent regulation of *MYC* and oncogenic BCR signaling in primary human CLL and MCL.

Genome-wide profiling of mRNA, histone acetylation, and NTC binding in MCL was used to identify differential regulation of enhancers and genes that represent the direct targets of Notch signaling in B cell lymphoma. The findings indicated that Notch signaling drives two distinct oncogenic programs in lymphoma cell lines and primary tumors. First, ICN binds and activates B-cell-specific 5' *MYC* enhancers, resulting in activation of a *MYC*-dependent metabolic program that is shared with other Notch-dependent tumor types. Second, Notch

directly activates the expression of cytokine receptors and B cell receptor signaling intermediates, thus potentiating the response of lymphoma cells to activating stimuli. Notably, the data indicated a Notch-dependent increase in B cell-receptor-dependent phosphorylation of PLC2G and downstream activation of NF-KB, a pathway that is known to be central to the proliferation and survival of small B cell lymphomas.

Building on these findings, the invention provides novel therapeutic compositions and methods combining direct B cell receptor inhibition (expected to block B cell receptor signaling and to drive cancerous B cells towards apoptosis and/or disrupts tumor formation) with Notch inhibition (expected to both cease the activation of MYC and to also cease B cell receptor potentiation). In taking both approaches towards B cell inhibition in concert, cancerous B cells are specifically targeted and have increased difficulty escaping the treatment by mutation.

Accordingly, the invention provides therapeutic compositions comprising an agent (e.g., polypeptides, inhibitory nucleic acids, and small molecules) that inhibits a Notch polypeptide (e.g., Notch1, Notch2, Notch3, Notch4) expression or activity and an agent that inhibits B Cell Receptor (BCR) signaling, and methods of using such compositions to inhibit the growth or proliferation of a neoplastic cell. Compositions of the invention are useful for the treatment of cancer (e.g., e.g., small B-cell lymphomas, such as mantle cell lymphoma, or chronic lymphocytic leukemia (e.g., small lymphocytic lymphoma), diffuse large B cell lymphoma, splenic marginal zone lymphoma, follicular lymphoma, splenic red pulp lymphoma, MALT lymphoma and leukemias such as chronic lymphocytic leukemia, B cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia, T-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia, and early T cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia).

## **Notch**

Notch proteins are expressed as trans-membrane receptors that undergo sequential proteolytic cleavage upon interaction with Notch ligands expressed on neighboring cells, resulting in gamma secretase-dependent release of the intracellular notch (ICN) fragment. ICN then traffics to the nucleus, where it binds to transcriptional regulatory elements in a Notch transcriptional complex (NTC) with the DNA sequence-specific transcription factor RBPJ, mastermind-like (MAML) proteins, and other co-factors. Nearly all Notch gene mutations reported in CLL and MCL result in frameshift-mediated truncation of the C-terminal PEST domain, which mediates ubiquitination and degradation of ICN. Notch PEST



domain truncations have been extensively studied in T-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia (T-ALL), where they enhance the nuclear accumulation of ICN, but do not confer active signaling in the absence of ligand. This contrasts with Notch gene heterodimerization domain mutations and rearrangements, which do confer ligand-independent signaling, and are common in T-ALL, but are extremely rare in CLL and MCL patients. Immunohistochemistry (IHC) with an antibody that specifically recognizes the gamma-secretase-cleaved NOTCH1 ICN (ICN-1) was previously used to demonstrate NOTCH1 activation in >80% of CLL lymph node biopsies. Strong and diffuse ICN-1 staining was significantly, but not exclusively, associated with cases bearing *NOTCH1* PEST mutations. These findings suggested that activation of Notch signaling in lymphoma cells via interaction with ligand-presenting cells in the lymph node microenvironment may be a broadly important feature of this disease.

*In vitro* models for the study of Notch signaling in B-cell lymphoma have been limited. Two MCL cell lines, Rec-1 and SP-49, were reported to show marked growth inhibition upon treatment with gamma-secretase inhibitors (GSI) or expression of a Notch-inhibiting transgene, suggesting dependency of these lines on ligand-independent Notch signaling (Kridel et al., 2012). Subsequently, ICN-1 activation in Rec-1 was found to be due to a genomic deletion encompassing most of the exons encoding the *NOTCH1* extracellular domain, and that this allele confers ligand-independent Notch signaling that is sensitive to GSI inhibition.

### **Therapeutic Compositions Comprising Notch and B Cell Receptor Inhibitors**

The present invention features compositions comprising one or more agents that inhibit Notch signaling and one or more agents that inhibit B cell receptor signaling. Such agents include small molecules, polypeptides, and polynucleotides described herein.

Small molecules capable of inhibiting Notch include gamma-secretase inhibitors (GSI). Exemplary gamma-secretase inhibitors are known in the art, and include, for example, Compound E, MK-0752, PF03084014, RO-4929097, DAPT, N-[N-(3,5-difluorophenacetyl)-L-alanyl]-S-phenylglycine t-butyl ester, tetralin imidazole PF-03084014, LY3039478 and BMS906-024.

Further examples of compounds suitable as Notch inhibitors can include the compounds listed in U.S. Patent Nos. 8,377,886, 6,756,511, 6,890,956, 6,984,626, 7,049,296,

7,101,895, 7,138,400, 7,144,910, and 7,183,303, incorporated by reference herein in their entirety.

Other Notch inhibitors include antibodies that specifically bind Notch and inhibit or disrupt its activity, or deplete its levels. Exemplary inhibitory Notch antibodies are known in the art, and include, for example, anti-Notch 1 (OMP-52M521) and anti-delta-like-4.

Further examples of antibodies suitable for inhibiting Notch and Notch signaling pathway include the antibodies listed in U.S. Patent Nos. 9,090,690, 8,945,547, 8,945,873, 7,534,868 and International Patent Application Nos. WO 2008150525, WO 2010059543, WO 2011041336, incorporated by reference herein in their entirety.

Examples of compounds suitable as B cell receptor (BCR) inhibitors can include Bruton tyrosine kinase (BTK) inhibitors, SRC family kinase inhibitors, SYK inhibitors, or protein kinase C inhibitors, and PI3 Kinase inhibitors.

Exemplary B cell receptor inhibitors include, for example, ibrutinib (PCI-32765), acalabrutinib (ACP-196), ONO-4059 (e.g., GS-4059 or NCT02457598), spebrutinib (e.g., AVL-292, CC-292), and BGB-3111.

Further examples of compounds suitable as BCR inhibitors can include the compounds listed in U.S. Patent Nos. 8,227,433, 6,306,897, 8,999,999 and International Patent Application Nos. WO2015110923, WO1999054286 (incorporated by reference in their entirety).

Small molecules capable of inhibiting signaling mediated by B cell receptors or Notch can include SRC family kinase inhibitors. Exemplary SRC family kinase inhibitors are known in the art, and include, for example, dasatinib (BMS-354825), KX2-391, bosutinib (SKI-606), and saracatinib (AZD-0530).

Small molecules capable of inhibiting signaling mediated by B cell receptors or Notch can include spleen tyrosine kinase (SYK) inhibitors. Exemplary SYK inhibitors are known in the art, and include, for example, fostamatinib (R788), piceatannol, entospletinib (GS-9973), and GSK2646264.

Small molecules capable of inhibiting signaling mediated by B cell receptors or Notch can include protein kinase C (PKC) inhibitors. Exemplary PKC inhibitors are known in the art, and include, for example, midostaurin (PKC412), enzastaurin (LY317615), sotrastaurin (AEB071), and ruboxistaurin (LY333531).

Small molecules capable of inhibiting signaling mediated by B cell receptors or Notch can include phosphoinositol-3-kinase (PI3K) inhibitors. Exemplary PI3K inhibitors are

known in the art, and include, for example, idelalisib (e.g., zydelig, GS-1101, CAL-101), alpelisib (BYL719), AEZS-136, buparlisib (BKM120), copanlisib (BAY 80-6946), CAL263, CUDC-907, dactolisib (e.g., NVP-BEZ235, BEZ-235), duvelisib (IPI-145), GNE-477, GSK1059615, IC87114, IPI-549, INK1117, palomid 529, perifosine (KRX-0401), pictilisib  
5 (GDC-0941), ME-401, PI-103, PWT33597, PX-866, RP6503, RP6530, SF1126, TGR 1202, wortmannin, demethoxyviridin, XL147 (SAR245408), XL765 (SAR245409), ZSTK474.

Further examples of compounds suitable as PI3K inhibitors can include the compounds listed in U.S. Patent Nos. 9,403,779, 9,150,579, 9,126,948, 8,940,752, 8,759,359, 8,440,651, U.S. Patent Application Nos. 20140364447, 20100056523, 20100029693, and  
10 International Patent Application Nos. WO 2016051374, WO 2015181728, WO 2015160986, WO 2014195888, WO 2011123751 (incorporated by reference herein in their entirety).

In accordance with the present invention, a therapeutically effective amount of each of the combination partners (e.g., an agent that inhibits Notch signaling and an agent that inhibits B cell receptor signaling) may be administered simultaneously or sequentially and in  
15 any order, and the components may be administered separately or as a fixed combination. For example, the method of treating a neoplasia according to the invention may comprise (i) administration of the first agent (a) in free or pharmaceutically acceptable salt form and (ii) administration of an agent (b) in free or pharmaceutically acceptable salt form, simultaneously or sequentially in any order, in jointly therapeutically effective amounts,  
20 preferably in synergistically effective amounts, e.g. in daily or intermittently dosages corresponding to the amounts described herein. The individual combination partners may be administered separately at different times during the course of therapy or concurrently in divided or single combination forms. Furthermore, the term "administering" also encompasses the use of a pro-drug of a combination partner that converts in vivo to the  
25 combination partner as such. The invention is therefore to be understood as embracing all such regimens of simultaneous or alternating treatment and the term "administering" is to be interpreted accordingly.

The effective dosage of each of the combination partners employed in the methods of the invention may vary depending on the particular compound or pharmaceutical composition  
30 employed, the mode of administration, the condition being treated, and the severity of the condition being treated. Thus, the dosage regimen is selected in accordance with a variety of factors including the route of administration and the renal and hepatic function of the patient. A clinician or physician of ordinary skill in the art can readily determine and prescribe the

effective amount of the single therapeutic agents required to alleviate, counter or arrest the progress of the condition.

The optimum ratios, individual and combined dosages, and concentrations of the combination partners that yield efficacy without toxicity are based on the kinetics of the therapeutic agents' availability to target sites, and are determined using methods known to those of skill in the art.

The effective dosage of each of the combination partners may require more frequent administration of one of the agents in the combination. Therefore, to permit appropriate dosing, packaged pharmaceutical products may contain one or more dosage forms that contain the combination of compounds, and one or more dosage forms that contain one of the combination of compounds, but not the other compound(s) of the combination.

When the combination partners are employed or as marketed as single drugs, their dosage and mode of administration can be in accordance with the information provided on the package insert of the respective marketed drug, if not mentioned herein otherwise.

The optimal dosage of each combination partner for treatment of a proliferative disease can be determined empirically for each individual using known methods and will depend upon a variety of factors, including, though not limited to, the degree of advancement of the disease; the age, body weight, general health, gender and diet of the individual; the time and route of administration; and other medications the individual is taking optimal dosages may be established using routine testing and procedures that are well known in the art.

The amount of each combination partner that may be combined with the carrier materials to produce a single dosage form will vary depending upon the individual treated and the particular mode of administration. In some embodiments the unit dosage forms containing the combination of agents as described herein will contain the amounts of each agent of the combination that are typically administered when the agents are administered alone.

Frequency of dosage may vary depending on the compound used and the particular condition to be treated or prevented. In general, the use of the minimum dosage that is sufficient to provide effective therapy is preferred. Patients may generally be monitored for therapeutic effectiveness using assays suitable for the condition being treated or prevented, which will be familiar to those of ordinary skill in the art.

The present invention relates to a method of treating a subject having a proliferative disease comprising administering to said subject a combination of an agent that inhibits Notch signaling and an agent that inhibits B cell receptor signaling in a quantity which is jointly therapeutically effective against a neoplastic disease. In particular, the neoplastic disease to be treated is a leukemia or lymphoma.

The present invention further provides a commercial package comprising as therapeutic agents an agent that inhibits Notch signaling and an agent that inhibits B cell receptor signaling, optionally together with instructions for simultaneous, separate or sequential administration thereof for use in the delay of progression or treatment of a proliferative disease in a subject in need thereof.

### **Inhibitory Nucleic Acids**

The invention further provides inhibitory nucleic acids (e.g., antisense molecules, siRNA, shRNA) that inhibit the expression of a Notch polypeptide (e.g., Notch 1, Notch 2, Notch 3, Notch4). In addition, the invention provides inhibitory nucleic acids (e.g., antisense molecules, siRNA, shRNA) that inhibit the expression of a functional component of the B cell receptor. Such oligonucleotides include single and double stranded nucleic acid molecules (e.g., DNA, RNA, and analogs thereof) that bind a nucleic acid molecule that encodes a Notch polypeptide, as well as nucleic acid molecules that bind directly to the polypeptide to modulate its biological activity (e.g., aptamers).

#### *siRNA*

Short twenty-one to twenty-five nucleotide double-stranded RNAs are effective at down-regulating gene expression (Zamore et al., Cell 101: 25-33; Elbashir et al., Nature 411: 494-498, 2001, hereby incorporated by reference). The therapeutic effectiveness of a siRNA approach in mammals was demonstrated *in vivo* by McCaffrey et al. (Nature 418: 38-39.2002).

Given the sequence of a target gene, siRNAs may be designed to inactivate that gene. Such siRNAs, for example, could be administered directly to an affected tissue, or administered systemically. The nucleic acid sequence of a gene can be used to design small interfering RNAs (siRNAs). The 21 to 25 nucleotide siRNAs may be used, for example, as therapeutics to treat cancer (e.g., small B-cell lymphomas, such as mantle cell lymphoma, or chronic lymphocytic leukemia (e.g., small lymphocytic lymphoma), diffuse large B cell lymphoma, splenic marginal zone lymphoma, follicular lymphoma, splenic red pulp

lymphoma, MALT lymphoma and leukemias such as chronic lymphocytic leukemia, B cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia, T-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia, and early T cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia).

The inhibitory nucleic acid molecules of the present invention may be employed as  
5 double-stranded RNAs for RNA interference (RNAi)-mediated knock-down of expression of a Notch polypeptide. RNAi is a method for decreasing the cellular expression of specific proteins of interest (reviewed in Tuschl, *ChemBiochem* 2:239-245, 2001; Sharp, *Genes & Devel.* 15:485-490, 2000; Hutvagner and Zamore, *Curr. Opin. Genet. Devel.* 12:225-232, 2002; and Hannon, *Nature* 418:244-251, 2002). The introduction of siRNAs into cells either  
10 by transfection of dsRNAs or through expression of siRNAs using a plasmid-based expression system is increasingly being used to create loss-of-function phenotypes in mammalian cells.

In one embodiment of the invention, a double-stranded RNA (dsRNA) molecule is made that includes between eight and nineteen consecutive nucleobases of a nucleobase  
15 oligomer of the invention. The dsRNA can be two distinct strands of RNA that have duplexed, or a single RNA strand that has self-duplexed (small hairpin (sh)RNA). Typically, dsRNAs are about 21 or 22 base pairs, but may be shorter or longer (up to about 29 nucleobases) if desired. dsRNA can be made using standard techniques (e.g., chemical synthesis or *in vitro* transcription). Kits are available, for example, from Ambion (Austin,  
20 Tex.) and Epicentre (Madison, Wis.). Methods for expressing dsRNA in mammalian cells are described in Brummelkamp et al. *Science* 296:550-553, 2002; Paddison et al. *Genes & Devel.* 16:948-958, 2002. Paul et al. *Nature Biotechnol.* 20:505-508, 2002; Sui et al. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 99:5515-5520, 2002; Yu et al. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 99:6047-6052, 2002; Miyagishi et al. *Nature Biotechnol.* 20:497-500, 2002; and Lee et al. *Nature*  
25 *Biotechnol.* 20:500-505 2002, each of which is hereby incorporated by reference.

Small hairpin RNAs (shRNAs) comprise an RNA sequence having a stem-loop structure. A "stem-loop structure" refers to a nucleic acid having a secondary structure that includes a region of nucleotides which are known or predicted to form a double strand or duplex (stem portion) that is linked on one side by a region of predominantly single-stranded  
30 nucleotides (loop portion). The term "hairpin" is also used herein to refer to stem-loop structures. Such structures are well known in the art and the term is used consistently with its known meaning in the art. As is known in the art, the secondary structure does not require exact base-pairing. Thus, the stem can include one or more base mismatches or bulges.

Alternatively, the base-pairing can be exact, i.e. not include any mismatches. The multiple stem-loop structures can be linked to one another through a linker, such as, for example, a nucleic acid linker, a miRNA flanking sequence, other molecule, or some combination thereof.

As used herein, the term "small hairpin RNA" includes a conventional stem-loop shRNA, which forms a precursor miRNA (pre-miRNA). While there may be some variation in range, a conventional stem-loop shRNA can comprise a stem ranging from 19 to 29 bp, and a loop ranging from 4 to 30 bp. "shRNA" also includes micro-RNA embedded shRNAs (miRNA-based shRNAs), wherein the guide strand and the passenger strand of the miRNA duplex are incorporated into an existing (or natural) miRNA or into a modified or synthetic (designed) miRNA. In some instances the precursor miRNA molecule can include more than one stem-loop structure. MicroRNAs are endogenously encoded RNA molecules that are about 22-nucleotides long and generally expressed in a highly tissue- or developmental-stage-specific fashion and that post-transcriptionally regulate target genes. More than 200 distinct miRNAs have been identified in plants and animals. These small regulatory RNAs are believed to serve important biological functions by two prevailing modes of action: (1) by repressing the translation of target mRNAs, and (2) through RNA interference (RNAi), that is, cleavage and degradation of mRNAs. In the latter case, miRNAs function analogously to small interfering RNAs (siRNAs). Thus, one can design and express artificial miRNAs based on the features of existing miRNA genes.

shRNAs can be expressed from DNA vectors to provide sustained silencing and high yield delivery into almost any cell type. In some embodiments, the vector is a viral vector. Exemplary viral vectors include retroviral, including lentiviral, adenoviral, baculoviral and avian viral vectors, and including such vectors allowing for stable, single-copy genomic integrations. Retroviruses from which the retroviral plasmid vectors can be derived include, but are not limited to, Moloney Murine Leukemia Virus, spleen necrosis virus, Rous sarcoma Virus, Harvey Sarcoma Virus, avian leukosis virus, gibbon ape leukemia virus, human immunodeficiency virus, Myeloproliferative Sarcoma Virus, and mammary tumor virus. A retroviral plasmid vector can be employed to transduce packaging cell lines to form producer cell lines. Examples of packaging cells which can be transfected include, but are not limited to, the PE501, PA317, R-2, R-AM, PA12, T19-14x, VT-19-17-H2, RCRE, RCRIP, GP+E-86, GP+envAm12, and DAN cell lines as described in Miller, Human Gene Therapy 1:5-14 (1990), which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety. The vector can transduce the

packaging cells through any means known in the art. A producer cell line generates infectious retroviral vector particles which include polynucleotide encoding a DNA replication protein. Such retroviral vector particles then can be employed, to transduce eukaryotic cells, either *in vitro* or *in vivo*. The transduced eukaryotic cells will express a DNA replication protein.

Examples of delivery methods suitable to deliver siRNA and shRNA molecules of the present invention are disclosed in Nature Materials Vol 12, 2013, pages 967-977, incorporated by reference in its entirety.

Catalytic RNA molecules or ribozymes that include an antisense sequence of the present invention can be used to inhibit expression of a nucleic acid molecule *in vivo* (e.g., a nucleic acid encoding any component of the Notch signaling pathway (e.g., Notch 1, Notch 2, Notch 3, Notch, 4, canonical Notch signaling modalities) and B Cell receptor (BCR) signaling (e.g. phospholipase C gamma 2, LYN, FYN, PI3K, NF-KB transcription factor pathway). The inclusion of ribozyme sequences within antisense RNAs confers RNA-cleaving activity upon them, thereby increasing the activity of the constructs. The design and use of target RNA-specific ribozymes is described in Haseloff et al., Nature 334:585-591. 1988, and U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2003/0003469 A1, each of which is incorporated by reference.

Accordingly, the invention also features a catalytic RNA molecule that includes, in the binding arm, an antisense RNA having between eight and nineteen consecutive nucleobases. In preferred embodiments of this invention, the catalytic nucleic acid molecule is formed in a hammerhead or hairpin motif. Examples of such hammerhead motifs are described by Rossi et al., Aids Research and Human Retroviruses, 8:183, 1992. Example of hairpin motifs are described by Hampel et al., "RNA Catalyst for Cleaving Specific RNA Sequences," filed Sep. 20, 1989, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 07/247,100 filed Sep. 20, 1988, Hampel and Tritz, Biochemistry, 28:4929, 1989, and Hampel et al., Nucleic Acids Research, 18: 299, 1990. These specific motifs are not limiting in the invention and those skilled in the art will recognize that all that is important in an enzymatic nucleic acid molecule of this invention is that it has a specific substrate binding site which is complementary to one or more of the target gene RNA regions, and that it have nucleotide sequences within or surrounding that substrate binding site which impart an RNA cleaving activity to the molecule.



Essentially any method for introducing a nucleic acid construct into cells can be employed. Physical methods of introducing nucleic acids include injection of a solution containing the construct, bombardment by particles covered by the construct, soaking a cell, tissue sample or organism in a solution of the nucleic acid, or electroporation of cell membranes in the presence of the construct. A viral construct packaged into a viral particle can be used to accomplish both efficient introduction of an expression construct into the cell and transcription of the encoded shRNA. Other methods known in the art for introducing nucleic acids to cells can be used, such as lipid-mediated carrier transport, chemical mediated transport, such as calcium phosphate, and the like. Thus the shRNA-encoding nucleic acid construct can be introduced along with components that perform one or more of the following activities: enhance RNA uptake by the cell, promote annealing of the duplex strands, stabilize the annealed strands, or otherwise increase inhibition of the target gene.

For expression within cells, DNA vectors, for example plasmid vectors comprising either an RNA polymerase II or RNA polymerase III promoter can be employed. Expression of endogenous miRNAs is controlled by RNA polymerase II (Pol II) promoters and in some cases, shRNAs are most efficiently driven by Pol II promoters, as compared to RNA polymerase III promoters (Dickins et al., 2005, Nat. Genet. 39: 914-921). In some embodiments, expression of the shRNA can be controlled by an inducible promoter or a conditional expression system, including, without limitation, RNA polymerase type II promoters. Examples of useful promoters in the context of the invention are tetracycline-inducible promoters (including TRE-tight), IPTG-inducible promoters, tetracycline transactivator systems, and reverse tetracycline transactivator (rtTA) systems. Constitutive promoters can also be used, as can cell- or tissue-specific promoters. Many promoters will be ubiquitous, such that they are expressed in all cell and tissue types. A certain embodiment uses tetracycline-responsive promoters, one of the most effective conditional gene expression systems in in vitro and in vivo studies. See International Patent Application PCT/US2003/030901 (Publication No. WO 2004-029219 A2) and Fewell et al., 2006, Drug Discovery Today 11: 975-982, for a description of inducible shRNA.

### **Delivery of Polynucleotides**

Naked polynucleotides, or analogs thereof, are capable of entering mammalian cells and inhibiting expression of a gene of interest. Nonetheless, it may be desirable to utilize a formulation that aids in the delivery of oligonucleotides or other nucleobase oligomers to

cells (see, e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,656,611, 5,753,613, 5,785,992, 6,120,798, 6,221,959, 6,346,613, and 6,353,055, each of which is hereby incorporated by reference).

Inhibitory nucleic acid molecule can be delivered using a nanoparticle. Nanoparticle compositions suitable for use with inhibitory nucleic acid molecules are known in the art and described for example by Kanasty et al., Nature materials 12: 967-977, 2013, which is incorporated herein by reference. Such nanoparticle delivery compositions include cyclodextrin polymer (CDP)-based nanoparticles, lipid nanoparticles, cationic or ionizable lipid, lipid-anchored PEG, PEGylated nanoparticles, oligonucleotide nanoparticles (ONPs), and siRNA-polymer conjugate delivery systems (e.g., Dynamic PolyConjugate, Triantennary GalNAc-siRNA).

### Chemotherapeutic Agents

The invention further provides for the use of a combination of the invention (e.g., an agent that inhibits Notch signaling and an agent that inhibits B cell receptor signaling) in combination with another therapeutic agent, such as a conventional chemotherapeutic agent, or agent that mitigates a side effect associated with an agent of the invention.

Chemotherapeutic agents can be used with the methods of the present invention including, but are not limited to alkylating agents. Without intending to be limited to any particular theory, alkylating agents directly damage DNA to keep the cell from reproducing. Alkylating agents work in all phases of the cell cycle and are used to treat many different cancers (e.g., small B-cell lymphomas, such as mantle cell lymphoma, or chronic lymphocytic leukemia (e.g., small lymphocytic lymphoma), diffuse large B cell lymphoma, splenic marginal zone lymphoma, follicular lymphoma, splenic red pulp lymphoma, MALT lymphoma and leukemias such as chronic lymphocytic leukemia, B cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia, T-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia, and early T cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia). Alkylating agents are divided into different classes, including, but not limited to: (i) nitrogen mustards, such as, for example mechlorethamine (nitrogen mustard), chlorambucil, cyclophosphamide (Cytosan®), ifosfamide, and melphalan; (ii) nitrosoureas, such as, for example, streptozocin, carmustine (BCNU), and lomustine; (iii) alkyl sulfonates, such as, for example, busulfan; (iv) riazines, such as, for example, dacarbazine (DTIC) and temozolomide (Temodar®); (v) ethylenimines, such as, for example, thiotepa and altretamine (hexamethylmelamine); and (v) platinum drugs, such as, for example, cisplatin, carboplatin, and oxaloplatin.

### Uses of Notch and B Cell Receptor Inhibitors

The invention features methods for inhibiting the proliferation, growth, or viability of a neoplastic cell by contacting the cell with a Notch inhibitor and an agent that inhibits B Cell Receptor signaling. In general, the method includes a step of contacting a neoplastic cell  
5 with an effective amount of a compound of the invention. The present method can be performed on cells in culture, e.g., in vitro or ex vivo, or can be performed on cells present in an animal subject, e.g., as part of an in vivo therapeutic protocol. The therapeutic regimen can be carried out on a human or other subject.

The compounds of the invention or otherwise described herein can be tested initially  
10 in vitro for their inhibitory effects on the proliferation or survival of neoplastic cells. Examples of cell lines that can be used are any of the MCL cell lines described herein or any other suitable cell line known in the art. Alternatively, the antineoplastic activity of compounds of the invention can be tested in vivo using various animal models known in the art. For example, xenographs of human neoplastic cells or cell lines are injected into  
15 immunodeficient mice (e.g., nude or SCID) mice. Compounds of the invention are then administered to the mice and the growth and/or metastasis of the tumor is compared in mice treated with a compound of the invention relative to untreated control mice. Agents that reduce the growth or metastasis of a tumor or increase mice survival are identified as useful in the methods of the invention.

The methods discussed herein can be used to inhibit the proliferation of virtually any  
20 neoplastic cell. The invention provides methods for treating a subject having a neoplasia by administering to the subject an effective amount of an agent that inhibits Notch signaling and an agent that inhibits B cell receptor signaling as described herein. In certain embodiments, the subject is a mammal, in particular a human.

Agents which are determined to be effective for the prevention or treatment of  
25 neoplasias in animals, e.g., dogs, rodents, may also be useful in treatment of neoplasias in humans. Those skilled in the art of treating neoplasias in humans will know, based upon the data obtained in animal studies, the dosage and route of administration of the compound to humans. In general, the dosage and route of administration in humans is expected to be  
30 similar to that in animals.

The identification of those patients who are in need of prophylactic treatment for hyperplastic/neoplastic disease states is well within the ability and knowledge of one skilled in the art. Certain of the methods for identification of patients who are at risk of developing

neoplastic disease states which can be treated by the subject method are appreciated in the medical arts, such as family history of the development of a particular disease state and the presence of risk factors associated with the development of that disease state in the subject patient. A clinician skilled in the art can readily identify such candidate patients, by the use of, for example, clinical tests, physical examination and medical/family history.

### Pharmaceutical Compositions

The invention provides pharmaceutical compositions for the treatment of a neoplasia, comprising an effective amount of an agent that inhibits Notch activity or decreases Notch levels, an agent that inhibits B Cell Receptor signaling and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. In particular embodiments, compositions of the invention comprise an agent or combination of agents described herein in combination with a conventional chemotherapeutic agent. In still other embodiments, such compositions are labeled for the treatment of cancer. In a further embodiment, the effective amount is effective to reduce the growth, proliferation, or survival of a neoplastic cell or to otherwise treat or prevent a neoplasia in a subject, as described herein.

In an embodiment, the agent is administered to the subject using a pharmaceutically-acceptable formulation. In certain embodiments, these pharmaceutical compositions are suitable for oral or parenteral administration to a subject. In still other embodiments, as described in detail below, the pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention may be specially formulated for administration in solid or liquid form, including those adapted for the following: (1) oral administration, for example, drenches (aqueous or non-aqueous solutions or suspensions), tablets, boluses, powders, granules, pastes; (2) parenteral administration, for example, by subcutaneous, intramuscular or intravenous injection as, for example, a sterile solution or suspension; (3) topical application, for example, as a cream, ointment or spray applied to the skin; (4) intravaginally or intrarectally, for example, as a pessary, cream or foam; or (5) aerosol, for example, as an aqueous aerosol, liposomal preparation or solid particles containing the compound. In certain embodiments, the subject is a mammal, *e.g.*, a primate, *e.g.*, a human.

The methods of the invention further include administering to a subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. The phrase “pharmaceutically acceptable” refers to those compounds of the invention, compositions containing such compounds, and/or dosage forms which are,

within the scope of sound medical judgment, suitable for use in contact with the tissues of human beings and animals without excessive toxicity, irritation, allergic response, or other problem or complication, commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio.

The phrase “pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient” includes pharmaceutically-acceptable material, composition or vehicle, such as a liquid or solid filler, diluent, carrier, solvent or encapsulating material, involved in carrying or transporting the subject compound from one organ, or portion of the body, to another organ, or portion of the body. Each carrier must be “acceptable” in the sense of being compatible with the other ingredients of the formulation and not injurious to the patient. Some examples of materials which can serve as pharmaceutically-acceptable carriers include: (1) sugars, such as lactose, glucose and sucrose; (2) starches, such as corn starch and potato starch; (3) cellulose, and its derivatives, such as sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, ethyl cellulose and cellulose acetate; (4) powdered tragacanth; (5) malt; (6) gelatin; (7) talc; (8) excipients, such as cocoa butter and suppository waxes; (9) oils, such as peanut oil, cottonseed oil, safflower oil, sesame oil, olive oil, corn oil and soybean oil; (10) glycols, such as propylene glycol; (11) polyols, such as glycerin, sorbitol, mannitol and polyethylene glycol; (12) esters, such as ethyl oleate and ethyl laurate; (13) agar; (14) buffering agents, such as magnesium hydroxide and aluminum hydroxide; (15) alginic acid; (16) pyrogen-free water; (17) isotonic saline; (18) Ringer's solution; (19) ethyl alcohol; (20) phosphate buffer solutions; and (21) other non-toxic compatible substances employed in pharmaceutical formulations.

Wetting agents, emulsifiers and lubricants, such as sodium lauryl sulfate and magnesium stearate, as well as coloring agents, release agents, coating agents, sweetening, flavoring and perfuming agents, preservatives and antioxidants can also be present in the compositions.

Examples of pharmaceutically-acceptable antioxidants include: (1) water soluble antioxidants, such as ascorbic acid, cysteine hydrochloride, sodium bisulfate, sodium metabisulfite, sodium sulfite and the like; (2) oil-soluble antioxidants, such as ascorbyl palmitate, butylated hydroxyanisole (BHA), butylated hydroxytoluene (BHT), lecithin, propyl gallate, alpha-tocopherol, and the like; and (3) metal chelating agents, such as citric acid, ethylenediamine tetraacetic acid (EDTA), sorbitol, tartaric acid, phosphoric acid, and the like.

Compositions containing a compound(s) include those suitable for oral, nasal, topical (including buccal and sublingual), rectal, vaginal, aerosol and/or parenteral administration.

The compositions may conveniently be presented in unit dosage form and may be prepared by any methods well known in the art of pharmacy. The amount of active ingredient which can be combined with a carrier material to produce a single dosage form will vary depending upon the host being treated, the particular mode of administration. The amount of active ingredient which can be combined with a carrier material to produce a single dosage form will generally be that amount of the compound which produces a therapeutic effect. Generally, out of one hundred per cent, this amount will range from about 1 per cent to about ninety-nine percent of active ingredient, preferably from about 5 per cent to about 70 per cent, most preferably from about 10 per cent to about 30 per cent.

Methods of preparing these compositions include the step of bringing into association a agent(s) with the carrier and, optionally, one or more accessory ingredients. In general, the formulations are prepared by uniformly and intimately bringing into association a compound with liquid carriers, or finely divided solid carriers, or both, and then, if necessary, shaping the product.

Compositions of the invention suitable for oral administration may be in the form of capsules, cachets, pills, tablets, lozenges (using a flavored basis, usually sucrose and acacia or tragacanth), powders, granules, or as a solution or a suspension in an aqueous or non-aqueous liquid, or as an oil-in-water or water-in-oil liquid emulsion, or as an elixir or syrup, or as pastilles (using an inert base, such as gelatin and glycerin, or sucrose and acacia) and/or as mouth washes and the like, each containing a predetermined amount of a compound(s) as an active ingredient. A compound may also be administered as a bolus, electuary or paste.

In solid dosage forms of the invention for oral administration (capsules, tablets, pills, dragees, powders, granules and the like), the active ingredient is mixed with one or more pharmaceutically-acceptable carriers, such as sodium citrate or dicalcium phosphate, and/or any of the following: (1) fillers or extenders, such as starches, lactose, sucrose, glucose, mannitol, and/or silicic acid; (2) binders, such as, for example, carboxymethylcellulose, alginates, gelatin, polyvinyl pyrrolidone, sucrose and/or acacia; (3) humectants, such as glycerol; (4) disintegrating agents, such as agar-agar, calcium carbonate, potato or tapioca starch, alginic acid, certain silicates, and sodium carbonate; (5) solution retarding agents, such as paraffin; (6) absorption accelerators, such as quaternary ammonium compounds; (7) wetting agents, such as, for example, acetyl alcohol and glycerol monostearate; (8) absorbents, such as kaolin and bentonite clay; (9) lubricants, such a talc, calcium stearate, magnesium stearate, solid polyethylene glycols, sodium lauryl sulfate, and mixtures thereof;

and (10) coloring agents. In the case of capsules, tablets and pills, the pharmaceutical compositions may also comprise buffering agents. Solid compositions of a similar type may also be employed as fillers in soft and hard-filled gelatin capsules using such excipients as lactose or milk sugars, as well as high molecular weight polyethylene glycols and the like.

5           A tablet may be made by compression or molding, optionally with one or more accessory ingredients. Compressed tablets may be prepared using binder (for example, gelatin or hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose), lubricant, inert diluent, preservative, disintegrant (for example, sodium starch glycolate or cross-linked sodium carboxymethyl cellulose), surface-active or dispersing agent. Molded tablets may be made by molding in a suitable  
10       machine a mixture of the powdered active ingredient moistened with an inert liquid diluent.

          The tablets, and other solid dosage forms of the pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention, such as dragees, capsules, pills and granules, may optionally be scored or prepared with coatings and shells, such as enteric coatings and other coatings well known in the pharmaceutical-formulating art. They may also be formulated so as to provide slow or  
15       controlled release of the active ingredient therein using, for example, hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose in varying proportions to provide the desired release profile, other polymer matrices, liposomes and/or microspheres. They may be sterilized by, for example, filtration through a bacteria-retaining filter, or by incorporating sterilizing agents in the form of sterile solid compositions which can be dissolved in sterile water, or some other sterile injectable  
20       medium immediately before use. These compositions may also optionally contain opacifying agents and may be of a composition that they release the active ingredient(s) only, or preferentially, in a certain portion of the gastrointestinal tract, optionally, in a delayed manner. Examples of embedding compositions which can be used include polymeric substances and waxes. The active ingredient can also be in micro-encapsulated form, if  
25       appropriate, with one or more of the above-described excipients.

          Liquid dosage forms for oral administration of the compound(s) include pharmaceutically-acceptable emulsions, microemulsions, solutions, suspensions, syrups and elixirs. In addition to the active ingredient, the liquid dosage forms may contain inert  
30       diluents commonly used in the art, such as, for example, water or other solvents, solubilizing agents and emulsifiers, such as ethyl alcohol, isopropyl alcohol, ethyl carbonate, ethyl acetate, benzyl alcohol, benzyl benzoate, propylene glycol, 1,3-butylene glycol, oils (in particular, cottonseed, groundnut, corn, germ, olive, castor and sesame oils), glycerol,

tetrahydrofuryl alcohol, polyethylene glycols and fatty acid esters of sorbitan, and mixtures thereof.

In addition to inert diluents, the oral compositions can include adjuvants, such as wetting agents, emulsifying and suspending agents, sweetening, flavoring, coloring, perfuming and preservative agents.

Suspensions, in addition to the active compound(s) may contain suspending agents as, for example, ethoxylated isostearyl alcohols, polyoxyethylene sorbitol and sorbitan esters, microcrystalline cellulose, aluminum metahydroxide, bentonite, agar-agar and tragacanth, and mixtures thereof.

Pharmaceutical compositions of the invention for rectal or vaginal administration may be presented as a suppository, which may be prepared by mixing one or more compound(s) with one or more suitable nonirritating excipients or carriers comprising, for example, cocoa butter, polyethylene glycol, a suppository wax or a salicylate, and which is solid at room temperature, but liquid at body temperature and, therefore, will melt in the rectum or vaginal cavity and release the active agent.

Compositions of the present invention which are suitable for vaginal administration also include pessaries, tampons, creams, gels, pastes, foams or spray formulations containing such carriers as are known in the art to be appropriate.

Dosage forms for the topical or transdermal administration of a compound(s) include powders, sprays, ointments, pastes, creams, lotions, gels, solutions, patches and inhalants. The active compound(s) may be mixed under sterile conditions with a pharmaceutically-acceptable carrier, and with any preservatives, buffers, or propellants which may be required.

The ointments, pastes, creams and gels may contain, in addition to compound(s) of the present invention, excipients, such as animal and vegetable fats, oils, waxes, paraffins, starch, tragacanth, cellulose derivatives, polyethylene glycols, silicones, bentonites, silicic acid, talc and zinc oxide, or mixtures thereof.

Powders and sprays can contain, in addition to a compound(s), excipients, such as lactose, talc, silicic acid, aluminum hydroxide, calcium silicates and polyamide powder, or mixtures of these substances. Sprays can additionally contain customary propellants, such as chlorofluorohydrocarbons and volatile unsubstituted hydrocarbons, such as butane and propane.

The compound(s) can be alternatively administered by aerosol. This is accomplished by preparing an aqueous aerosol, liposomal preparation or solid particles containing the



compound. A nonaqueous (*e.g.*, fluorocarbon propellant) suspension could be used. Sonic nebulizers are preferred because they minimize exposing the agent to shear, which can result in degradation of the compound.

Ordinarily, an aqueous aerosol is made by formulating an aqueous solution or suspension of the agent together with conventional pharmaceutically-acceptable carriers and stabilizers. The carriers and stabilizers vary with the requirements of the particular compound, but typically include nonionic surfactants (Tweens, Pluronic, or polyethylene glycol), innocuous proteins like serum albumin, sorbitan esters, oleic acid, lecithin, amino acids, such as glycine, buffers, salts, sugars or sugar alcohols. Aerosols generally are prepared from isotonic solutions.

Transdermal patches have the added advantage of providing controlled delivery of a compound(s) to the body. Such dosage forms can be made by dissolving or dispersing the agent in the proper medium. Absorption enhancers can also be used to increase the flux of the active ingredient across the skin. The rate of such flux can be controlled by either providing a rate controlling membrane or dispersing the active ingredient in a polymer matrix or gel.

Ophthalmic formulations, eye ointments, powders, solutions and the like, are also contemplated as being within the scope of this invention.

Pharmaceutical compositions of this invention suitable for parenteral administration comprise one or more compound(s) in combination with one or more pharmaceutically-acceptable sterile isotonic aqueous or nonaqueous solutions, dispersions, suspensions or emulsions, or sterile powders which may be reconstituted into sterile injectable solutions or dispersions just prior to use, which may contain antioxidants, buffers, bacteriostats, solutes which render the formulation isotonic with the blood of the intended recipient or suspending or thickening agents.

Examples of suitable aqueous and nonaqueous carriers which may be employed in the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention include water, ethanol, polyols (such as glycerol, propylene glycol, polyethylene glycol, and the like), and suitable mixtures thereof, vegetable oils, such as olive oil, and injectable organic esters, such as ethyl oleate. Proper fluidity can be maintained, for example, by the use of coating materials, such as lecithin, by the maintenance of the required particle size in the case of dispersions, and by the use of surfactants.

These compositions may also contain adjuvants, such as preservatives, wetting agents, emulsifying agents and dispersing agents. Prevention of the action of microorganisms may be ensured by the inclusion of various antibacterial and antifungal agents, for example, paraben, chlorobutanol, phenol sorbic acid, and the like. It may also be desirable to include isotonic agents, such as sugars, sodium chloride, and the like into the compositions. In addition, prolonged absorption of the injectable pharmaceutical form may be brought about by the inclusion of agents which delay absorption such as aluminum monostearate and gelatin.

In some cases, in order to prolong the effect of a drug, it is desirable to slow the absorption of the drug from subcutaneous or intramuscular injection. This may be accomplished by the use of a liquid suspension of crystalline or amorphous material having poor water solubility. The rate of absorption of the drug then depends upon its rate of dissolution which, in turn, may depend upon crystal size and crystalline form. Alternatively, delayed absorption of a parenterally-administered drug form is accomplished by dissolving or suspending the drug in an oil vehicle.

Injectable depot forms are made by forming microencapsule matrices of compound(s) in biodegradable polymers, such as polylactide-polyglycolide. Depending on the ratio of drug to polymer, and the nature of the particular polymer employed, the rate of drug release can be controlled. Examples of other biodegradable polymers include poly(orthoesters) and poly(anhydrides). Depot injectable formulations are also prepared by entrapping the drug in liposomes or microemulsions which are compatible with body tissue.

When the compound(s) are administered as pharmaceuticals, to humans and animals, they can be given per se or as a pharmaceutical composition containing, for example, 0.1 to 99.5% (more preferably, 0.5 to 90%) of active ingredient in combination with a pharmaceutically-acceptable carrier.

Regardless of the route of administration selected, the compound(s), which may be used in a suitable hydrated form, and/or the pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention, are formulated into pharmaceutically-acceptable dosage forms by conventional methods known to those of skill in the art.

Actual dosage levels and time course of administration of the active ingredients in the pharmaceutical compositions of this invention may be varied so as to obtain an amount of the active ingredient which is effective to achieve the desired therapeutic response for a particular patient, composition, and mode of administration, without being toxic to the patient. An exemplary dose range is from about about 0.1  $\mu$ g to 20 milligram per kilogram of

body weight per day (mg/kg/day) (e.g., 0.1 µg/kg to 10mg/kg, 0.1-10µg/kg, 0.1-1 mg/kg). In other embodiments, the amount varies from about 0.1 mg/kg/day to about 100 mg/kg/day. In still other embodiments, the amount varies from about 0.001 µg to about 100 µg/kg (e.g., of body weight). Ranges intermediate to the above-recited values are also intended to be part of the invention.

## Kits

The invention provides kits for the treatment or prevention of cancer. In some embodiments, the kit includes a therapeutic or prophylactic composition containing an effective amount of an agent that inhibits the activity of or decreases the levels of a Notch protein and an effective amount of an agent that inhibits B cell receptor signaling. In one embodiment, the invention provides a commercial package comprising as therapeutic agents a combination comprising a first agent (e.g., an agent that inhibits Notch signaling) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one second agent (e.g., an agent that inhibits B cell receptor signaling) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, together with instructions for simultaneous, separate or sequential administration thereof for use in the delay of progression or treatment of a neoplasia.

In particular embodiments, each agent is provided in unit dosage form in a sterile container. Such containers can be boxes, ampoules, bottles, vials, tubes, bags, pouches, blister-packs, or other suitable container forms known in the art. Such containers can be made of plastic, glass, laminated paper, metal foil, or other materials suitable for holding medicaments.

The kit optionally includes instructions for administering the pharmaceutical composition to a subject having or at risk of contracting or developing cancer. The instructions will generally include information about the use of the composition for the treatment or prevention of cancer. In other embodiments, the instructions include at least one of the following: description of the therapeutic/prophylactic agent; dosage schedule and administration for treatment or prevention of cancer or symptoms thereof; precautions; warnings; indications; counter-indications; over dosage information; adverse reactions; animal pharmacology; clinical studies; and/or references. The instructions may be printed directly on the container (when present), or as a label applied to the container, or as a separate sheet, pamphlet, card, or folder supplied in or with the container.

The practice of the present invention employs, unless otherwise indicated, conventional techniques of molecular biology (including recombinant techniques), microbiology, cell biology, biochemistry and immunology, which are well within the purview of the skilled artisan. Such techniques are explained fully in the literature, such as, 5 “Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual”, second edition (Sambrook, 1989); “Oligonucleotide Synthesis” (Gait, 1984); “Animal Cell Culture” (Freshney, 1987); “Methods in Enzymology” “Handbook of Experimental Immunology” (Weir, 1996); “Gene Transfer Vectors for Mammalian Cells” (Miller and Calos, 1987); “Current Protocols in Molecular Biology” (Ausubel, 1987); “PCR: The Polymerase Chain Reaction”, (Mullis, 10 1994); “Current Protocols in Immunology” (Coligan, 1991). These techniques are applicable to the production of the polynucleotides and polypeptides of the invention, and, as such, may be considered in making and practicing the invention. Particularly useful techniques for particular embodiments will be discussed in the sections that follow.

The following examples are put forth so as to provide those of ordinary skill in the art 15 with a complete disclosure and description of how to make and use the assay, screening, and therapeutic methods of the invention, and are not intended to limit the scope of what the inventors regard as their invention.

## EXAMPLES

### Example 1: A novel HLA-DMB / NOTCH4 rearrangement in the MCL cell line SP-49.

Rec-1 and SP-49 are the only known MCL cell lines that demonstrate substantial growth inhibition upon treatment with GSI (Kridel et al., 2012) (FIG. 2). To understand the basis of GSI-sensitivity in SP-49, paired-end RNA-Seq data was analyzed from that line. The 25 analysis detected a highly expressed, aberrant transcript consisting of the first exon of *HLA-DMB* and exons 24-30 of *NOTCH4* (**FIG. 1A**) resulting from an approximately 700 kb deletion on chromosome 6 that juxtaposes the corresponding portions of the *HLA-DMB* and *NOTCH4* genes. Exon 1 of *HLA-DMB* encodes a signal peptide similar to that found at the N-terminal of normal Notch precursor proteins and the truncated Rec-1 *NOTCH1* allele, while 30 exons 24-30 of *NOTCH4* encode the trans-membrane and intracellular portions of NOTCH4, as well as the gamma-secretase protease site that is required for release of the intracellular NOTCH4 transcription factor from the membrane (**FIG. 3A**). Thus, the predicted protein product of this fusion transcript resembles other constitutively active aberrant Notch proteins,

such as those reported in Rec-1 and T-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia (T-ALL). Indeed, western blot of CLL and MCL cell line nuclear extracts with a NOTCH4 antibody revealed a band at the predicted size of intracellular NOTCH4 (ICN-4) that was exclusive to SP-49 (Fig. 6D).

5

### Example 2: Genome-wide identification of functional Notch target genes

To model ligand-dependent Notch activation, MCL cell lines on immobilized recombinant Notch ligand (DLL1<sup>ext</sup>-IgG) or control protein (IgG) were grown. Analysis by Western blot with an antibody specific for free (gamma secretase-cleaved) ICN-1

10 demonstrated a time-dependent accumulation of ICN-1 expression in both Mino (**FIG. 1B** and **FIG. 3B**), and Jeko-1 (**FIG. 1B**). ICN-1 accumulation was stronger and more rapid in Mino, consistent with the predicted stabilizing effects of the PEST-truncating mutation in that line (*NOTCH1* Q2487\*)(**FIG. 3B**).

To identify Notch-regulated genes and enhancers genome-wide, a GSI-washout  
15 strategy in three MCL cell lines was employed (**FIG. 3C**). Rec-1 and SP-49 were treated for three days with GSI (1  $\mu$ M compound E), to eliminate intracellular Notch proteins. Subsequently, the media was replaced and a four-hour incubation was performed with media containing vehicle only (washout), or GSI (mock-washout). To rapidly activate Notch in the Mino line, Mino cells were grown in the presence of both DLL1<sup>ext</sup>-IgG stimulation and GSI  
20 over a 48-hour period, during which time Notch receptors on the cell surface can undergo ligand- and ADAM-protease-dependent S2 cleavage, but not the gamma-secretase-dependent S3 cleavage event that releases ICN. This was then followed by a four-hour GSI-washout or mock-washout procedure identical to that employed for Rec-1 and SP-49. Both the ligand-independent and ligand-dependent procedures lead to rapid Notch activation as measured by  
25 ICN-1 accumulation in the *NOTCH1*-mutant cell lines (**FIG. 3D**).

Analysis of triplicate RNA-Seq datasets in each state for the three MCL lines revealed primarily gene activation rather than gene repression, consistent with the known role of intracellular Notch proteins as transcriptional activators (**FIG. 5**). A total of 377 genes showed independently significant activation in at least two of the three lines (**FIG. 6A**).  
30 Significant Notch-activated genes were further clustered into genes up-regulated in all three, or only two of three MCL lines, and were compared to RNA-Seq data from comparable GSI-washout experiments performed in two other Notch-dependent cancer lines: the T-ALL cell line CUTLL1 and the triple-negative breast cancer line HCC-1599 (Stoeck et al., 2014). Most

targets showed less activation in SP-49 compared in Mino and Rec-1, possibly due to altered dynamics or transactivation potential of ICN-4 compared to PEST-truncated ICN-1.

The set of genes up-regulated in all three MCL lines (n=142) included many canonical Notch target genes (*HES1*, *HES4*, *HEY1*, *HEY2*, *NRARP*, and *NOTCH3*), which were also strongly up-regulated in CUTLL1 and HCC-1599. However, a large proportion of genes up-regulated by Notch activation in all MCL lines showed unchanged, or even reduced expression upon Notch activation in CUTLL1 and HCC-1599, indicating that these may represent context-specific Notch targets. A similar pattern was seen in the set of activated genes common to Mino and Rec-1, but not SP-49 (n=56), which included the canonical Notch target gene *DTXI* as well as many apparently tissue-specific target genes. Gene set analysis of all genes activated by Notch in at least one GSI-sensitive MCL line and the GSI-insensitive Mino line revealed significant enrichment for gene sets associated with Notch signaling in the mSigDB Hallmark and Reactome collections (**FIG. 6B**), but also for gene sets related to lymphocyte or B-cell biology, including interleukin, interferon, and B-cell receptor signaling, as well as a signature of NF-KB target gene activation.

In contrast, a very different pattern was observed in the large set of genes (n=151) that were activated by Notch signaling in both of the GSI-sensitive MCL lines SP-49 and Rec-1, but not in GSI-insensitive Mino. The vast majority of these genes were also Notch-activated in CUTLL1 and HCC-1599 (**FIG. 6A**), indicating that these may represent a gene expression module associated with Notch-dependent growth across cancer types. Indeed, the most strongly up-regulated of these genes in all four GSI-sensitive lines was the oncogene *MYC*, which is known to be a critical direct Notch target in T-ALL. Furthermore, comparison of genes uniquely activated in GSI-sensitive MCL to the curated mSigDB Hallmark and Reactome collections (**FIG. 6C**) revealed strong enrichment for *MYC* target genes, and *MYC*-regulated biological processes, including nucleotide metabolism, transcriptional processing, protein synthesis, and cell cycle control, indicating that many genes in this set may be secondarily or cooperatively activated by Notch-dependent *MYC* activation. Genes associated with mTORC1 activation were also enriched in this set, consistent with prior data linking mTORC1 to *MYC* upregulation in T-ALL (Chan et al., 2007) and in mature T cell activation (Wang et al., 2011).

Treatment of MCL cell lines with GSI revealed a substantial decrease in c-Myc protein levels for Rec-1 and SP-49 only (**FIG. 6D**), supporting *MYC* as a Notch-activated target in GSI-sensitive MCL. Given the broad role of *MYC* in normal and neoplastic

lymphocyte proliferation, these findings indicated that loss of *MYC* expression might explain the proliferation defect seen in GSI-treated Rec-1 and SP-49. To test this, single-cell clones were derived from SP-49 transduced with a lentiviral vector encoding a *MYC* transgene under the control of a doxycycline-inducible promoter (pINDUCER-22-*MYC*). Indeed, clones that demonstrated effective *MYC* induction showed a doxycycline dose-dependent rescue of cell growth in the presence of GSI (**FIGs. 6E -6F**). Thus, Notch-dependent regulation of *MYC* expression explains much of the dependency of Rec1 and SP-49 on constitutive Notch signaling. Interestingly, expression of *MYC* at levels higher than that seen in parental SP-49 cells was associated with reduced cell viability, indicating that Notch-dependent MCL cells are highly sensitive to either excessive or insufficient *MYC* levels.

**Example 3: Intracellular Notch or viral surrogates drive *MYC* via 5' enhancers in MCL cell lines.**

Additional studies to understand the genomic mechanism by which Notch signaling regulates *MYC* expression in MCL were undertaken. Prior studies across diverse tissues and cancer types have implicated highly tissue-specific distal enhancer elements in *MYC* activation, including the Notch-dependent 3' *MYC* enhancer identified in immature T cells and T-lymphoblastic leukemia (hereafter TNDME). Lymph node biopsies from CLL and MCL showed no evidence of T-NDME acetylation, but do show strong acetylation of enhancer-like elements on the 5' side of the *MYC* gene (Ryan et al., 2015). ChIP-Seq was performed for histone H3 Lysine 27 acetylation (H3K27ac) in one CLL and ten MCL cell lines, and noted strong acetylation at the 5' *MYC* enhancers in only five lines, including the two Notch gene-rearranged lines Rec-1 and SP-49 (**FIGs. 7A-7B**). EBV+-transformed human B cells show acetylation of these same elements, which are bound by RBPJ and the EBV-encoded RBPJ cofactor EBNA2 (Zhao et al., 2011). Three of the CLL and MCL cell lines are known to be positive for EBV infection and showed EBNA2 protein expression by Western blot (**FIG. 7C and FIG. 4**), and all three show strong 5' enhancer acetylation. Thus, all CLL / MCL lines showing acetylation of 5' enhancers express either constitutively active intracellular Notch, or a viral Notch surrogate protein, indicating that these elements represent B cell-specific Notch-dependent *MYC* enhancers (hereafter BNDME sites E1 and E2). Indeed, ChIP-PCR demonstrated binding of EBNA2 at the two 5' enhancers in the EBV+ lines, while RBPJ was exclusively bound to 5' enhancers in the EBV+ and Notch-rearranged lines (**FIGs. 7D-7E**). Importantly, analysis of all 11 cell lines with *MYC* break-

apart and *MYC* / *IGH* dual fusion FISH, as well as published conventional karyotyping and other analyses convincingly demonstrate the presence of genomic *MYC* locus rearrangements in all six MCL lines that lack both EBNA2 expression and an activating Notch gene rearrangement, thus explaining the high levels of Notch-independent *MYC* expression in these lines, including Mino (**FIG. 7C**).

To directly evaluate enhancer regulation by Notch transcription complex, ChIP-Seq was performed for H3K27ac, RBPJ, and ICN-1 in Notch-rearranged MCL cell lines following GSI-washout and mock-washout experiments. Specific peaks of RBPJ and (in Rec-1) ICN-1 binding at the BNDME sites were noted in the washout ('notch-on') samples which were absent or markedly reduced in the mock-washout ('notch off') state (**FIG. 8A**).

BNDME sites also showed markedly stronger acetylation in the Notch-on state. Mino cells stimulated with recombinant DLL1 also showed binding of NTC proteins and activation of BDME acetylation, despite decoupling of *MYC* expression from Notch activity in the setting of a *MYC-IGH* genomic rearrangement. Motif analysis of DNA sequence within each BNDME site revealed the presence of one evolutionarily conserved RBPJ motif in E1 and two conserved motifs in E2 (**FIG. 8B**). Importantly, no evidence of ICN-1 or RBPJ binding at the T-NDME was observed in any MCL line, while conversely, published RBPJ binding data in CUTLL1 showed strong binding at the T-NDME, but not at the B-NDME sites, indicating that additional tissue-specific factors must be necessary to facilitate tissue-specific binding of the NTC to each enhancer in a tissue-specific manner.

To prove that the BNDME sites are *bona fide* *MYC* enhancers, lentiviral guideRNA constructs targeting 15 distinct sites across the *MYC* locus were designed, including the *MYC* promoter, RBPJ motifs with the T-NDME and both B-NDME sites, as well as the *MYC* promoter and other intergenic sites (**FIG. 8B and FIG. 5A**), plus a non-targeting control guideRNA. Populations were generated of SP-49 (Notch-rearranged), Granta-519 (EBV+), and Jeko-1 (*MYC*-rearranged and amplified) stably expressing a dCas9-KRAB-E2A-mCherry transgene, which encodes a nuclease-dead Cas9-KRAB fusion protein that mediates local epigenetic repression. Transduction of dCas9-KRAB-E2A-mCherry stable lines with *MYC* locus gRNAs led to a substantial decrease in *MYC* expression in Granta-519 and SP-49 for guides targeting the *MYC* promoter or central RBPJ of E1, a modest but significant decrease for gRNAs targeting the E2 RBPJ sites, and no change in *MYC* expression for guides targeting the T-NDME or intergenic regions (**FIG. 5C**). Next, dCas9-KRAB-E2A-mCherry stable lines were simultaneously infected with E1- and E2-targeting guideRNA lentiviruses



encoding distinct fluorescent proteins, sorted doubly-transduced cells, and measured *MYC* expression, revealing a substantially greater decrease in *MYC* expression for Granta-519 and SP-49 (**FIG. 8C**) when both enhancers were targeted compared to targeting of E1 or E2 alone. To test the effect of these guides on MCL proliferation, the original 16 guideRNAs were utilized to infect a mixture of dCas9-KRAB-E2F-mCherry-expressing cells and cells transduced with a vector expressing GFP alone (**FIG. 5B**). After 7 days, flow cytometry was used to measure the ratio of mCherry<sup>+</sup> versus GFP<sup>+</sup> cells relative to cells infected with a control gRNA. Guides targeting the *MYC* promoter and E1 were associated with decreased proliferation of the dCas9-KRAB-E2F-mCherry population for Granta-519, but little effect was seen for SP-49 (**FIG. 5C**). However, both *MYC* expression (**FIG. 8D**) and proliferation (**FIG. 8E**) markedly suppressed in both Granta-519 and SP-49 (but not Jeko-1) with a combination of E1- and E2-targeting guides in cells stably expressing Cas9 nuclease. Together, these findings demonstrate that the BNDME sites drive *MYC* expression and proliferation in EBV<sup>+</sup> and Notch-dependent MCL lines.

#### **Example 4: Direct Notch targets include regulators of B cell signaling and differentiation**

Additional studies were undertaken to identify other direct Notch target genes that might play an important role in MCL and CLL biology. Only a small fraction of Notch-activated genes identified in the GSI-washout analysis showed ICN-1 and RBPJ binding, raising the possibility that many of these genes, like *MYC*, might be activated by Notch-dependent distal elements. To identify such elements, published genome-wide maps were utilized of 3-dimensional genomic interactions associated with RNA Polymerase II via Chromatin Interaction Analysis by Paired-End Tag sequencing (PolII ChIA-PET) in the EBV-immortalized B-lymphoblastoid cell line (LCL) GM12878 (Tang et al., 2015). In support of this approach, strong interactions between both B-NDME sites and the *MYC* promoter were observed in the GM12878 PolII ChIA-PET data (**FIG. 7A**). Strikingly, the majority of genes activated by GSI-washout in both GSI-sensitive and -insensitive MCL models showed either ICN-1-bound enhancers linked via ChIA-PET analysis or ICN-1 bound promoters (**FIG. 9A**), strongly supporting these genes as direct Notch regulatory targets. This association was highly significant compared to randomly selected gene sets, or to the set of genes activated by Notch in GSI-sensitive MCL only, consistent with most of the latter genes being secondary targets up-regulated via Notch-dependent *MYC* activation. Because the

regulatory state of some true Notch target genes in MCL might be different in EBV+ LCLs, a secondary linkage analysis was performed based on the presence on a gene promoter and ICN-1 binding site within the same CTCF-mediated chromatin contact domains (CCD), which are thought to be relatively invariant between related cell types. This analysis yielded an even higher proportion of candidate direct Notch targets among Notch-activated genes in GSI-sensitive and -insensitive MCL, and highly significant enrichment over GSI sensitive-only and random gene sets. Notch-activated enhancers identified in these analyses showed properties consistent with Notch target enhancers in other tissues, including dynamic ICN-1 and RBPJ binding in the presence or absence of GSI, and increased H3K27ac signal in the notch-on state.

In total, the combined functional and epigenetic analysis revealed high-confidence direct Notch target genes with linked regulatory elements in the MCL models presented herein. Only a minority of these genes also showed Notch-dependent activation in T-ALL (CUTLL-1) and TNBC (HCC-1599) cell lines, and most have not been previously identified as Notch target genes in any tissue, although all of the canonical Notch target genes identified in the gene expression analysis presented herein was correctly supported as direct ICN-1 targets via promoter binding or ChIA-PET linkage. The positions of ICN-1 peaks with respect to novel target gene promoters were diverse, reflecting a similar diversity seen in canonical Notch target genes (**FIG. 9B, FIGs. 9C-1-9C-6, FIG. 9D**). Some targets showed only a single ICN-1 peak at or just proximal to the gene promoter (e.g. *HES4*, *BLK*, *BLNK*), while a substantial number of genes showed an ICN-1 peak within the proximal first intron (*NOTCH3*, *CD300A*, *IL6R*, *NEDD9*) a region often associated with regulation of RNA polymerase pause-release. Other genes showed ChIA-PET-linked ICN-1 binding sites more distally within the gene body (*SH2B2*, *MYBL2*, *LYN*), at intergenic sites upstream (*RUNX3*, *CR2*) or downstream (*SEMA7A*, *IL10RA*, *IKZF3*) of the target gene, or within the gene body of an adjacent gene (*NRARP*, *CDK5R1*). Some genes showed both strong promoter-proximal and -distal ICN-1 peaks (*HES1*, *IL21R*), while others showed multiple distal peaks (*BATF*, *POU2AF1*, *PAX5*, *PIK3API*). Finally, there were several loci that contained multiple Notch-activated genes commonly linked to adjacent ICN-1 binding sites, likely representing multi-gene regulatory units (*DNASE1L3* / *ABHD6* and *PLAC8* / *COQ2*). To validate the linkage analysis, three strongly Notch-regulated genes were selected, that encode cell surface proteins that were associated with a first intron ICN-1 binding site (*IL6R*), a 5' distal enhancer (*CR2*), and a 3' distal enhancer (*SEMA7A*) and demonstrated knockdown of cell surface expression

in SP-49 by dCas9-KRAB using guideRNAs designed to target the corresponding regulatory sites (**FIG. 9D**).

Next, the set of identified direct Notch target genes for association with pathways identified in the gene set analysis of the RNA-Seq data was examined. Notably, genes involved in cytokine / interleukin signaling (*IL6R*, *IL10RA*, *IL21R*) and B cell receptor activation (*FYN*, *LYN*, *BLK*, *BLNK*, *PIK3AP1*, *SH2B2*, *NEDD9*) were identified as direct Notch targets, indicating that these pathways may be directly modulated by Notch-dependent gene activation. Functional analysis of the set of direct Notch targets with the Ingenuity system predicted a significant activatory effect of Notch-regulated genes on B cell receptor signaling. The large number of transcription factor genes that were predicted to be direct Notch targets was striking, indicating a broad effect of Notch in activating or reinforcing diverse transcriptional regulatory programs in MCL lines. Interestingly, the NF-KB target gene signature noted in the Notch-activated genes was substantially driven by genes that were not associated with ICN1 peaks, indicating that secondary activation of NF-KB and NF-KB target genes may be an early feature of Notch activation in B-cell lymphoma cells, similar to the phenomenon observed with MYC.

#### **Example 5: Direct targets are regulated by Notch in primary CLL and MCL**

Since rapidly proliferating MCL cell lines show important biological differences from relatively low-grade MCL and CLL cells *in vivo*, experiments were conducted to validate the activity of Notch target genes and enhancers in primary CLL and MCL cells. RNA-Seq was performed on CLL lymph node biopsies with strong, diffuse ICN-1 staining by IHC and compared it to data from CLL lymph node biopsies with low ICN-1 staining (0 of 4 with *NOTCH1* PEST domain mutations). Genome-wide analysis revealed significantly increased expression in the ICN1-high biopsies of many of the strongest Notch target genes identified in the cell line analysis (**FIG. 10A**), including genes implicated in B-cell receptor (BCR) signaling (*FYN*) and cytokine (*IL6R*) signaling, or associated with B cell activation (*SEMA7A*). As in the cell line models, GSEA analysis revealed up-regulation of MYC and NF-KB target gene signatures in ICN1-high versus ICN1-low CLL lymph nodes (Suppl), although *MYC* itself did not show a significant difference in expression.

Next, ChIP-Seq was performed for ICN1, RBPJ, and H3K27ac in CLL and MCL biopsies. One CLL (CLL-013) and one MCL (MCL-010) biopsy yielded a dramatically higher number of significant RBPJ peaks compared to the others, and both contained

NOTCH1 PEST domain mutations (**FIG. 7B**). ICN1 enrichment was relatively poor in the primary samples, but again, the largest number of peaks were seen in CLL-013 and MCL-010. Both cases showed enrichment for ICN1 and RBPJ binding at enhancers linked to *MYC* and other Notch target genes (**FIG. 10C and FIG. 7B**). Furthermore, enhancers linked to Notch-regulated genes were acetylated in most primary CLL and MCL lymph node biopsies, but showed reduced acetylation in peripheral blood CLL samples, consistent with microenvironment-dependent activation.

To functionally demonstrate Notch-dependent activation of Notch target genes in primary CLL and MCL cells, a co-culture model with the immortalized human bone-marrow stromal cell line HS-5 was utilized, which has been widely employed to support the survival of CLL cells *in vitro* (**FIG. 10D**). Peripheral blood mononuclear cells from CLL patients were co-cultured for three days with HS-5 cells stably transduced with a DLL1-IRES-GFP transgene (HS5-DLL1) in the presence of GSI or vehicle, and then sorted CD19<sup>+</sup> CD5<sup>+</sup> CLL cells for analysis. Co-cultured CLL cells showed a significant and reproducible, albeit modest, increase in expression of *MYC* and other Notch target genes by qRT-PCR (**FIG. 10E**), while flow analysis showed a significant increase in cell surface proteins encoded by Notch target genes.

Next, the same model was used to evaluate the effect of Notch activation on the activity of signaling pathways linked to lymphoma proliferation and survival. CLL PBMC's were harvested following three days of co-culture with HS5-DLL1 with or without GSI, and then performed an additional brief incubation in the presence or absence of B-cell receptor (BCR)-crosslinking antibodies, followed by flow cytometric analysis of phosphoepitopes associated with BCR signaling and downstream pathways (**FIG. 10F and FIG. 12A**). As expected, BCR crosslinking was associated with a rapid increase in phosphorylation of proximal signaling mediators (p-SYK, p-PLC $\gamma$ 2), MAP kinases (p-ERK, p-p38), pSTAT5, and mediators downstream of PI3 kinase and mTOR (pAKT, p-S6). Of all phospho-proteins evaluated, only ribosomal protein S6, a target of p70-S6 kinase downstream of mTORC1, showed a substantial notch-dependent increase in phosphorylation in the absence of BCR signaling. This Notch-dependent increase in S6 phosphorylation was still maintained in the setting of a 10-fold increase in S6 phosphorylation seen at 15 minutes after BCR crosslinking. A Notch-dependent difference in AKT phosphorylation was not detected either at rest or upon PI3K-AKT activation by BCR crosslinking, indicating that Notch activates S6 phosphorylation through a pathway independent of BCR signaling or PI3K-AKT activation.

Proximal BCR signaling mediators did not show a notch-dependent difference in phosphorylation in the absence of stimulation, but significantly greater phosphorylation of SYK and PLCg2 were noted in Notch-on CLL cells upon BCR crosslinking. These findings indicate that Notch potentiates BCR signaling via up-regulation of proximal pathway regulators, resulting in increased NF-KB activity upon initiation of BCR signaling (**FIG. 10F, FIG. 11**).

NF-KB is known to be a strong activator of enhancer-mediated gene expression, and in fact, published ChIP-Seq datasets from LCLs show NF-KB protein binding at many ICN-1 bound enhancers, indicating that NF-KB and Notch may act cooperatively to activate many target genes. To test this, additional CLL HS-5 co-culture experiments were performed in the presence of CpG-rich oligodeoxynucleotides, which act as a strong agonist of Toll-like receptor 9 (TLR9) signaling (**FIG. 12A**). The toll-like receptor signaling pathway activates NF-KB independent of the BCR signaling pathway, and is mutationally activated in a minority of CLL cases. CLL surface expression of CD300A was increased by Notch signaling, but unaffected by TLR activation, while SEMA7A showed additive increases in expression due to Notch and TLR signaling, and the activation of IL6R expression by Notch was detectable only in the presence of concomitant TLR activation, indicating a synergistic effect (**FIG. 12B**).

#### **Example 6: Notch target genes show microenvironment-specific activation in MCL *in vivo***

Implicit in the present investigation of CLL and MCL lymph node biopsies, as well as co-culture model described herein, is the assumption that Notch activation occurs due to interaction of lymphoma cells with Notch ligand-expressing cells within the lymph node microenvironment. To support this *in vivo*, a patient-derived xenograft (PDX) model derived from a case of MCL with a *NOTCH1* PEST domain mutation was utilized.

Immunohistochemistry showed strong expression of ICN1 in MCL cells within the spleen, but minimal staining in three different, *NOTCH1* wild-type MCL PDX models. PDX-XXX mice were treated for five days with either the gamma-secretase inhibitor DBZ or vehicle. Flow cytometry revealed the highest expression of Notch target cell surface proteins in MCL cells within the spleen compared to bone marrow or blood, with substantially decreased expression seen in GSI-treated animals (**FIG. 12C**).

Since the initial discovery of recurrent Notch gene mutations in CLL and MCL, it has been clear that aberrant Notch signaling plays a role in the etiology of small B cell lymphomas, but the specific mechanisms by which Notch signaling drives B cell lymphoma growth, and its interaction with other oncogenic signaling pathways have remained largely obscure. The present study reported herein represents a substantial advance by defining a set of direct Notch regulatory targets in B cell lymphoma that is distinct from those identified in other tissue types, indicating unique mechanisms by which small B-cell lymphomas may utilize this pathway to drive malignant biology.

The data presented herein provides the first demonstration of *MYC* as a critical and direct regulatory target of enhancer activation by ICN/RBPJ in small B cell lymphomas, and the findings reported herein are consistent with other recent data linking Notch signaling to *MYC* activation in CLL. The BNDME sites are recurrently amplified in a small subset of CLL cases, and an enhancer-like element immediately adjacent to BNDME1 contains a germline polymorphism linked by genome-wide association studies (GWAS) to hereditary risk for CLL, further supporting the central role of these elements in CLL pathogenesis. *MYC* is a pivotal regulator of cellular growth, directly activating genes responsible for nutrient import, metabolic pathway activation, nucleotide synthesis and core components of the transcriptional and translational machinery. *MYC* is essential for the proliferation of normal mature B and T cells, as well as most, if not all B-cell lymphomas, and activating genomic rearrangements of the *MYC* locus are frequently seen in aggressive B cell lymphomas, including blastic transformation of MCL and large-cell transformation of CLL (Richter syndrome), where *NOTCH1* mutations and *MYC*-activating genomic lesions show near-complete mutual exclusivity. Notch-dependent activation of *MYC* and *MYC* target genes appears to be a common feature of Notch-dependent cell lines across at least three cancer types (B-cell lymphoma, T-ALL, and TNBC), although the specific distal regulatory elements through which Notch activates *MYC* in B-cell lymphomas are not utilized in T-ALL. The data presented herein indicates that inhibition of Notch-dependent *MYC* expression is the primary mechanism by which GSI inhibits growth of Notch-dependent MCL cell lines, since a similar loss of *MYC* expression and proliferation could be demonstrated via direct CRISPR-Cas9 targeting of the 5' BNDME sites, while conversely, GSI sensitivity could be largely rescued via expression of a *MYC* transgene (**FIG. 2**).

CLL and MCL are considered to be low-grade lymphomas, and it is important to note that the growth cycle of these tumors *in vivo* is different from that of the rapidly proliferating

MCL cell lines utilized in the present study (doubling time 24-36 hours). Clinical and biological observations demonstrate that most cases of MCL show slow tumor growth for years after initial presentation, while the majority of CLL cells in most patients are in a quiescent state in both peripheral blood and secondary lymphoid organs, with bursts of proliferation limited to a small subset of cells in proliferation centers. However, the data presented herein, and the findings others, supports an important role for Notch-dependent *MYC* activation in driving a shift toward anabolic metabolism in primary CLL cells, which may facilitate subsequent cellular growth and proliferation. Co-culture of CLL cells with Notch ligand-expressing stromal cells has been shown to activate expression of hexokinase II and other *MYC*-activated metabolic regulators, resulting in activation of glycolysis. During activation of normal T cells, *MYC* is required for initiation of glycolysis and altered amino acid transport and metabolism, resulting in activation of p70-S6 kinase and other mTORC-regulated drivers of protein synthesis. The data presented herein from both proliferating cell lines and non-proliferating primary CLL cells is consistent with an analogous model in which Notch-dependent *MYC* activation leads to up-regulation of nutrient transporters, as well as HK2 and other metabolic gatekeepers, leading to activation of mTORC1 and S6 phosphorylation. This mechanism could play an important role in the growth of CLL and MCL cells during either proliferation or a pre-proliferative state.

In addition to activating *MYC*, the data indicated that Notch directly activates genes that encode regulators of B-cell receptor (BCR) signaling, including all three of the SRC family kinases implicated in proximal BCR activation (*LYN*, *BLK*, and *FYN*), as well as signaling adaptor proteins associated with PI3 kinase (*PIK3AP*; encodes BCAP) and phospholipase C gamma 2 (*BLNK*). While many details about the oncogenic role of BCR signaling in CLL and MCL are still unclear, phosphorylation of PLC $\gamma$ 2 by Bruton tyrosine kinase (BTK) appears to be a critical step, since treatment with the BTK inhibitor ibrutinib drives sustained clinical remission in many CLL and MCL patients, while acquired ibrutinib resistance in lymphoma is often associated with mutations in *BTK* or *PLCG2*. A reproducibly stronger increase was observed in PLC $\gamma$ 2 phosphorylation upon BCR signaling activation in “notch on” versus GSI-treated CLL cells from HS-5-DLL1 co-cultures, demonstrating that Notch activation potentiates this step of the BCR signaling cascade, likely through increased expression of one or more of the Notch target genes described above.

The validation studies were focused on the *MYC* and BCR signaling pathways, this work also identified genes encoding a striking array of cell surface signaling receptors as

direct Notch targets, including receptors for IL6, IL10, and IL21, interferon gamma, TNF, and others, indicating that Notch may also potentiate signaling through these pathways. IL6R is a particularly strong Notch target, and has been implicated in the pathogenesis of both small B cell lymphomas and several autoimmune disorders. IL6R was among the Notch target genes that showed significantly increased expression in ICN1-high CLL (FIG. 10B), and given the availability of an FDA-approved antibody inhibitor of IL6R, the potential value of anti-IL6R therapy in Notch-mutant CLL could be worth further investigation. It is likely that many of the direct Notch target genes identified in this study may be regulated by Notch in normal immunity or autoimmune disease, and in this context it is interesting to note that several direct Notch target genes lie in loci that have been linked by genome wide association studies to immunological disorders. Notch is known to play a critical role in the development of specific B cell subsets, since B cell-specific deletion of *Rbpj* or *Notch2* results in absence of splenic marginal zone B cells (MZB) in mice. Interestingly, mice with homozygous inactivation of *Neddd9*, the human homolog of which was identified as a direct Notch target in this study, also results in absence of MZB, indicating that Notch-dependent activation of *Neddd9* may play a critical role in development of this subset. The protein product of *Neddd9* (also known as HEF1 or CAS-L) encodes a signaling adaptor known to play an important role in motility and mitosis. In B cells, *NEDDD9* associates with *LYN* or *FYN* to convey active integrin- or B-cell receptor signals to CRKL, which activates downstream effectors involved in cytoskeletal regulation and motility. Interference with BCR- and integrin-mediated trafficking signals has been cited as an important therapeutic mechanism of action for ibrutinib in CLL (De Rooij et al., 2012). Given that the data presented herein identification of *NEDDD9* and *FYN* as strong direct Notch targets in MCL cell lines, and as significantly up-regulated genes in ICN1-high CLL, the role of Notch signaling in regulation of lymphoma adhesion and trafficking merits further study.

The findings presented herein have important implications for the potential use of Notch inhibitors in the treatment of small B cell lymphomas. Notch signaling in lymphomas with wild-type or PEST domain-mutated Notch receptors is predicted to be largely or entirely ligand-dependent, and thus Notch inhibitors might be expected to have little effect on circulating lymphoma cells outside of secondary lymphoid organs, or other microenvironments that support Notch signaling activation. However, there is precedent for selectively targeting lymphoma within a tissue niche, as clinically efficacious agents that inhibit BCR-related signaling, including ibrutinib and the PI3K $\delta$  inhibitor idelalisib, show



minimal toxicity to circulating CLL cells, and in fact, treatment with these agents is frequently associated with sustained tumor lymphocytosis, despite dramatic shrinkage of lymphadenopathy and eventual clinical remission. BCR signaling-mediated activation of NF- $\kappa$ B, as well as up-regulation of *MYC* and *MYC* target genes, are believed to be critical drivers of lymphoma proliferation and survival in the lymph node microenvironment. The potential of Notch inhibitor therapy to target both of these pathways by a single unique mechanism may provide an advantage over existing agents, either alone or in combination therapy. Mutations or rearrangements predicted to yield ligand-independent Notch signaling, as observed in Notch-dependent MCL lines, are essentially absent in low-grade CLL and MCL, although development of a *NOTCH1* heterodimerization domain mutation has been observed following large cell (Richter) transformation of CLL. Such patients might represent particularly appealing candidates for Notch-targeting therapy. However, the data presented herein indicates that *MYC*-activating genomic rearrangements, which are relatively common following high-grade transformation of CLL or MCL, would be likely to show Notch-independent *MYC* expression and thus reduced susceptibility to Notch inhibitor therapy, indicating that clinical investigators might consider excluding such patients from future trials of Notch-targeting drugs.

The results described herein above, were obtained using the following methods and materials.

#### *Cell lines and specimen collection*

MCL-derived cell lines were kindly provided by Dr. Randy Gascoyne, BC Cancer Agency, Canada (Z-138, Maver-1, JVM-2, Granta-519, HBL-2, and UPN-1). The cell lines SP-49, Jeko-1 and Mino were kind gift of Dr. Mariusz Wasik, University of Pennsylvania. Rec-1 and HEK293T cell lines were purchased from the American Type Culture Collection. Mec-1 cells were obtained. All cell lines were authenticated by short tandem repeat (STR) profiling analysis. This study was approved by the Institutional Review Board and MCL and CLL patient samples were collected.

#### *Cell culture and GSI washout assay*

All cell lines were grown in RPMI medium 1640 (Invitrogen) supplemented with 10% FCS, 100 IU per 100  $\mu$ g per mL penicillin/streptomycin, 1% nonessential amino acids, 1 mM sodium pyruvate and 5  $\mu$ M 2-mercaptoethanol. In GSI washout studies, Rec-1, Mino and SP-49 cells were treated with the GSI compound E (1  $\mu$ M) (Shelton et al., 2009) for 48-72 hours,

washed, and then replated in either 1  $\mu$ M GSI (washout control) or in DMSO for 4 h (washout) as described in Weng et al., 2006. To activate Notch signaling Mino and Jeko-1 cells were cultured on either immobilized recombinant Notch ligand (DLL1<sup>ext</sup>-IgG) or control protein (IgG) for 48 hours supplemented with either DMSO or 1  $\mu$ M GSI, following mock or GSI washout for 4 hours.

### *Western Blotting*

Cells were lysed in 50 mM Tris, pH 8.0, containing 150 mM NaCl, 1% NP40, 0.5% sodium deoxycholate, 0.1% SDS, 1 mM EDTA and supplemented with protease inhibitors.

Total protein was determined. Samples were mixed with sample buffer containing 5%  $\beta$ -mercaptoethanol, separated by 4% to 12% NuPAGE Tris-Acetate gel (Life technologies) and transferred to a nitrocellulose membrane that was blocked for 1 hour in 5% non fat dry milk/BSA in TBST (20 mmol/L Tris-HCl, 0.5 mol/L NaCl, and 0.1% Tween 20). The membrane was probed and incubated with a primary antibody overnight at 4°C. Following washes with TBST, the membrane was incubated with horseradish peroxidase-conjugated secondary antibody (Ref) and detected with ECL developing solution (Thermo Scientific). Primary antibodies used are a monoclonal rabbit antibody against the cleaved Notch1 (Val1744, CST; #4147) in 1:1000 dilution, c-MYC and TBP.

### *Quantitative Real-Time PCR*

RNA was isolated using the RNeasy Plus Mini Kit (Qiagen). cDNA was synthesized with the SuperScript III kit (Invitrogen). qRT-PCR was carried out using 1  $\mu$ L cDNA, SYBR Green PCR Master Mix (ABI) and gene-specific primers (supplementary table 1) on an ABI ViiA 7 real-time PCR System. cDNA was used as template for each pair of primers in triplicate PCR reactions and resulting qPCR data were analyzed using the  $\Delta\Delta C_t$  relative quantification protocol.

### *Chromatin immunoprecipitation assay*

ChIP-qPCR and ChIP-Seq were performed as previously described (Ref). Briefly, chromatin samples prepared from fixed cells were immunoprecipitated with rabbit IgG (Santa Cruz Biotechnology, sc-3888), rabbit monoclonal anti-Rbpj (CST, #5313), rabbit polyclonal anti-H3K27ac (Active Motif, #39133) and mouse monoclonal anti-EBNA2(PE2) antibody (Abcam, ab90543). Antibody-chromatin complexes were captured with protein G-conjugated

agarose beads, washed several times, and eluted. Following reversal of cross-links, RNase and proteinase K treatment, DNA was purified with QIAquick PCR Purification Kit (Qiagen). Input sample was prepared in parallel without immunoprecipitation. Real-time PCR was performed in triplicates for indicated regions using primers listed in supplementary table 2. For ChIP-Seq two replicates were used per experimental condition and libraries were prepared using NEBNext® Ultra™ DNA Library Prep Kit for Illumina according to the manufacturer's instructions. Indexed libraries were validated for quality and size distribution using the Agilent 2100 Bioanalyzer. High-throughput sequencing was performed by using the HiSeq 2500 Illumina Genome Analyzer. ChIP-Seq reads were aligned to the human genome (hg19).

#### *Lentiviral infection and cell sorting*

Lentiviral particles were generated with the use of standard procedures (Ref). Briefly, lentivirus was produced in HEK293T cells that were transfected with transfection mix containing 3.9 µg of gRNA expression vectors (Addgene, #57822, #57823, #52963) or pHR-SFFV-KRAB-dCas9-P2A-mCherry (Addgene, #60954), 1.3 µg of pCMV-VSV-G and 2.6 µg pCMV-delta and FuGENE HD (Promega). Viral supernatant was harvested 48 hours post-transfection. Cell lines were transduced with lentiviral supernatants by spinfection for 90 minutes in the presence of 12 µg/ml of polybrene at 37°C. 3 days after infection, transduced cells were selected either with puromycin (3 days), or were selected by fluorescent marker with cell sorting on a BD FACS Aria II SORP. Selected cells were used for RNA extraction and proliferation assay.

#### *RNA-Seq*

RNA-Seq was performed using three replicates per experimental condition. RNA was isolated with RNeasy Plus Mini Kit (Qiagen) from SP-49 cells treated with GSI for 3 days to establish a Notch-off state or cells where Notch was re-activated by GSI washout as described in GSI washout assay or from Mino cells that were cultured with the following modification: supplemented with either immobilized recombinant Notch ligand (DLL1<sup>ext</sup>-IgG) or control protein (IgG) for 48 hours of purified mRNA was used as template for cDNA synthesis and library construction. Indexed libraries were validated for quality and size distribution using the Agilent 2100 Bioanalyzer and were sequenced on the HiSeq 2500 Illumina Genome Analyzer.

*MYC rescue experiment*

SP-49 cells were stably transduced with pINDUCER-22-MYC (Ref) and single cell clones were isolated by limiting dilution with plating 0.3 cells/well in 96 well plates. Selected clones were treated with DMSO or GSI for 5 days and then MYC expression was induced by increasing concentration of doxycycline for 2 days and cell growth was measured using the CellTiter-Glo Luminescent Cell viability assay (Promega) as recommended by the manufacturer.

*Proliferation assay after silencing CR2 and CD300A regulatory elements*

SP-49 and Granta-519 were engineered to stably express SFFV-KRAB-dCas9-P2A-mCherry or pLX-304-GFP. GFP<sup>+</sup> and dCas9-KRAB-mCherry<sup>+</sup> cells derived from SP-49 or Granta-519 were mixed in 1:1 ratio and transduced with gRNA lentiviruses designed against CD300A and CR2 regulatory regions (gRNA sequences are provided in supplementary table 3), following the puromycin selection for 3 days. Flow antibodies against CR2 and CD300A (Ref) were used to detect the expression in GFP<sup>+</sup> (negative control) and dCas9-KRAB-mCherry<sup>+</sup> populations following the epigenetic silencing of CR2 and CD300A.

**Other Embodiments**

From the foregoing description, it will be apparent that variations and modifications may be made to the invention described herein to adopt it to various usages and conditions. Such embodiments are also within the scope of the following claims.

The recitation of a listing of elements in any definition of a variable herein includes definitions of that variable as any single element or combination (or subcombination) of listed elements. The recitation of an embodiment herein includes that embodiment as any single embodiment or in combination with any other embodiments or portions thereof.

All patents and publications mentioned in this specification are herein incorporated by reference to the same extent as if each independent patent and publication was specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference.

- Aster, J.C., 2014. In brief: Notch signalling in health and disease. *J. Pathol.* 232, 1–3. doi:10.1002/path.4291
- Astier, a, Manié, S.N., Law, S.F., Canty, T., Haghayghi, N., Druker, B.J., Salgia, R., Golemis, E. a, Freedman, a S., 1997. Association of the Cas-like molecule HEF1 with CrkL following integrin and antigen receptor signaling in human B-cells: potential relevance to neoplastic lymphohematopoietic cells. *Leuk. Lymphoma* 28, 65–72. doi:10.3109/10428199709058332
- Beà, S., Valdés-Mas, R., Navarro, A., Salaverria, I., Martín-Garcia, D., Jares, P., Giné, E., Pinyol, M.,

- Royo, C., Nadeu, F., Conde, L., Juan, M., Clot, G., Vizán, P., Di Croce, L., Puente, D. a, López-Guerra, M., Moros, A., Roue, G., Aymerich, M., Villamor, N., Colomo, L., Martínez, A., Valera, A., Martín-Subero, J.I., Amador, V., Hernández, L., Rozman, M., Enjuanes, A., Forcada, P., Muntañola, A., Hartmann, E.M., Calasanz, M.J., Rosenwald, A., Ott, G., Hernández-Rivas, J.M., Klapper, W., Siebert, R., Wiestner, A., Wilson, W.H., Colomer, D., López-Guillermo, A., López-Otín, C., Puente, X.S., Campo, E., 2013. Landscape of somatic mutations and clonal evolution in mantle cell lymphoma. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 110, 18250–5. doi:10.1073/pnas.1314608110
- Bo, M.D., Del Principe, M.I., Pozzo, F., Ragusa, D., Bulian, P., Rossi, D., Capelli, G., Rossi, F.M., Niscola, P., Buccisano, F., Bomben, R., Zucchetto, A., Maurillo, L., de Fabritiis, P., Amadori, S., Gaidano, G., Gattei, V., Del Poeta, G., 2014. NOTCH1 mutations identify a chronic lymphocytic leukemia patient subset with worse prognosis in the setting of a rituximab-based induction and consolidation treatment. *Ann. Hematol.* 93, 1765–1774. doi:10.1007/s00277-014-2117-x
- Chan, S.M., Weng, A.P., Tibshirani, R., Aster, J.C., Utz, P.J., 2007. Notch signals positively regulate activity of the mTOR pathway in T-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia. *Blood* 110, 278–286. doi:10.1182/blood-2006-08-039883
- De Rooij, M.F.M., Kuil, A., Geest, C.R., Eldering, E., Chang, B.Y., Buggy, J.J., Pals, S.T., Spaargaren, M., 2012. The clinically active BTK inhibitor PCI-32765 targets B-cell receptor- and chemokine-controlled adhesion and migration in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. *Blood* 119, 2590–2594. doi:10.1182/blood-2011-11-390989
- Fabbri, G., Khiabani, H., Holmes, A.B., Wang, J., Messina, M., Mullighan, C.G., Pasqualucci, L., Rabadan, R., Dalla-Favera, R., 2013. Genetic lesions associated with chronic lymphocytic leukemia transformation to Richter syndrome. *J. Exp. Med.* 210, 2273–88. doi:10.1084/jem.20131448
- Fabbri, G., Rasi, S., Rossi, D., Trifonov, V., Khiabani, H., Ma, J., Grunn, A., Fangazio, M., Capello, D., Monti, S., Cresta, S., Gargiulo, E., Forconi, F., Guarini, A., Arcaini, L., Paulli, M., Laurenti, L., Larocca, L.M., Marasca, R., Gattei, V., Oscier, D., Bertoni, F., Mullighan, C.G., Foá, R., Pasqualucci, L., Rabadan, R., Dalla-Favera, R., Gaidano, G., 2011. Analysis of the chronic lymphocytic leukemia coding genome: role of NOTCH1 mutational activation. *J. Exp. Med.* 208, 1389–401. doi:10.1084/jem.20110921
- Herishanu, Y., Perez-Galan, P., Liu, D., Biancotto, a., Pittaluga, S., Vire, B., Gibellini, F., Njuguna, N., Lee, E., Stennett, L., Raghavachari, N., Liu, P., McCoy, J.P., Raffeld, M., Stetler-Stevenson, M., Yuan, C., Sherry, R., Arthur, D.C., Maric, I., White, T., Marti, G.E., Munson, P., Wilson, W.H., Wiestner, a., 2011. The lymph node microenvironment promotes B-cell receptor signaling, NF- B activation, and tumor proliferation in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. *Blood* 117, 563–574. doi:10.1182/blood-2010-05-284984
- Herranz, D., Ambesi-Impiombato, A., Palomero, T., Schnell, S., Belver, L., Wendorff, A., Xu, L., Castillo-Martin, M., Llobet-Navás, D., Cordon-Cardo, C., Clappier, E., Soulier, J., Ferrando, A. a, 2014. A NOTCH1-driven MYC enhancer promotes T cell development, transformation and acute lymphoblastic leukemia. *Nat. Med.* 20, 1130–1137. doi:10.1038/nm.3665
- Jitschin, R., Braun, M., Qorraj, M., Saul, D., Blanc, K. Le, Zenz, T., 2015. Stromal cell – mediated glycolytic switch in CLL cells involves Notch-c-Myc signaling. *Blood* 125, 3432–3437. doi:10.1182/blood-2014-10-607036.The
- Kluk, M.J., Ashworth, T., Wang, H., Knoechel, B., Mason, E.F., Morgan, E.A., Dorfman, D., Pinkus, G., Weigert, O., Hornick, J.L., Chirieac, L.R., Hirsch, M., Oh, D.J., South, A.P., Leigh, I.M., Pourreyron, C., Cassidy, A.J., Deangelo, D.J., Weinstock, D.M., Krop, I.E., Dillon, D., Brock, J.E., Lazar, A.J.F., Peto, M., Cho, R.J., Stoeck, A., Haines, B.B., Sathayanathan, S., Rodig, S., Aster, J.C., 2013. Gauging NOTCH1 Activation in Cancer Using Immunohistochemistry. *PLoS One* 8, e67306. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0067306
- Kridel, R., Meissner, B., Rogic, S., Boyle, M., Telenius, A., Woolcock, B., Gunawardana, J., Jenkins, C., Cochrane, C., Ben-Neriah, S., Tan, K., Morin, R.D., Opat, S., Sehn, L.H., Connors, J.M., Marra, M. a, Weng, A.P., Steidl, C., Gascoyne, R.D., 2012. Whole transcriptome sequencing reveals recurrent NOTCH1 mutations in mantle cell lymphoma. *Blood* 119, 1963–71.

doi:10.1182/blood-2011-11-391474

- Manié, S.N., Beck, A.R.P., Astier, A., Law, S.F., Canty, T., Hirai, H., Druker, B.J., Avraham, H., Haghayeghi, N., Sattler, M., Salgia, R., Griffin, J.D., Golemis, E.A., Freedman, A.S., 1997. Involvement of p130(Cas) and p105(HEF1), a novel Cas-like docking protein, in a cytoskeleton-dependent signaling pathway initiated by ligation of integrin or antigen receptor on human B cells. *J. Biol. Chem.* 272, 4230–4236. doi:10.1074/jbc.272.7.4230
- 5 Minegishi, M., Tachibana, K., Sato, T., Iwata, S., Nojima, Y., Morimoto, C., 1996. Structure and function of Cas-L, a 105-kD Crk-associated substrate-related protein that is involved in beta 1 integrin-mediated signaling in lymphocytes. *J. Exp. Med.* 184, 1365–75. doi:10.1084/jem.184.4.1365
- 10 Puente, X.S., Beà, S., Valdés-Mas, R., Villamor, N., Gutiérrez-Abril, J., Martín-Subero, J.I., Munar, M., Rubio-Pérez, C., Jares, P., Aymerich, M., Baumann, T., Beekman, R., Belver, L., Carrio, A., Castellano, G., Clot, G., Colado, E., Colomer, D., Costa, D., Delgado, J., Enjuanes, A., Estivill, X., Ferrando, A. a., Gelpí, J.L., González, B., González, S., González, M., Gut, M., Hernández-Rivas, J.M., López-Guerra, M., Martín-García, D., Navarro, A., Nicolás, P., Orozco, M., Payer, Á.R., Pinyol, M., Pisano, D.G., Puente, D. a., Queirós, A.C., Quesada, V., Romeo-Casabona, C.M., Royo, C., Royo, R., Rozman, M., Russiñol, N., Salaverria, I., Stamatopoulos, K., Stunnenberg, H.G., Tamborero, D., Terol, M.J., Valencia, A., López-Bigas, N., Torrents, D., Gut, I., López-Guillermo, A., López-Otin, C., Campo, E., 2015. Non-coding recurrent mutations in chronic lymphocytic leukaemia. *Nature*. doi:10.1038/nature14666
- 15 Puente, X.S., Pinyol, M., Quesada, V., Conde, L., Ordóñez, G.R., Villamor, N., Escaramis, G., Jares, P., Beà, S., González-Díaz, M., Bassaganyas, L., Baumann, T., Juan, M., López-Guerra, M., Colomer, D., Tubío, J.M.C., López, C., Navarro, A., Tornador, C., Aymerich, M., Rozman, M., Hernández, J.M., Puente, D.A., Freije, J.M.P., Velasco, G., Gutiérrez-Fernández, A., Costa, D., Carrió, A., Guijarro, S., Enjuanes, A., Hernández, L., Yagüe, J., Nicolás, P., Romeo-Casabona, C.M., Himmelbauer, H., Castillo, E., Dohm, J.C., de Sanjosé, S., Piris, M.A., de Alava, E., Miguel, J.S., Royo, R., Gelpí, J.L., Torrents, D., Orozco, M., Pisano, D.G., Valencia, A., Guigó, R., Bayés, M., Heath, S., Gut, M., Klatt, P., Marshall, J., Raine, K., Stebbings, L.A., Futreal, P.A., Stratton, M.R., Campbell, P.J., Gut, I., López-Guillermo, A., Estivill, X., Montserrat, E., López-Otin, C., Campo, E., 2011. Whole-genome sequencing identifies recurrent mutations in chronic lymphocytic leukaemia. *Nature* 475, 101–105. doi:10.1038/nature10113
- 20 Pugacheva, E.N., Golemis, E.A., 2005. The focal adhesion scaffolding protein HEF1 regulates activation of the Aurora-A and Nek2 kinases at the centrosome. *Nat. Cell Biol.* 7, 937–46. doi:10.1038/ncb1309
- 25 Rossi, D., Rasi, S., Fabbri, G., Spina, V., Fangazio, M., Forconi, F., Marasca, R., Laurenti, L., Bruscaggin, A., Cerri, M., Monti, S., Cresta, S., Famà, R., De Paoli, L., Bulian, P., Gattei, V., Guarini, A., Deaglio, S., Capello, D., Rabadan, R., Pasqualucci, L., Dalla-Favera, R., Foà, R., Gaidano, G., 2011. Mutations of NOTCH1 are an independent predictor of survival in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. *Blood* 521–529. doi:10.1182/blood-2011-09-379966
- 30 Ryan, R.J.H., Drier, Y., Whitton, H., Cotton, M.J., Kaur, J., Issner, R., Gillespie, S., Epstein, C.B., Nardi, V., Sohani, A.R., Hochberg, E.P., Bernstein, B.E., 2015. Detection of Enhancer-Associated Rearrangements Reveals Mechanisms of Oncogene Dysregulation in B-cell Lymphoma. *Cancer Discov.* 5, 1058–1071. doi:10.1158/2159-8290.CD-15-0370
- 35 Seo, S., Asai, T., Saito, T., Suzuki, T., Morishita, Y., Nakamoto, T., Ichikawa, M., Yamamoto, G., Kawazu, M., Yamagata, T., Sakai, R., Mitani, K., Ogawa, S., Kurokawa, M., Chiba, S., Hirai, H., 2005. Crk-Associated Substrate Lymphocyte Type Is Required for Lymphocyte Trafficking and Marginal Zone B Cell Maintenance. *J. Immunol.* 175, 3492–3501. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.175.6.3492
- 40 Singh, M.K., Cowell, L., Seo, S., O'Neill, G.M., Golemis, E.A., 2007. Molecular basis for HEF1/NEDD9/Cas-L action as a multifunctional co-ordinator of invasion, apoptosis and cell cycle. *Cell Biochem. Biophys.* 48, 54–72. doi:10.1007/s12013-007-0036-3
- 45 Stoeck, A., Lejnine, S., Truong, A., Pan, L., Wang, H., Zang, C., Yuan, J., Ware, C., MacLean, J., Garrett-Engle, P.W., Kluk, M., Laskey, J., Haines, B.B., Moskaluk, C., Zawel, L., Fawell, S., Gilliland, G., Zhang, T., Kremer, B.E., Knoechel, B., Bernstein, B.E., Pear, W.S., Liu, X.S.,

- Aster, J.C., Sathyanarayanan, S., 2014. Discovery of biomarkers predictive of GSI response in triple-negative breast cancer and adenoid cystic carcinoma. *Cancer Discov.* 4, 1154–67. doi:10.1158/2159-8290.CD-13-0830
- 5 Swerdlow, S.H., Campo, E., Harris, N.L., Jaffe, E.S., Pileri, S.A., Stein, H., Thiele, J., Vardiman, J.W. (Eds.), 2008. *WHO Classification of Tumors of Haematopoietic and Lymphoid Tissues*, 4th ed. International Agency for Research on Cancer, Lyon.
- Tang, Z., Luo, O.J., Li, X., Zheng, M., Zhu, J.J., Szalaj, P., Trzaskoma, P., Magalska, A., Wlodarczyk, J., Ruszczycki, B., Michalski, P., Piecuch, E., Wang, P., Wang, D., Tian, S.Z., Penrad-Mobayed, M., Sachs, L.M., Ruan, X., Wei, C.L., Liu, E.T., Wilczynski, G.M.,  
 10 Plewczynski, D., Li, G., Ruan, Y., 2015. CTCF-Mediated Human 3D Genome Architecture Reveals Chromatin Topology for Transcription. *Cell* 163, 1611–1627. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2015.11.024
- Tanigaki, K., Han, H., Yamamoto, N., Tashiro, K., Ikegawa, M., Kuroda, K., Suzuki, A., Nakano, T., Honjo, T., 2002. Notch-RBP-J signaling is involved in cell fate determination of marginal zone  
 15 B cells. *Nat. Immunol.* 3, 443–450. doi:10.1038/ni793
- Wang, H., Zang, C., Liu, X.S., Aster, J.C., 2015. The Role of Notch Receptors in Transcriptional Regulation. *J. Cell. Physiol.* 230, 982–988. doi:10.1002/jcp.24872
- Wang, R., Dillon, C.P., Shi, L.Z., Milasta, S., Carter, R., Finkelstein, D., McCormick, L.L., Fitzgerald, P., Chi, H., Munger, J., Green, D.R., 2011. The Transcription Factor Myc Controls  
 20 Metabolic Reprogramming upon T Lymphocyte Activation. *Immunity* 35, 871–882. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2011.09.021
- Weng, A.P., Ferrando, A.A., Lee, W., Morris, J.P., Silverman, L.B., Sanchez-Irizarry, C., Blacklow, S.C., Look, A.T., Aster, J.C., 2004. Activating mutations of NOTCH1 in human T cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia. *Science* 306, 269–271. doi:10.1126/science.1102160
- 25 Yashiro-Ohtani, Y., Wang, H., Zang, C., Arnett, K.L., Bailis, W., Ho, Y., Knoechel, B., Lanauze, C., Louis, L., Forsyth, K.S., Chen, S., Chung, Y., Schug, J., Blobel, G. a., Liebhauer, S. a., Bernstein, B.E., Blacklow, S.C., Liu, X.S., Aster, J.C., Pear, W.S., 2014. Long-range enhancer activity determines Myc sensitivity to Notch inhibitors in T cell leukemia. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 111, E4946–E4953. doi:10.1073/pnas.1407079111
- 30 Zhao, B., Zou, J., Wang, H., Johannsen, E., Peng, C. -w., Quackenbush, J., Mar, J.C., Morton, C.C., Freedman, M.L., Blacklow, S.C., Aster, J.C., Bernstein, B.E., Kieff, E., 2011. Epstein-Barr virus exploits intrinsic B-lymphocyte transcription programs to achieve immortal cell growth. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 108, 14902–14907. doi:10.1073/pnas.1108892108

What is claimed is:

1. A pharmaceutical composition comprising an effective amount of an agent that inhibits the expression or activity of a Notch polynucleotide or polypeptide and an effective amount  
5 of an agent that inhibits the expression or activity of a functional component of a B cell receptor polypeptide or polynucleotide.
2. The composition of claim 1, wherein the agent is a small compound, polypeptide, or polynucleotide.  
10
3. The composition of claim 1, wherein the agent that inhibits Notch expression or activity is a gamma secretase inhibitor, a Notch signaling pathway inhibitory antibody, or an anti-Notch1 antibody.
- 15 4. The composition of claim 3, wherein the gamma secretase inhibitor is selected from the group consisting of Compound E, MK-0752, PF03084014, RO-4929097, DAPT, N-[N-(3,5-difluorophenacetyl)-L-alanyl]-S-phenylglycine t-butyl ester, tetralin imidazole PF-03084014, LY3039478, and BMS906-024.
- 20 5. The composition of claim 3, wherein the anti-Notch1 antibody is OMP-52M521 and the Notch signaling pathway inhibitory antibody is an anti-Delta-like-4 antibody.
6. The composition of claim 2, wherein the agent that inhibits Notch expression or activity is an inhibitory nucleic acid molecule.  
25
7. The composition of claim 1, wherein the agent that inhibits B cell receptor expression or activity is a PI3 kinase inhibitor, BTK inhibitor, SRC family kinase inhibitor, SYK inhibitor, or a protein kinase C inhibitor.
- 30 8. The composition of claim 6, wherein the BTK inhibitor is selected from the group consisting of ibrutinib, ACP-196, ONO/GS-4059, BGB-3111, and CC-292.



9. The composition of claim 6, wherein the SRC family kinase inhibitor is Dasatinib and the PI3 kinase inhibitor is idelalisib.

10. The composition of claim 6, wherein the SYK inhibitor is Fostamatinib.

5

11. The composition of claim 6, wherein the protein kinase C inhibitor is Midostaurin, Enzastaurin, or Sotrasturin.

12. The composition of claim 2, wherein the agent that inhibits the expression or activity of a functional component of the B cell receptor is an inhibitory nucleic acid molecule.

10

13. The composition of claim 1, wherein the agents are formulated together or are formulated separately for simultaneous, separate or sequential co-administration.

14. The composition of any one of claims 1-11, further comprising one or more additional therapeutic agents.

15

15. The composition of any one of claims 1-11, wherein the Notch activity is signaling.

16. The composition of any one of claims 1-11, wherein the B cell receptor activity is signaling.

20

17. A method of inhibiting the survival or proliferation of a neoplastic cell, the method comprising contacting the cell with an agent that inhibits expression or activity of a Notch polynucleotide or polypeptide and an effective amount of an agent that inhibits expression or activity of a functional component of a B cell receptor polypeptide or polynucleotide

25

18. The method of claim 17, wherein the agent that inhibits Notch expression or activity is a gamma secretase inhibitor, a Notch signaling pathway inhibitory antibody, or an anti-Notch1 antibody.

30

19. The method of claim 17, wherein the gamma secretase inhibitor is selected from the group consisting of Compound E, MK-0752, PF03084014, RO-4929097, DAPT, N-[N-(3,5-

difluorophenacetyl)-L-alanyl]-S-phenylglycine t-butyl ester, tetralin imidazole PF-03084014, LY3039478, and BMS906-024.

20. The method of claim 17, wherein the anti-Notch1 antibody is OMP-52M521 and the  
5 Notch signaling pathway inhibitory antibody is an anti-Delta-like-4 antibody.
21. The method of claim 17, wherein the agent that inhibits Notch expression or activity is an inhibitory nucleic acid molecule.
- 10 22. The method of claim 17, wherein the agent that inhibits B cell receptor expression or activity is a PI3 kinase inhibitor, inhibitory nucleic acid molecule, BTK inhibitor, SRC family kinase inhibitor, SYK inhibitor, or a protein kinase C inhibitor.
- 15 23. The method of claim 22, wherein the BTK inhibitor is selected from the group consisting of ibrutinib, ACP-196, ONO/GS-4059, BGB-3111, and CC-292.
24. The method of claim 22, wherein the SRC family kinase inhibitor is Dasatinib and the PI3 kinase inhibitor is idelalisib.
- 20 25. The method of claim 22, wherein the SYK inhibitor is Fostamatinib.
26. The method of claim 16, wherein the protein kinase C inhibitor is Midostaurin, Enzastaurin, or Sotrasturin.
- 25 27. The method of claim 16, further comprising administration of one or more additional therapeutic agents.
28. A method of inhibiting the survival or proliferation of a neoplastic cell, the method comprising contacting the cell with a gamma secretase inhibitor and ibrutinib, thereby  
30 inhibiting the survival or proliferation of the neoplastic cell.
29. The method of any one of claims 17-28, wherein the neoplastic cell is derived from a leukemia or lymphoma.

30. The method of claim 29, wherein the leukemia is selected from the group consisting of a chronic lymphocytic leukemia, B cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia, T-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia, and early T cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia.

5

31. The method of claim 29, wherein the lymphoma is selected from the group consisting of small B-cell lymphomas, mantle cell lymphoma, small lymphocytic lymphoma, diffuse large B cell lymphoma, splenic marginal zone lymphoma, follicular lymphoma, splenic red pulp lymphoma, and MALT lymphoma.

10

32. The method of claim 28, wherein the gamma secretase inhibitor is selected from the group consisting of Compound E, MK-0752, PF03084014, RO-4929097, and DAPT, N-[N-(3,5-difluorophenacetyl)-L-alanyl]-S-phenylglycine t-butyl ester, and tetralin imidazole PF-03084014.

15

33. The method of any one of claims 29, wherein the neoplastic cell is a murine, rat, or human cell.

34. The method of claim 33, wherein the cell is in vitro or in vivo.

20

35. A method of treating a neoplasia in a subject, the method comprising administering to the subject an agent that inhibits the expression or activity of a Notch polynucleotide or polypeptide and an effective amount of an agent that inhibits the expression or activity of a functional component of a B cell receptor polypeptide or polynucleotide, thereby treating cancer in the subject.

25

36. The method of claim 35, wherein the agent that inhibits Notch expression or activity is a gamma secretase inhibitor.

30

37. The method of claim 36, wherein the gamma secretase inhibitor is selected from the group consisting of Compound E, MK-0752, PF03084014, RO-4929097, DAPT, N-[N-(3,5-difluorophenacetyl)-L-alanyl]-S-phenylglycine t-butyl ester, tetralin imidazole PF-03084014, LY3039478, BMS906-024

38. The method of claim 35, wherein the agent that inhibits B cell receptor expression or activity is a PI3 kinase inhibitor, inhibitory nucleic acid molecule, BTK inhibitor, SRC family kinase inhibitor, SYK inhibitor, or a protein kinase C inhibitor.

5

39. The method of claim 38, wherein the BTK inhibitor is selected from the group consisting of ibrutinib, ACP-196, ONO/GS-4059, BGB-3111, and CC-292.

40. The method of claim 38, wherein the SRC family kinase inhibitor is Dasatinib and the  
10 PI3 kinase inhibitor is idelalisib.

41. The method of claim 38, wherein the SYK inhibitor is Fostamatinib.

42. The method of claim 38, wherein the protein kinase C inhibitor is Midostaurin,  
15 Enzastuarin, or Sotrasturin.

43. The method of claim 38, wherein the BTK inhibitor is selected from the group consisting of ibrutinib, ACP-196, ONO/GS-4059, BGB-3111, and CC-292.

20 44. The method of claim 35, wherein the neoplasia is leukemia or lymphoma.

45. The method of claim 44, wherein the leukemia is selected from the group consisting of chronic lymphocytic leukemia, B cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia, T-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia, and early T cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia.

25

46. The method of claim 44, wherein the lymphoma is selected from the group consisting of small B-cell lymphomas, mantle cell lymphoma, small lymphocytic lymphoma, diffuse large B cell lymphoma, splenic marginal zone lymphoma, follicular lymphoma, splenic red pulp lymphoma, and MALT lymphoma.

30

47. A method of treating a subject having a leukemia or lymphoma, the method comprising administering to the subject a gamma secretase inhibitor and ibrutinib.

48. The method of claim 47, wherein the leukemia is selected from the group consisting of chronic lymphocytic leukemia, B cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia, T-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia, and early T cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia.
- 5 49. The method of claim 40, wherein the lymphoma is selected from the group consisting of small B-cell lymphomas, mantle cell lymphoma, small lymphocytic lymphoma, diffuse large B cell lymphoma, splenic marginal zone lymphoma, follicular lymphoma, splenic red pulp lymphoma, and MALT lymphoma.
- 10 50. A method of treating a subject having a leukemia or lymphoma that has developed resistance to a B cell receptor inhibitor, the method comprising administering a gamma secretase inhibitor and an agent that inhibits expression or activity of a functional component of the B cell receptor.
- 15 51. The method of claim 50, wherein the agent that inhibits B cell receptor expression or activity is a PI3 kinase inhibitor, inhibitory nucleic acid molecule, BTK inhibitor, SRC family kinase inhibitor, SYK inhibitor, or a protein kinase C inhibitor.
- 20 52. The method of claim 60, wherein the BTK inhibitor is selected from the group consisting of ibrutinib, ACP-196, ONO/GS-4059, BGB-3111, and CC-292.
53. The method of claim 50, wherein the SRC family kinase inhibitor is Dasatinib and the PI3 kinase inhibitor is idelalisib.
- 25 54. The method of claim 50, wherein the SYK inhibitor is Fostamatinib.
55. The method of claim 50, wherein the protein kinase C inhibitor is Midostaurin, Enzastaurin, or Sotrasturin.
- 30 56. The method of claim 50, wherein the BTK inhibitor is selected from the group consisting of ibrutinib, ACP-196, ONO/GS-4059, BGB-3111, and CC-292.

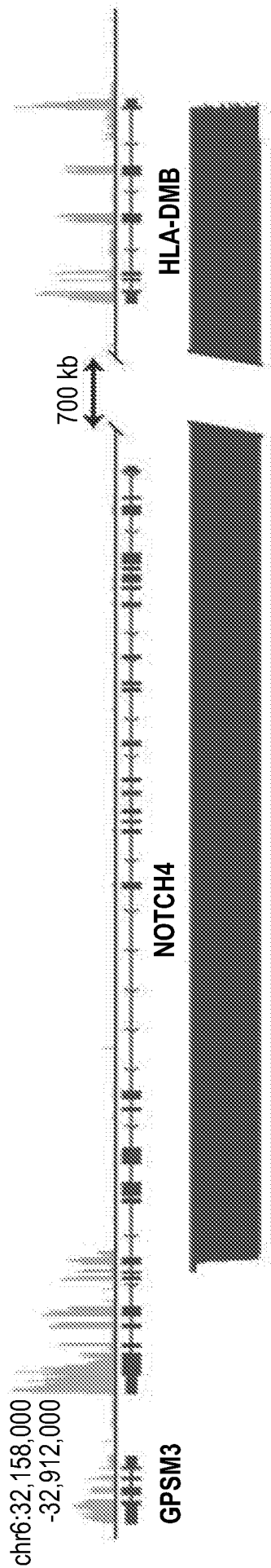


FIG. 1A

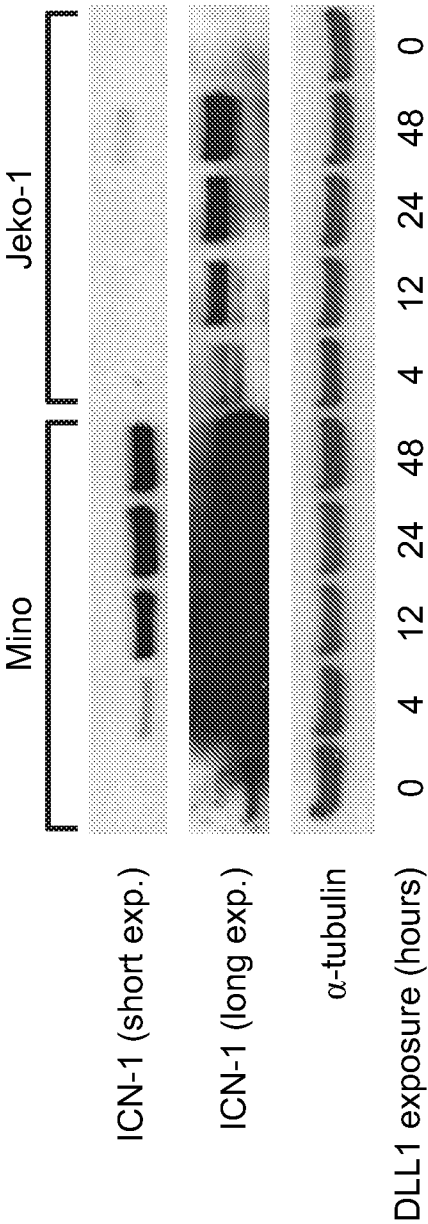


FIG. 1B

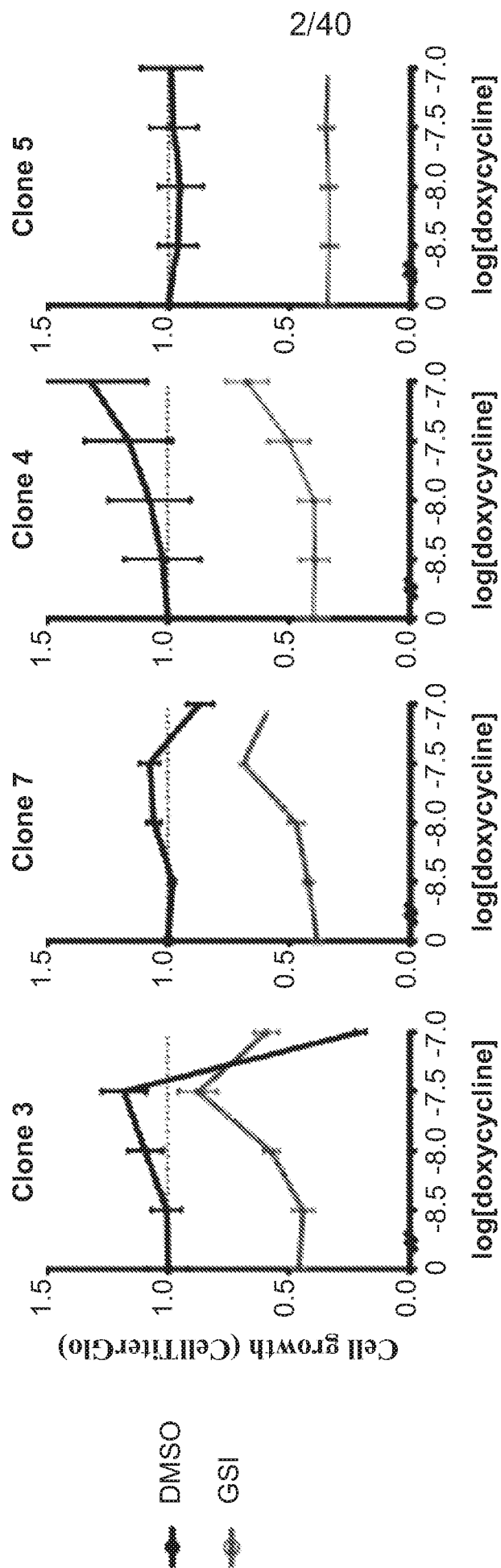


FIG. 2

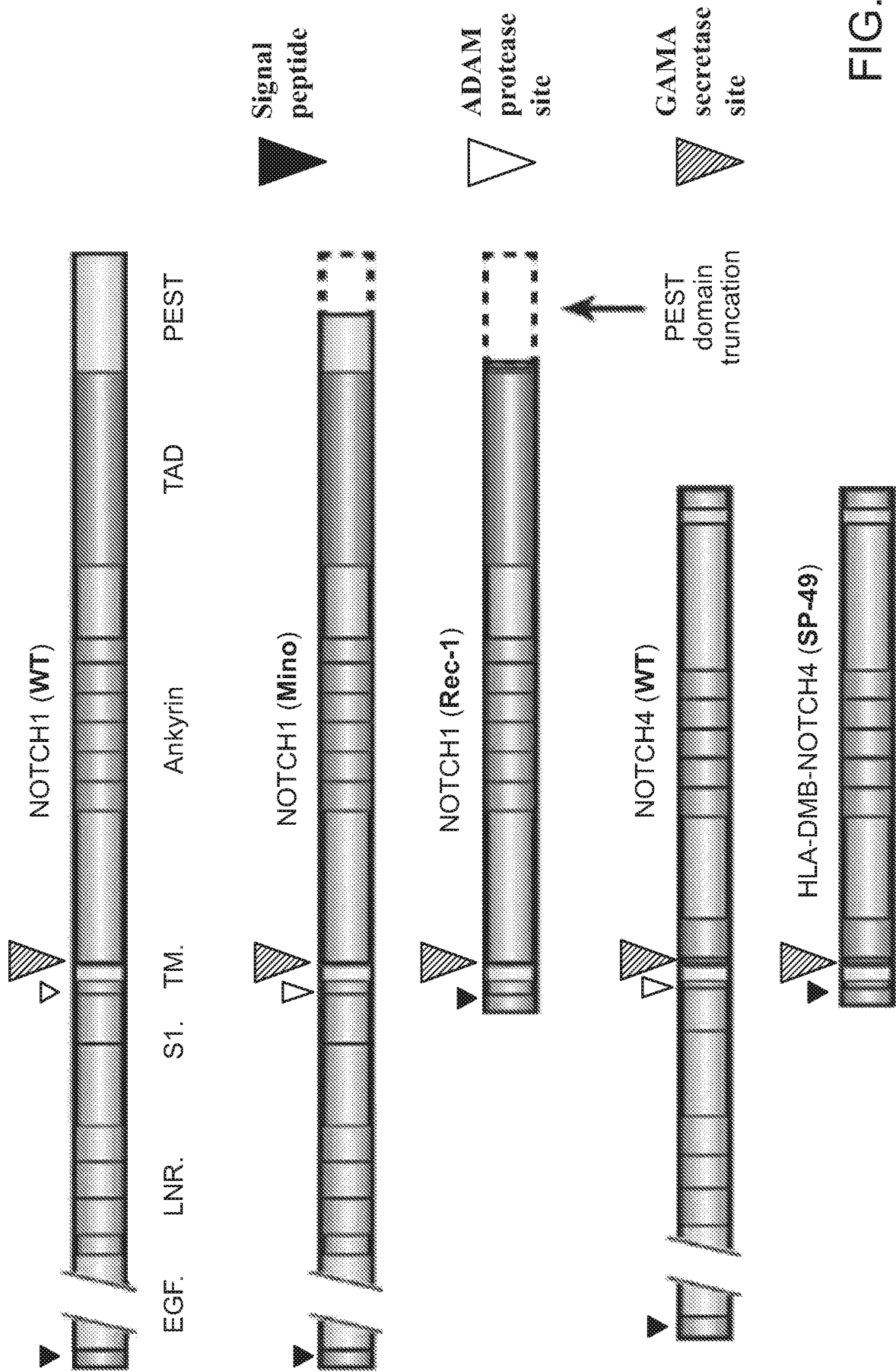


FIG. 3A



4/40

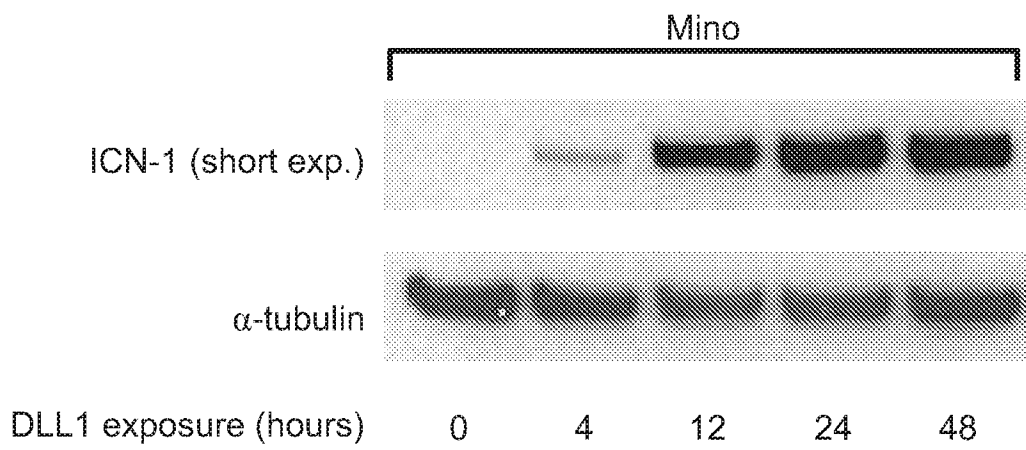


FIG. 3B

5/40

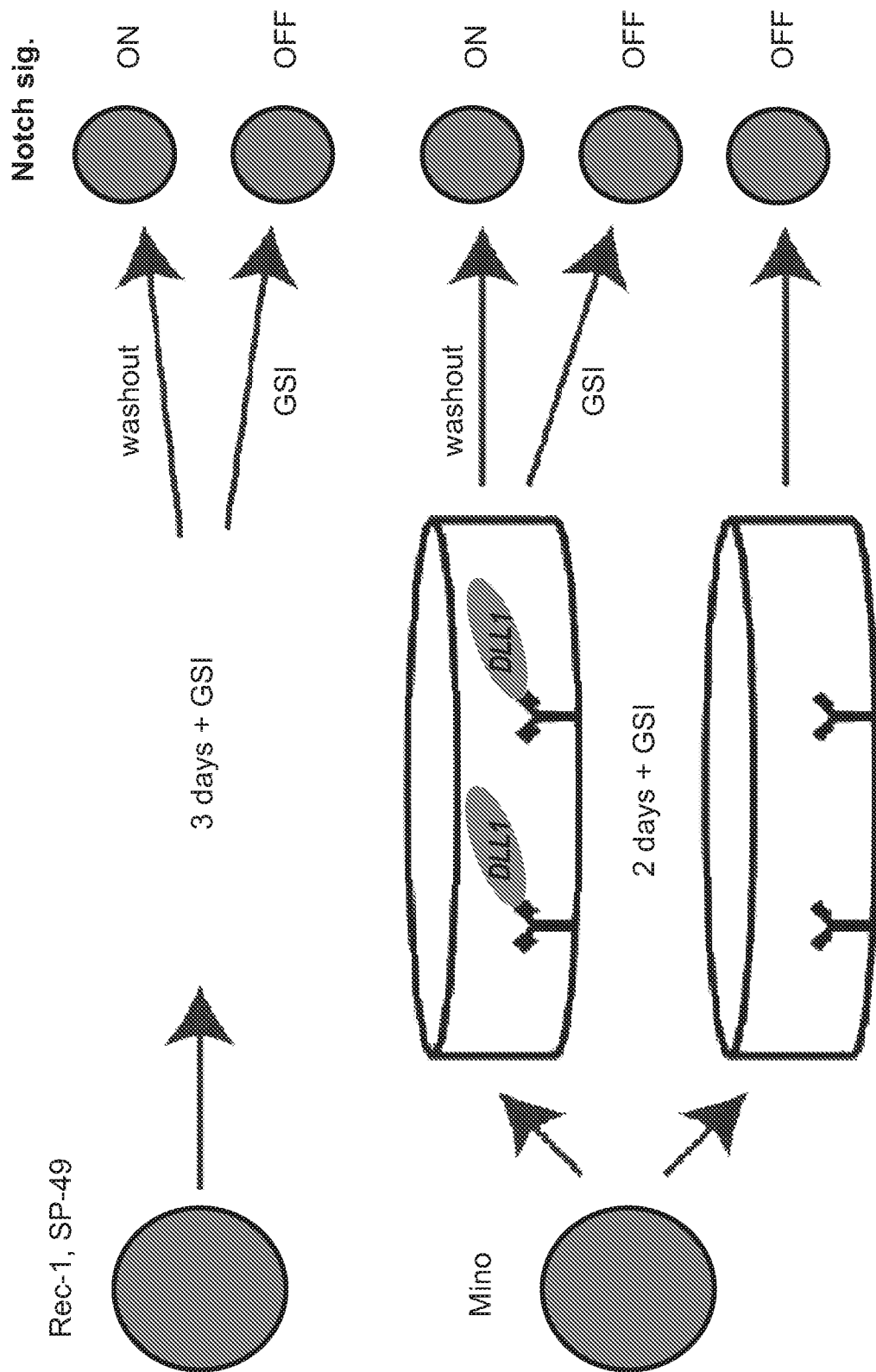


FIG. 3C

6/40

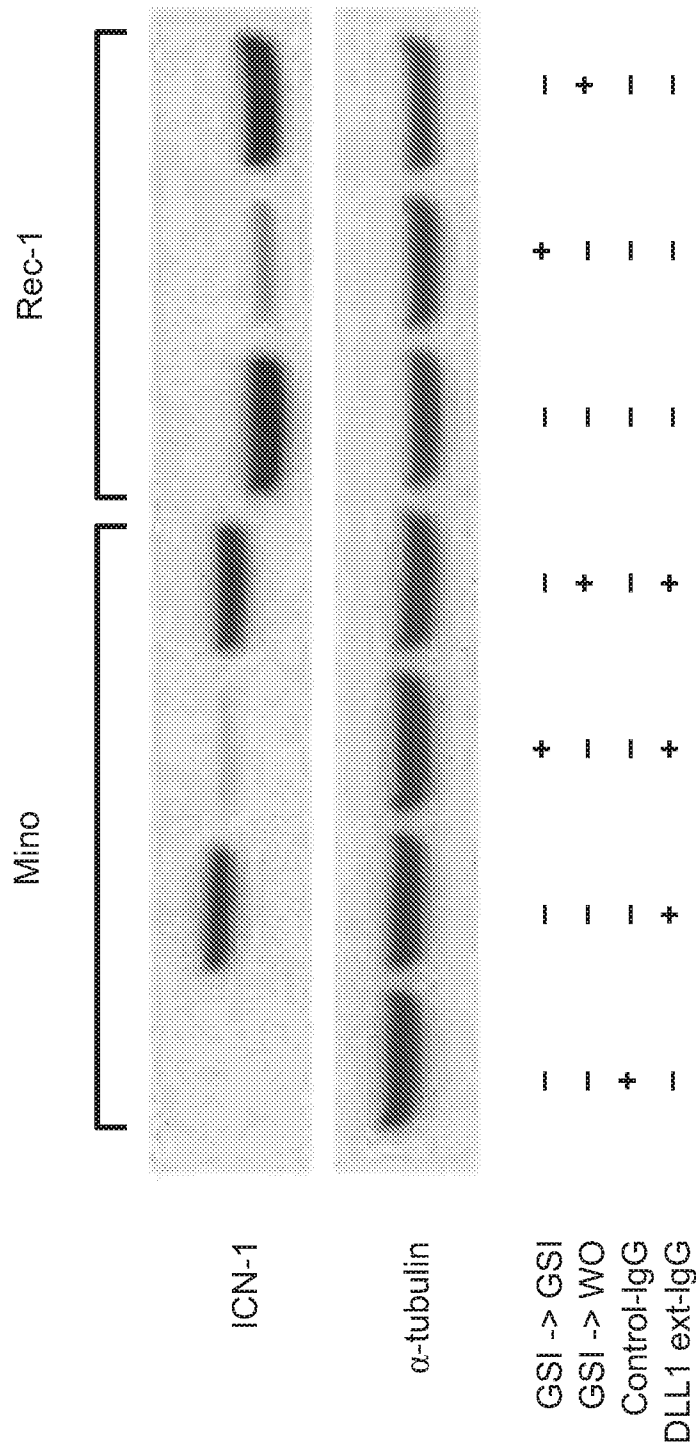


FIG. 3D

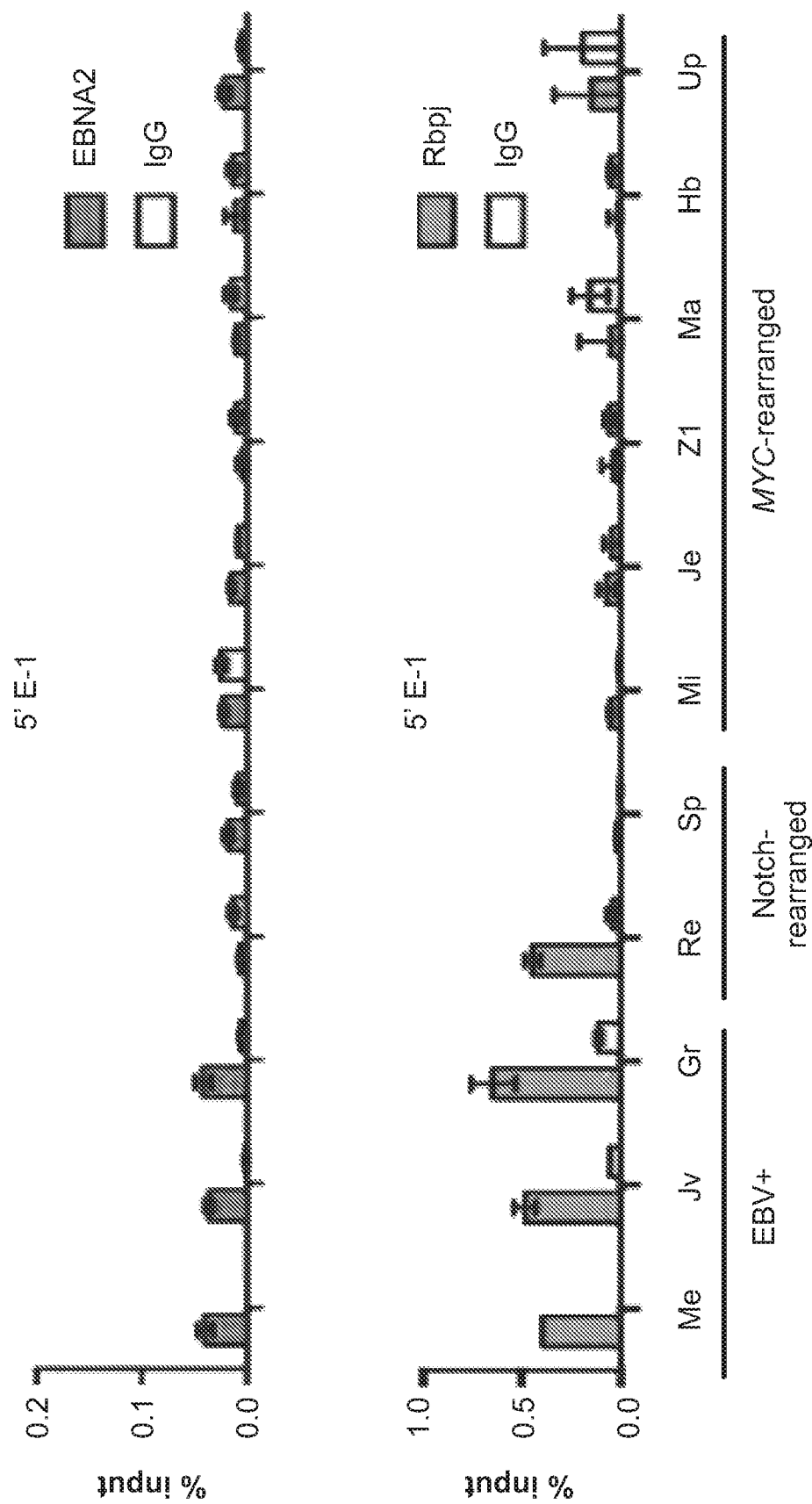


FIG. 4

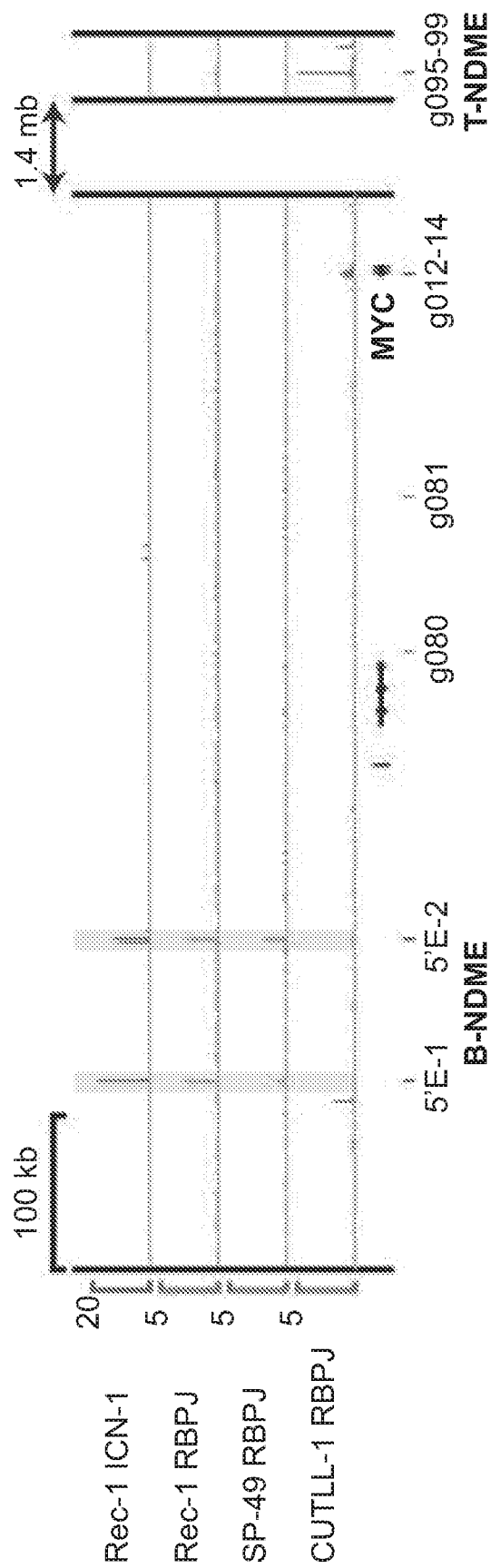


FIG. 5A

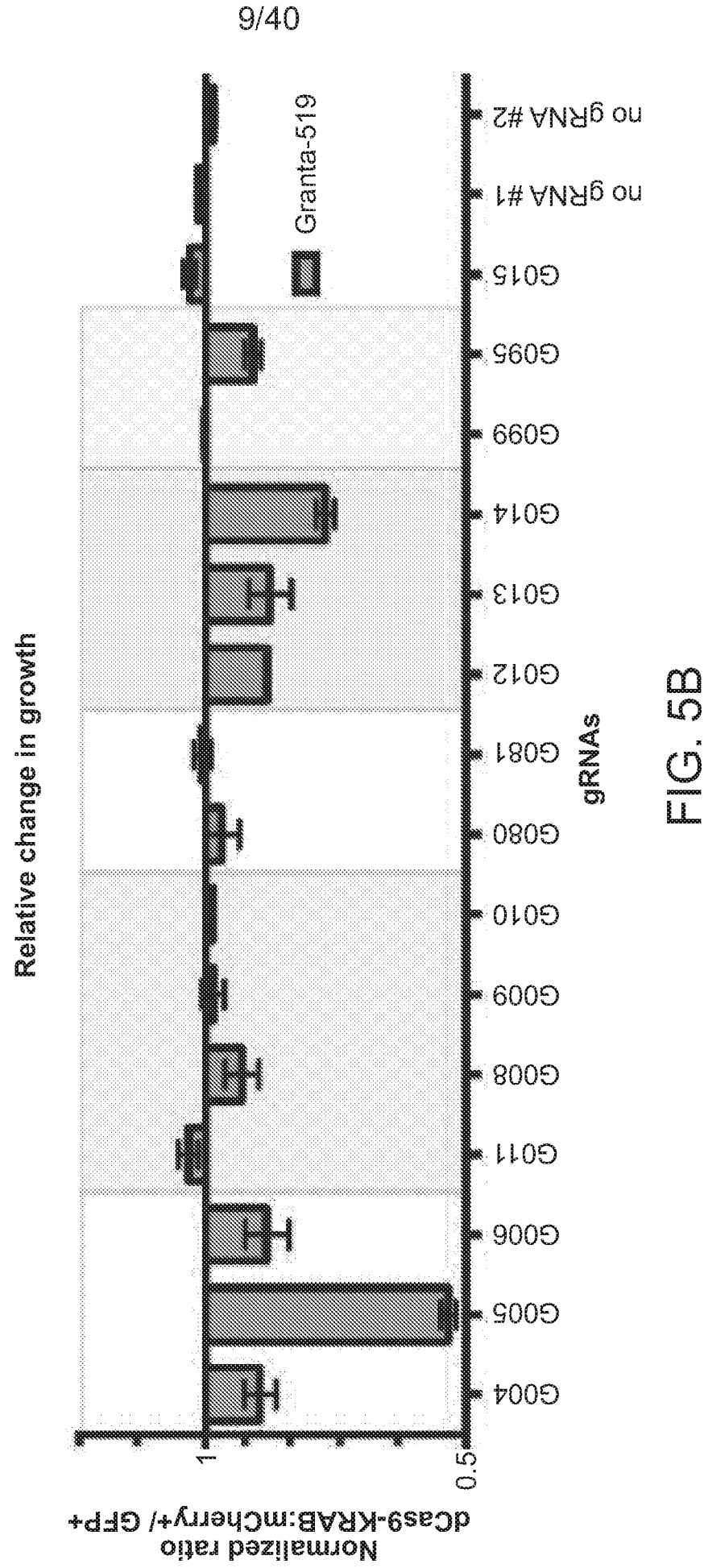


FIG. 5B

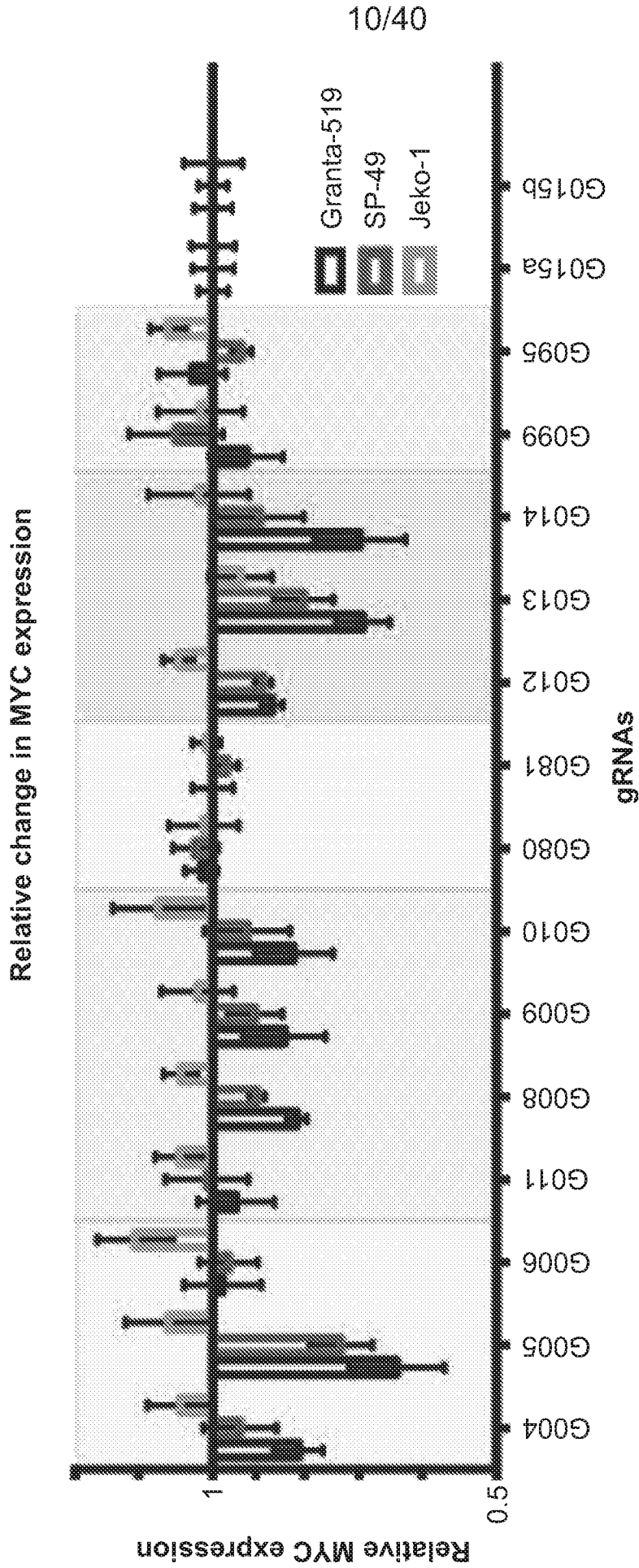


FIG. 5C

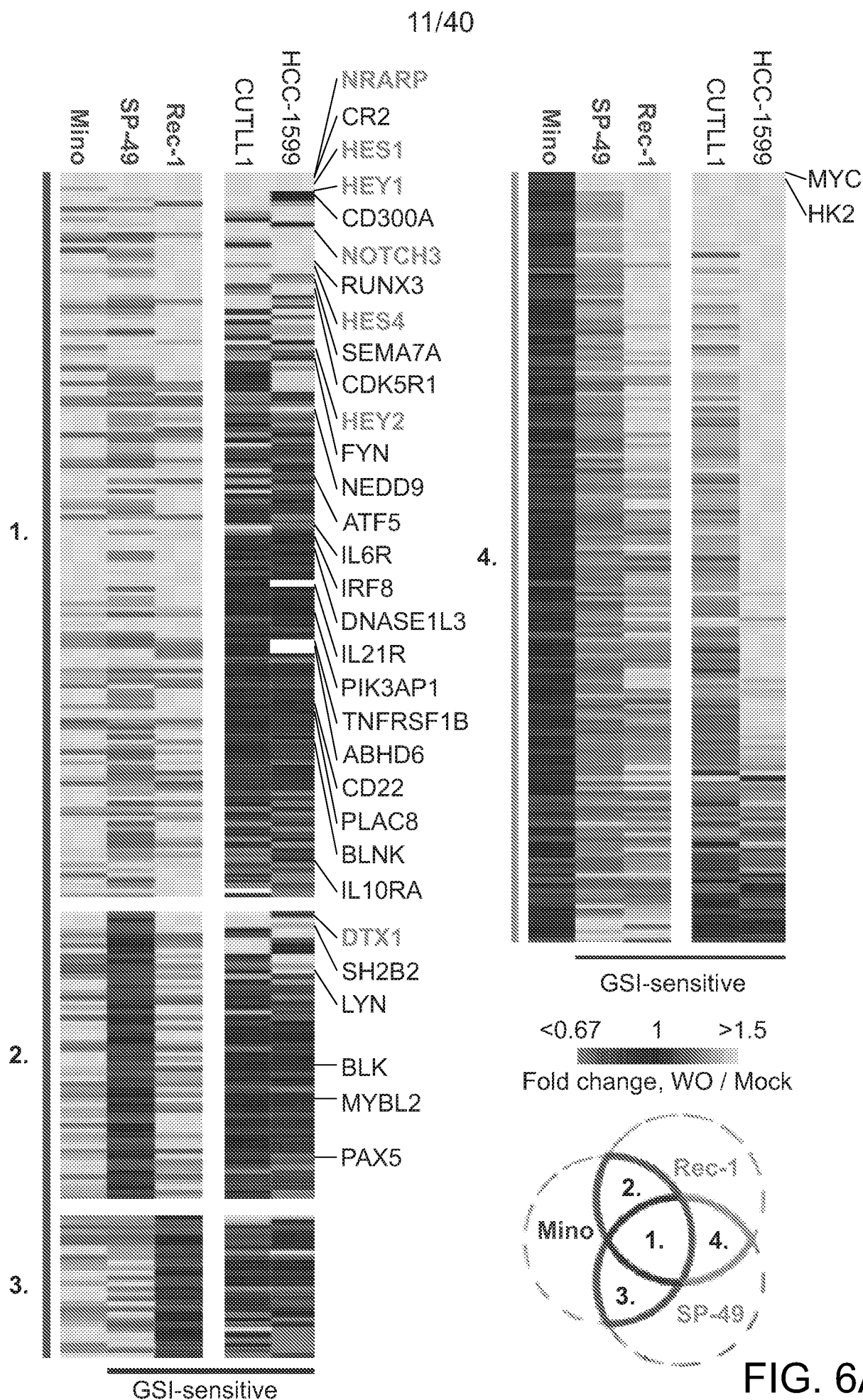


FIG. 6A



12/40

Gene Set	k / K	FDR q-value
H: Regulated by TNF vai NF-kB	25 / 200	2.75e-25
H: Up-regulated in allograft rejection	15 / 200	1.80e-11
H: Up-regulated by IL-2 via STAT5	10 / 200	3.43e-06
H: Up-regulated by IFN-g	10 / 200	3.43e-06
H: p53 pathway	10 / 200	3.43e-06
H: Up-regulated by IL6 via STAT3	7 / 87	1.12e-05
H: Up-regulated by Notch signaling	5 / 32	1.84e-05
R: Immune system	27 / 933	1.80e-11
R: Cytokine signaling	16 / 270	5.34e-11
R: Signaling by Notch	11 / 103	3.98e-10
R: Signaling by interleukins	8 / 107	3.43e-06
R: Signaling by Rho GTPases	8 / 113	4.59e-06
R: Interferon signaling	9 / 159	4.59e-06
R: Activation of B cell receptor	5 / 29	1.26e-05

FIG. 6B

Gene Set	k / K	FDR q-value
H: Regulated by MYC	23 / 58	2.79e-40
H: Up-regulated via mTORC1 activation	15 / 200	3.13e-14
H: Regulated by E2F (cell-cycle related)	11 / 200	8.86e-09
H: Up-regulated by IL-2 via STAT5	9 / 200	2.05e-06
H: Up-regulated by unfolded prot. response	6 / 113	1.37e-04
H: G2 / M checkpoint	7 / 200	2.43e-04
R: Metabolism of proteins	13 / 518	1.77e-06
R: tRNA aminoacylation	5 / 42	2.34e-05
R: Metabolism of nucleotides	5 / 72	2.43e-04
R: Processing of capped pre-mRNA	6 / 140	3.56e-04

13/40

FIG. 6C

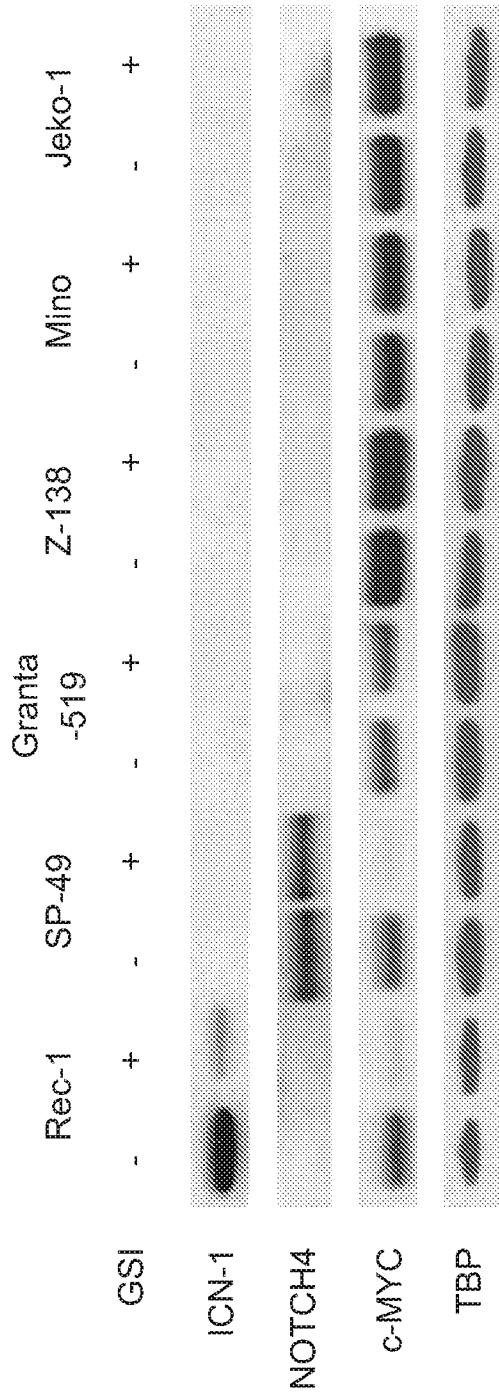


FIG. 6D

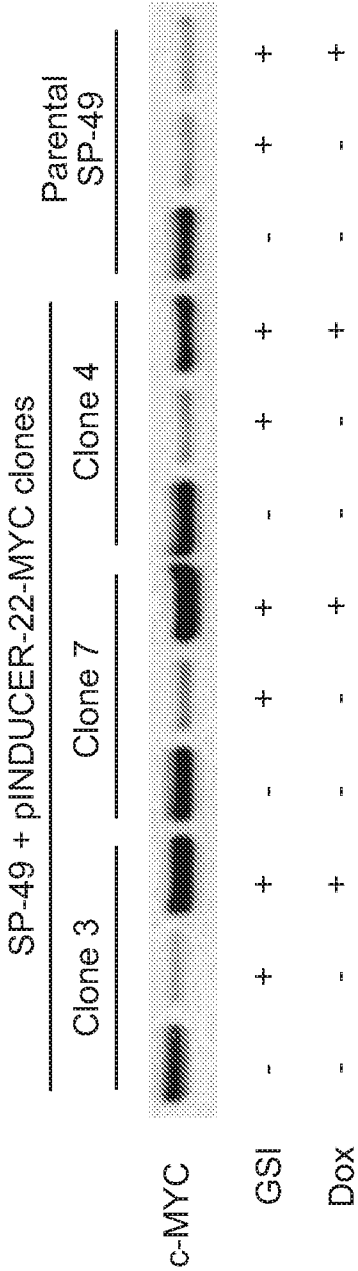


FIG. 6E

15/40

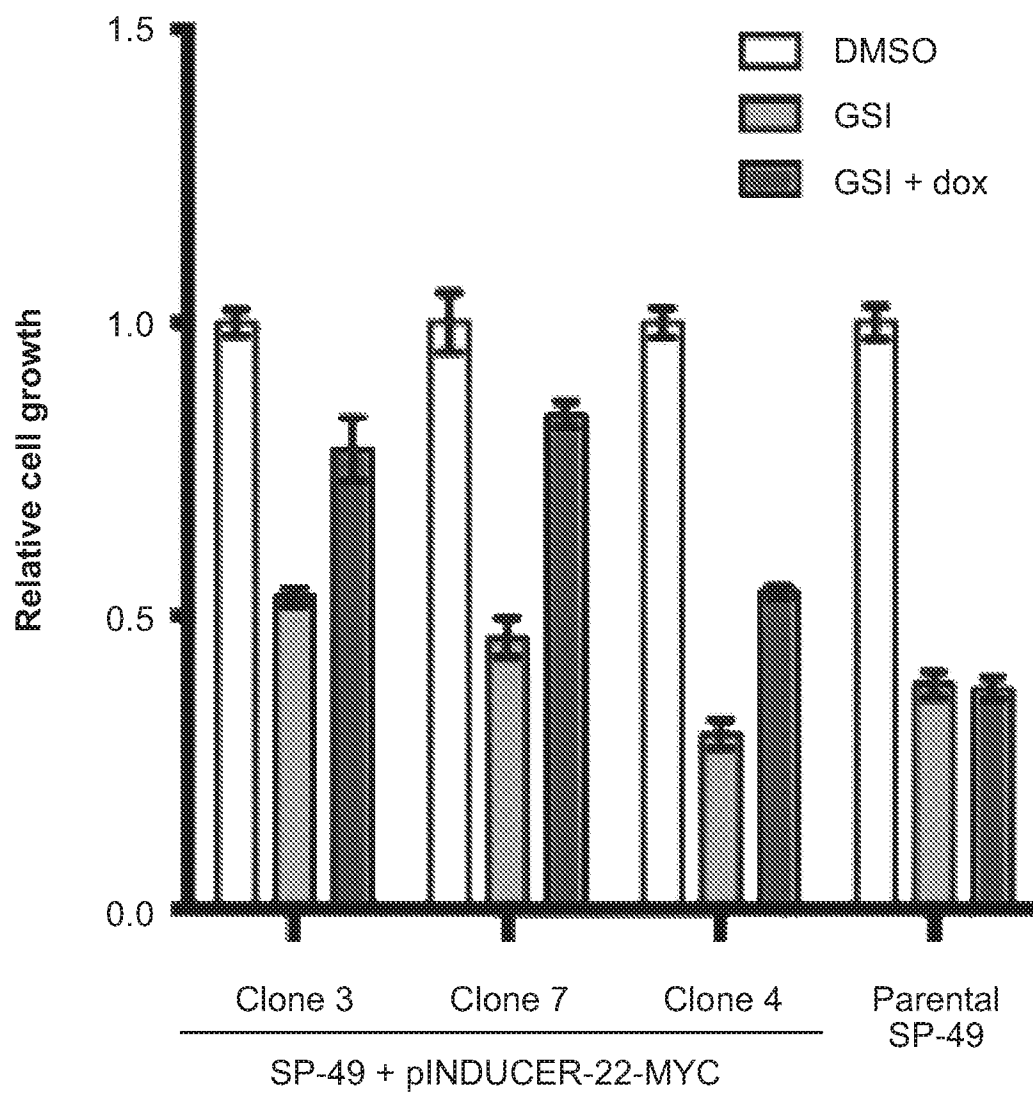


FIG. 6F

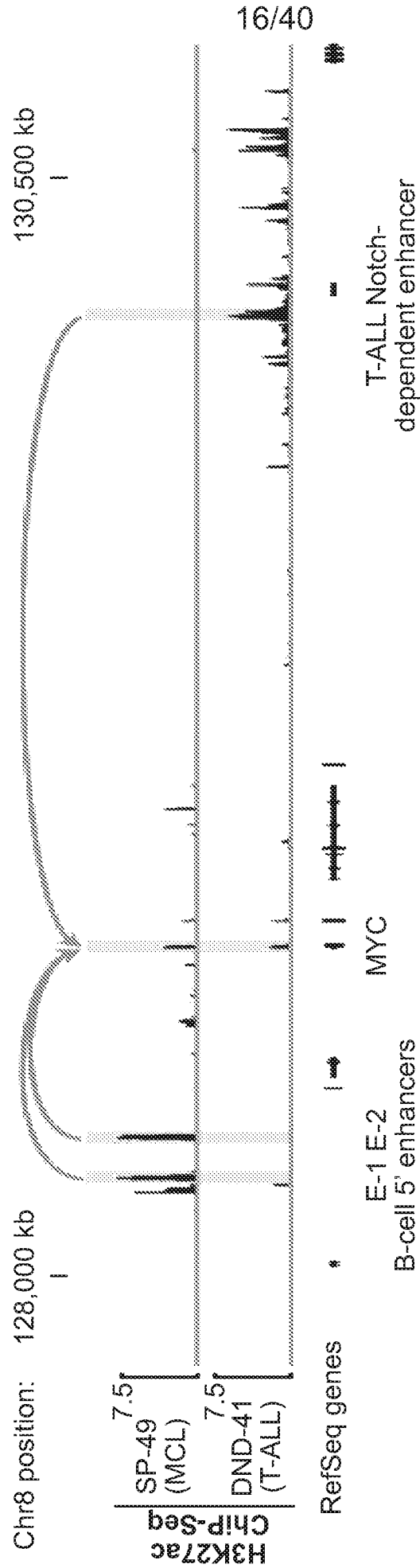


FIG. 7A

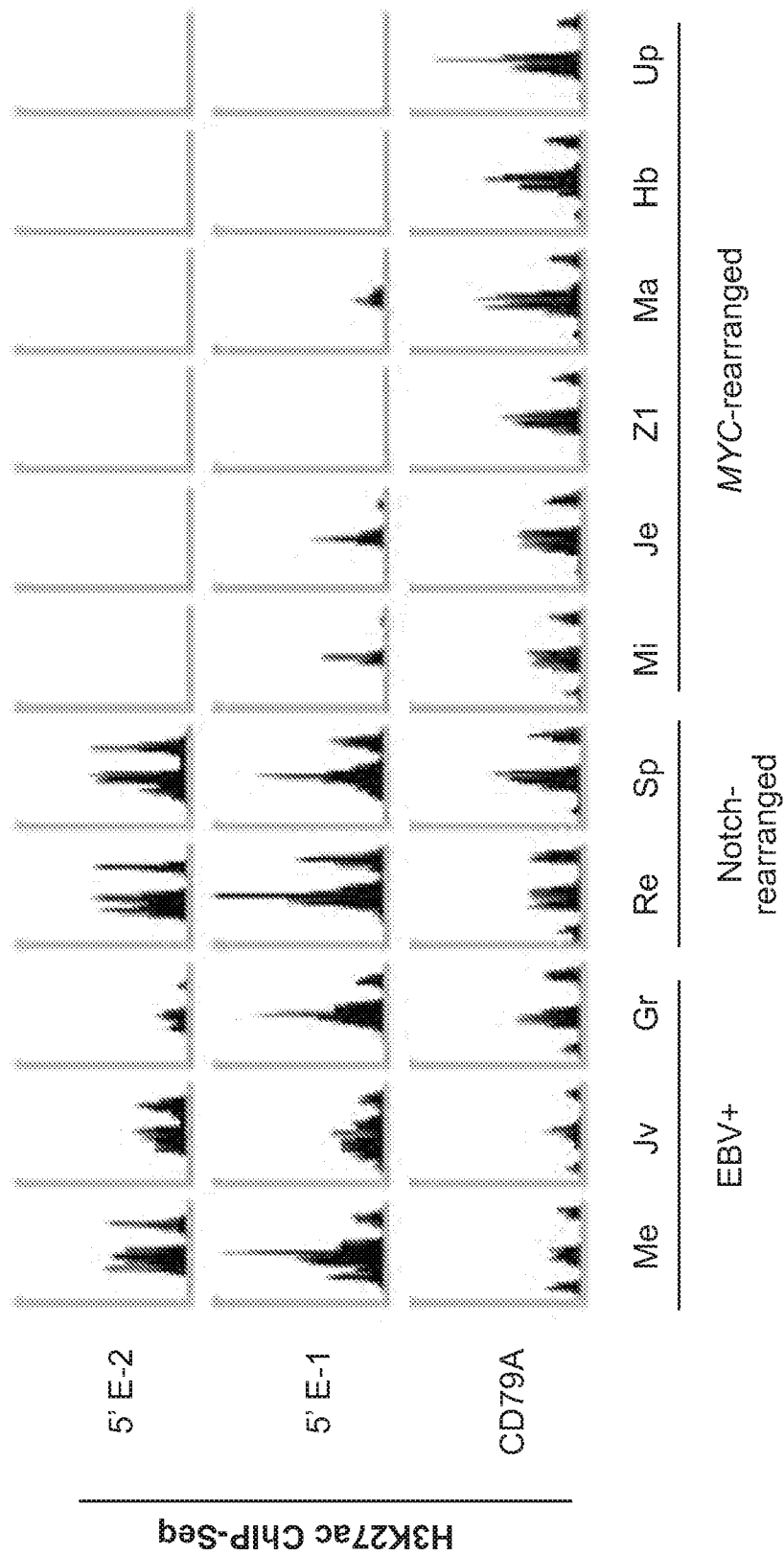


FIG. 7B

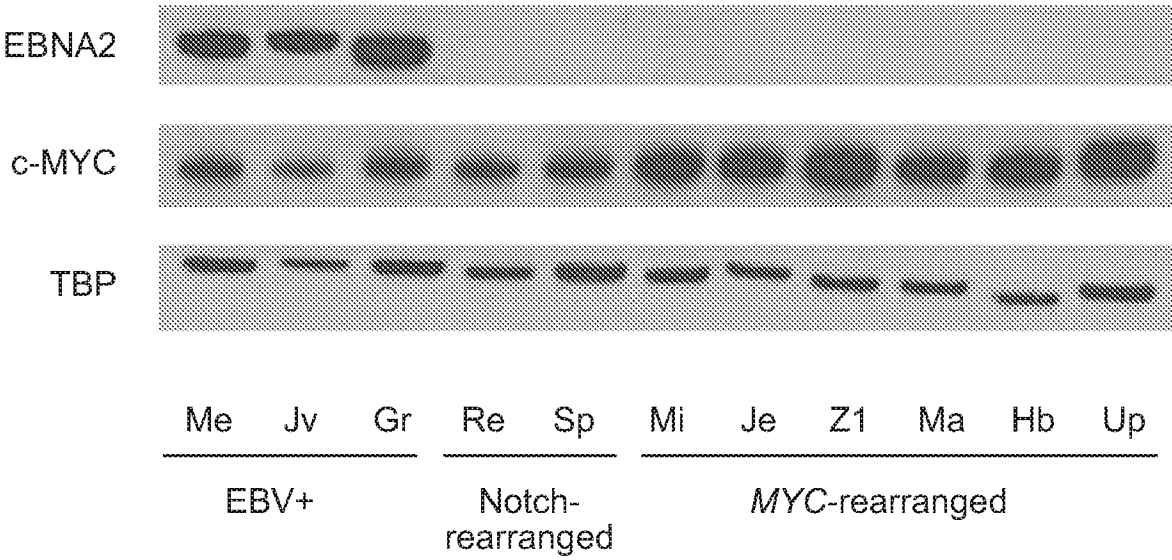


FIG. 7C

19/40

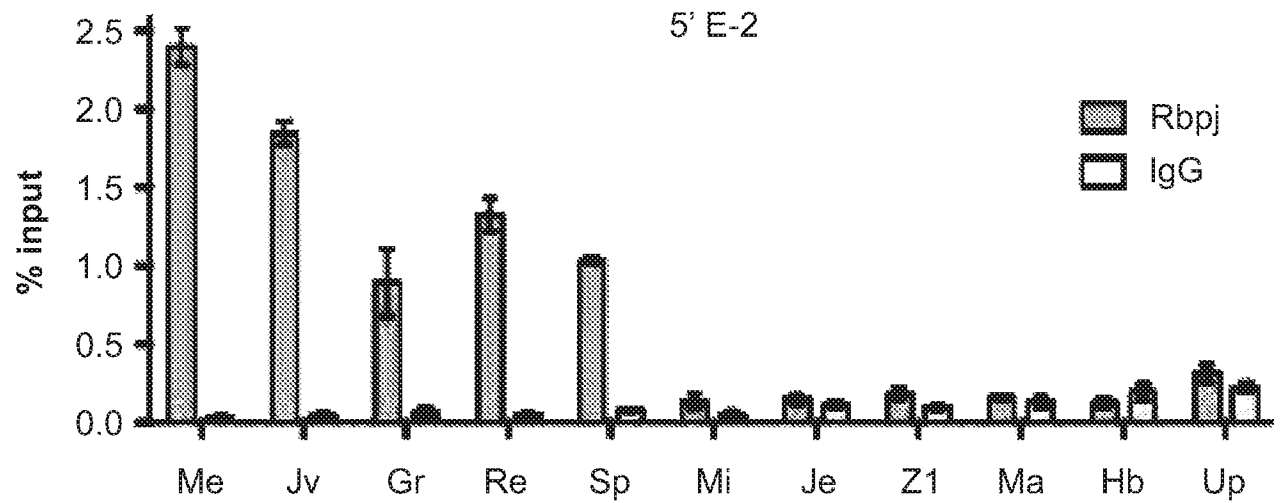


FIG. 7D

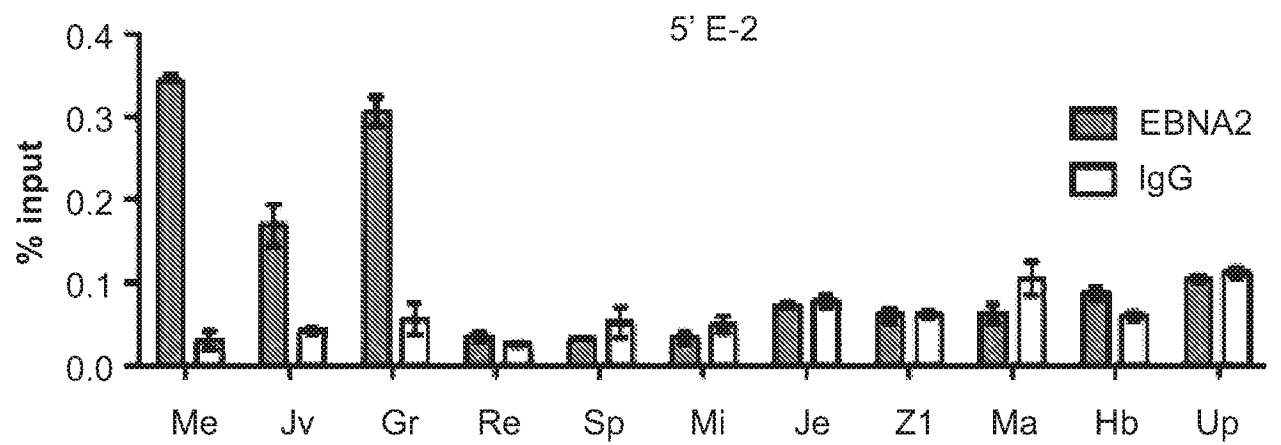


FIG. 7E



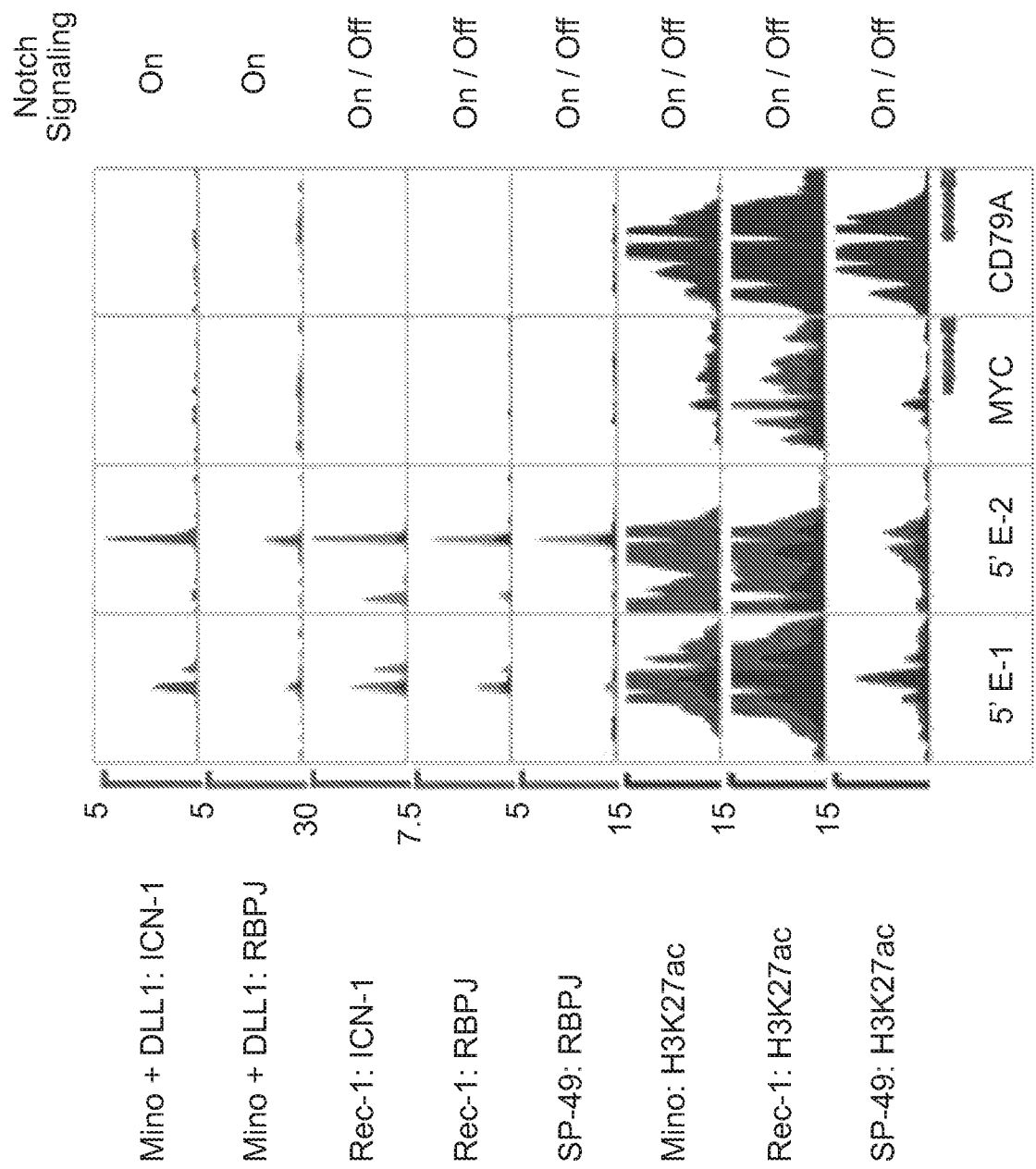


FIG. 8A

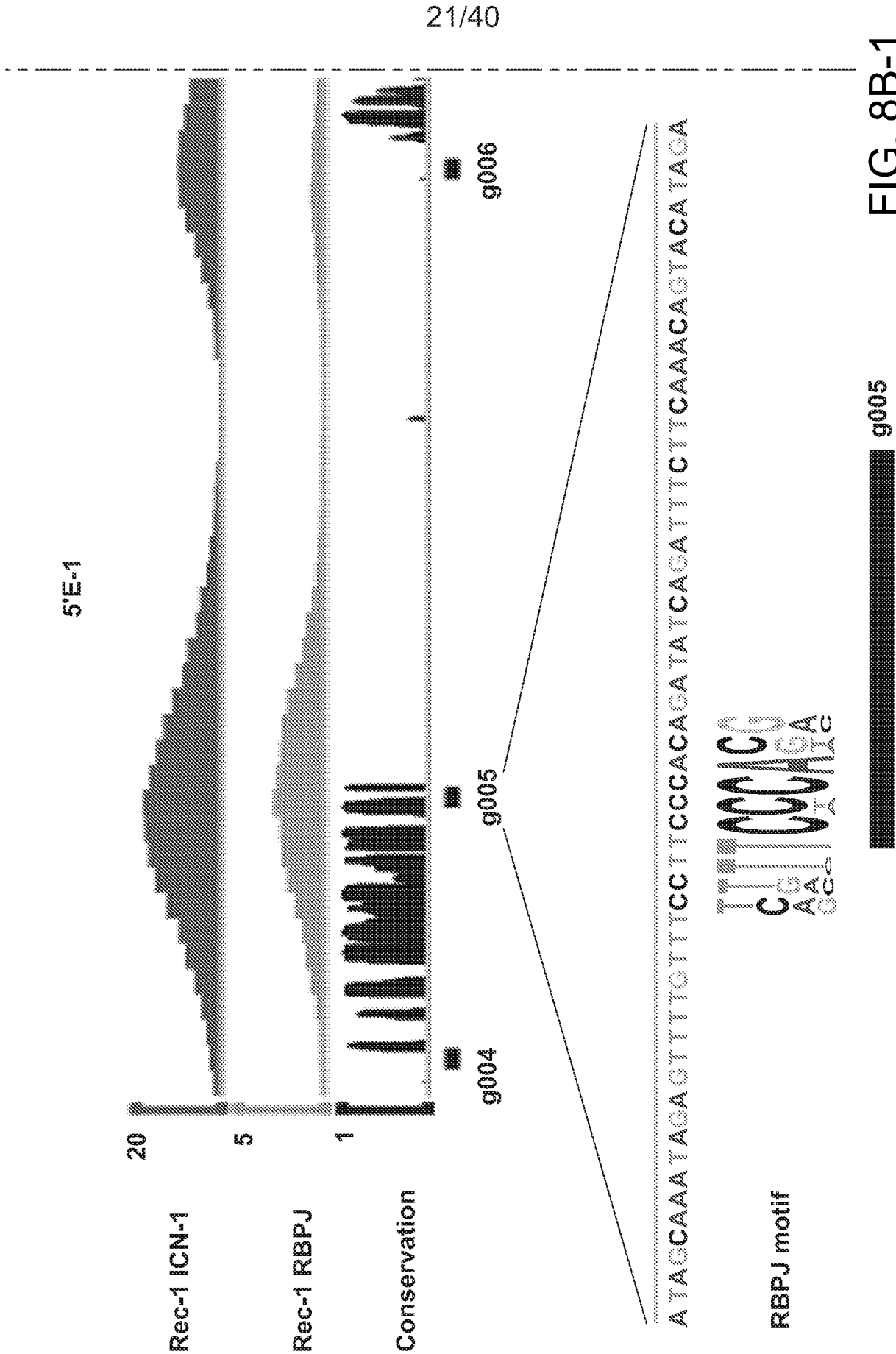
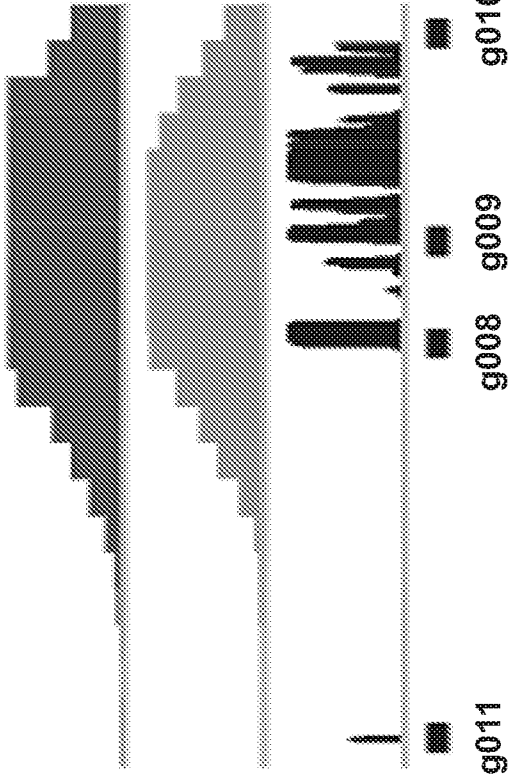


FIG. 8B-1

FIG. 8B-2

5'E-2



22/40

CAAGGCCCTCCACCTGACGAAACAGCAACTAGCCAGTTGGCTGTAAATCAGAAACCATATGACCAGACACACTTGACCACACTCTGTGAGAAAAGGGA

CAAGGCCCTCCACCTGACGAAACAGCAACTAGCCAGTTGGCTGTAAATCAGAAACCATATGACCAGACACACTTGACCACACTCTGTGAGAAAAGGGA

g008

CAAGGCCCTCCACCTGACGAAACAGCAACTAGCCAGTTGGCTGTAAATCAGAAACCATATGACCAGACACACTTGACCACACTCTGTGAGAAAAGGGA

g009

23/40

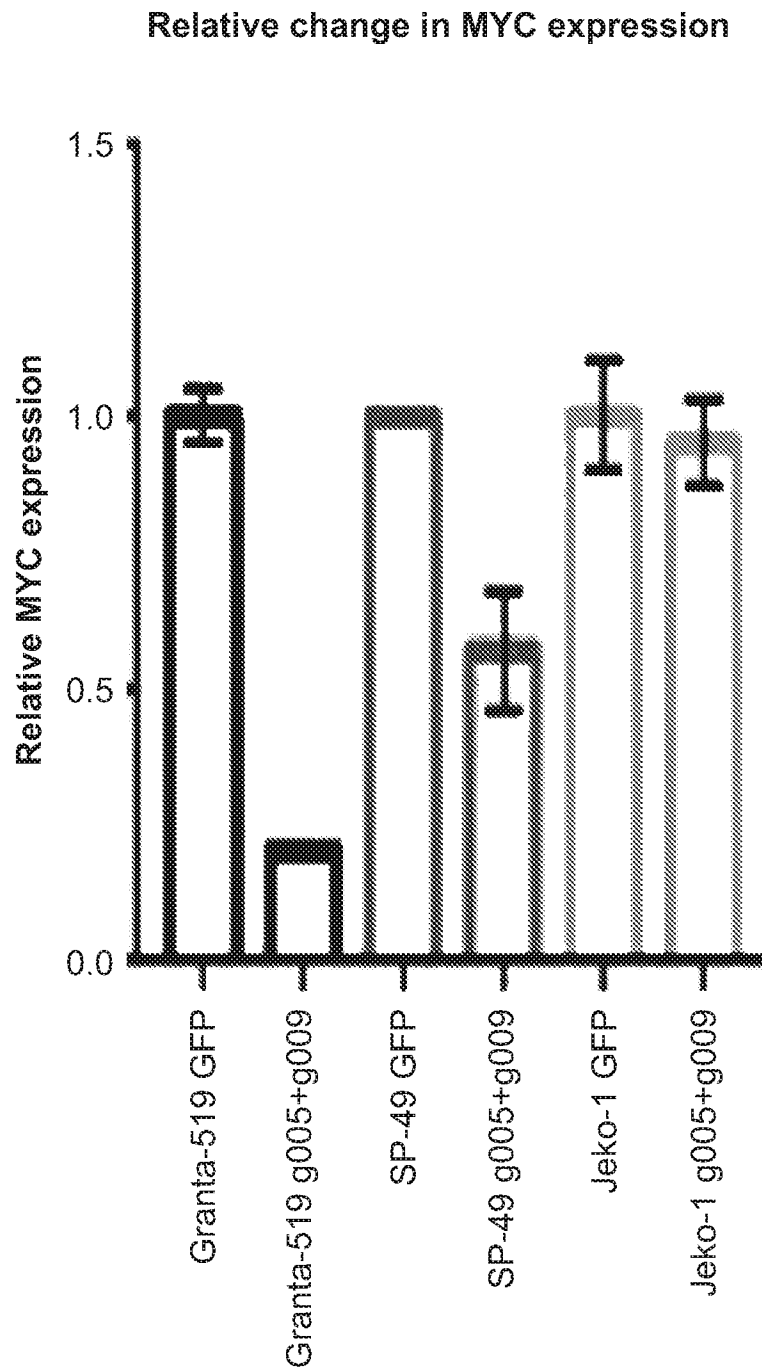
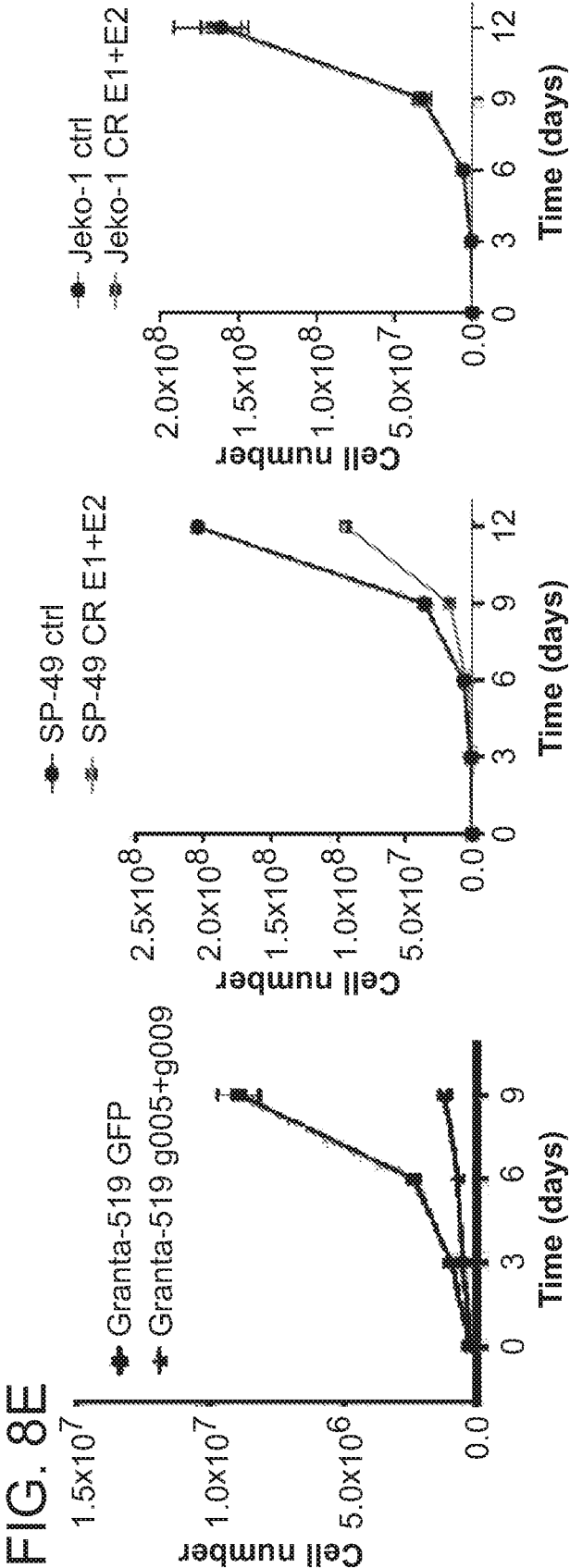
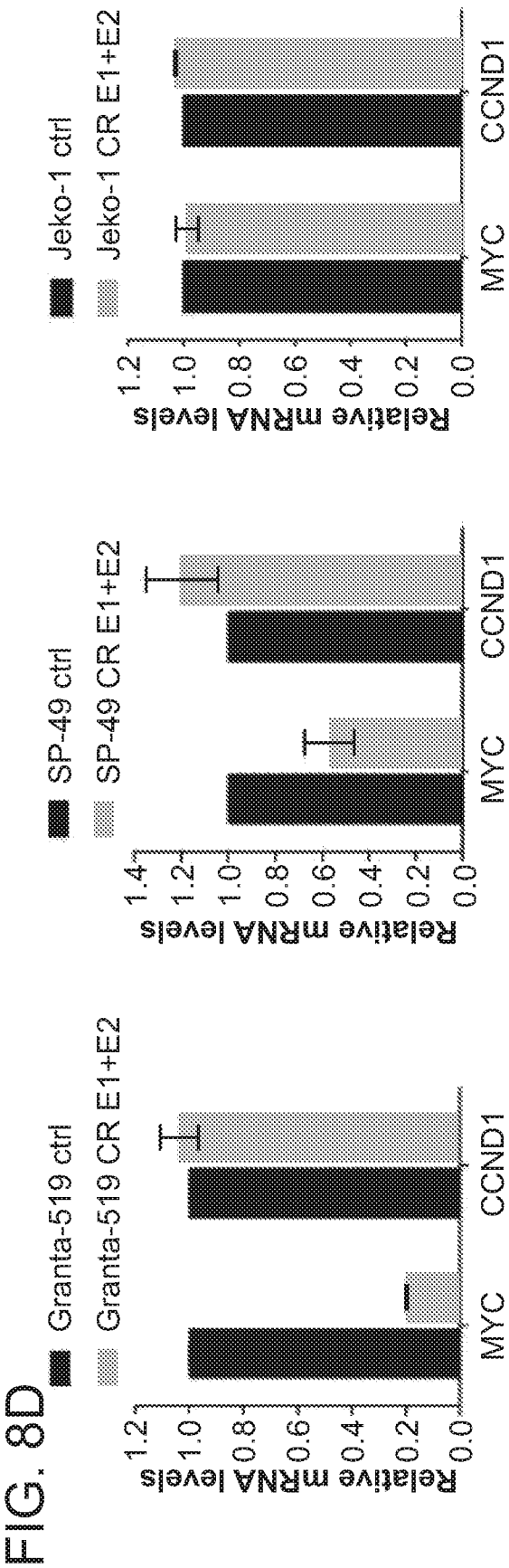


FIG. 8C



25/40

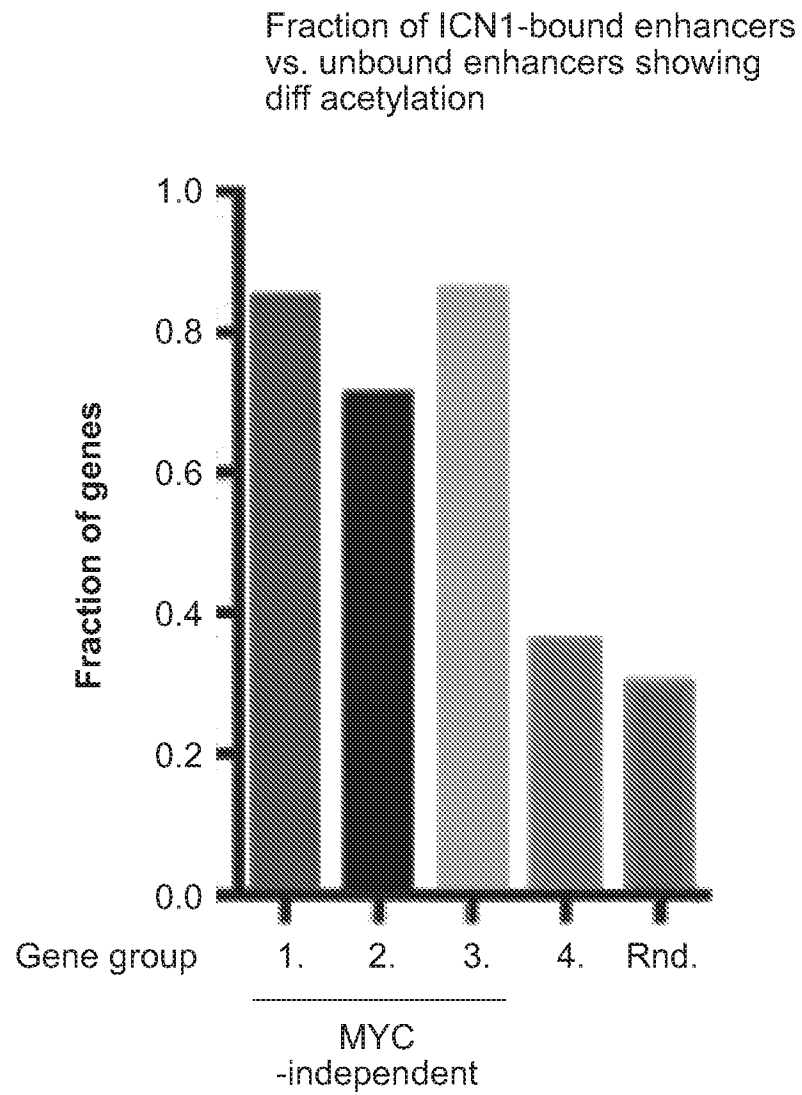


FIG. 9A

26/40

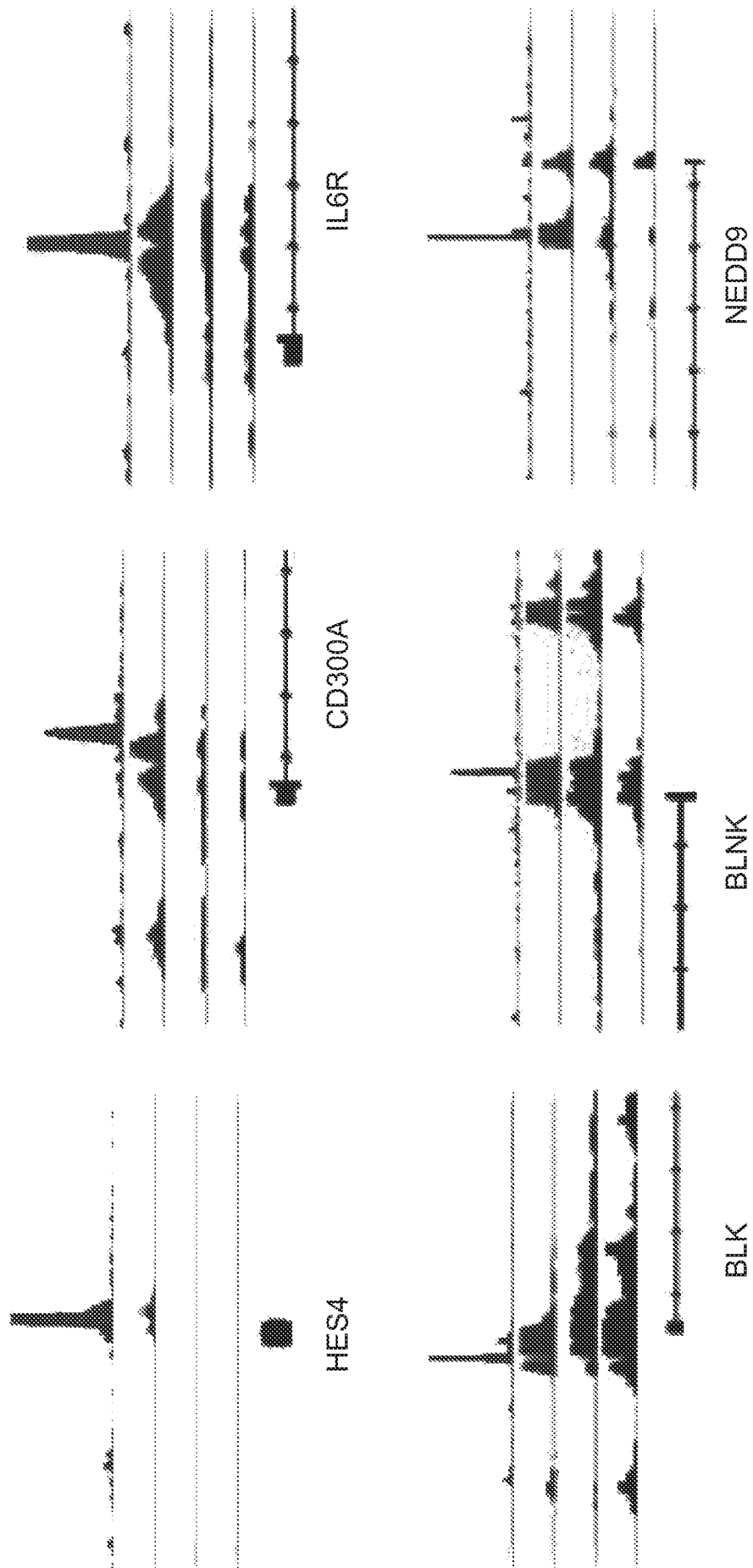


FIG. 9B

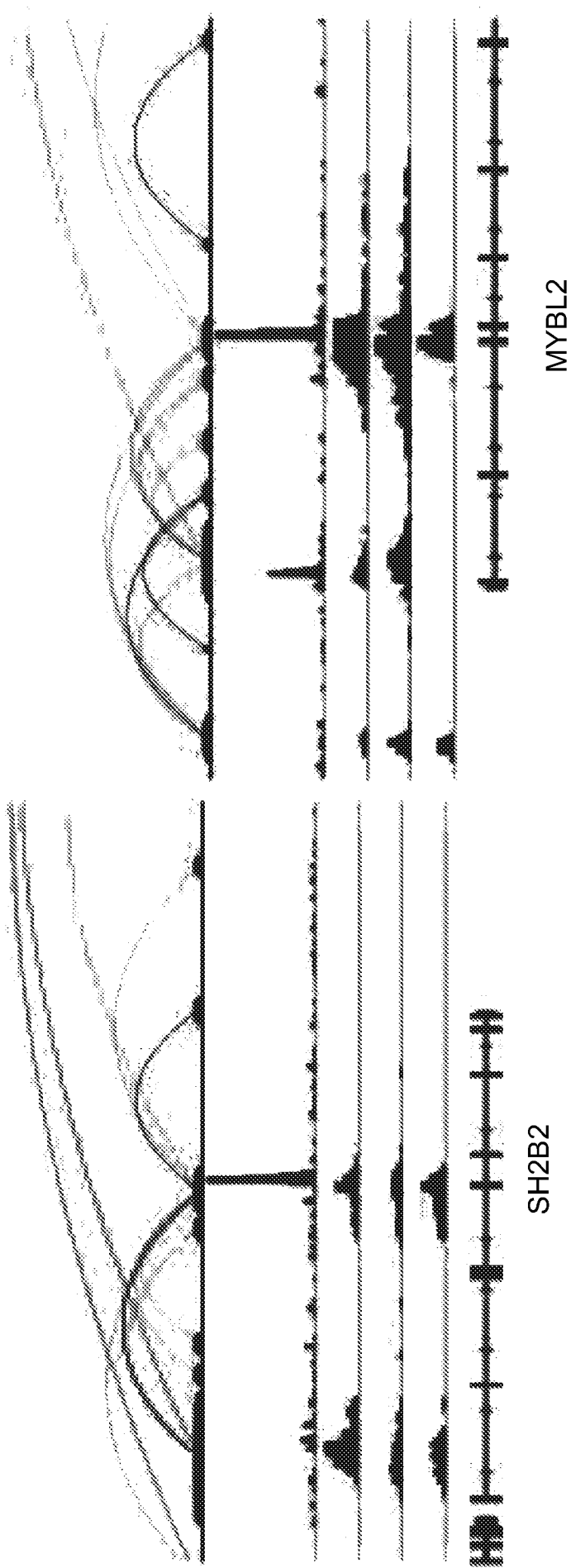


FIG. 9C-1



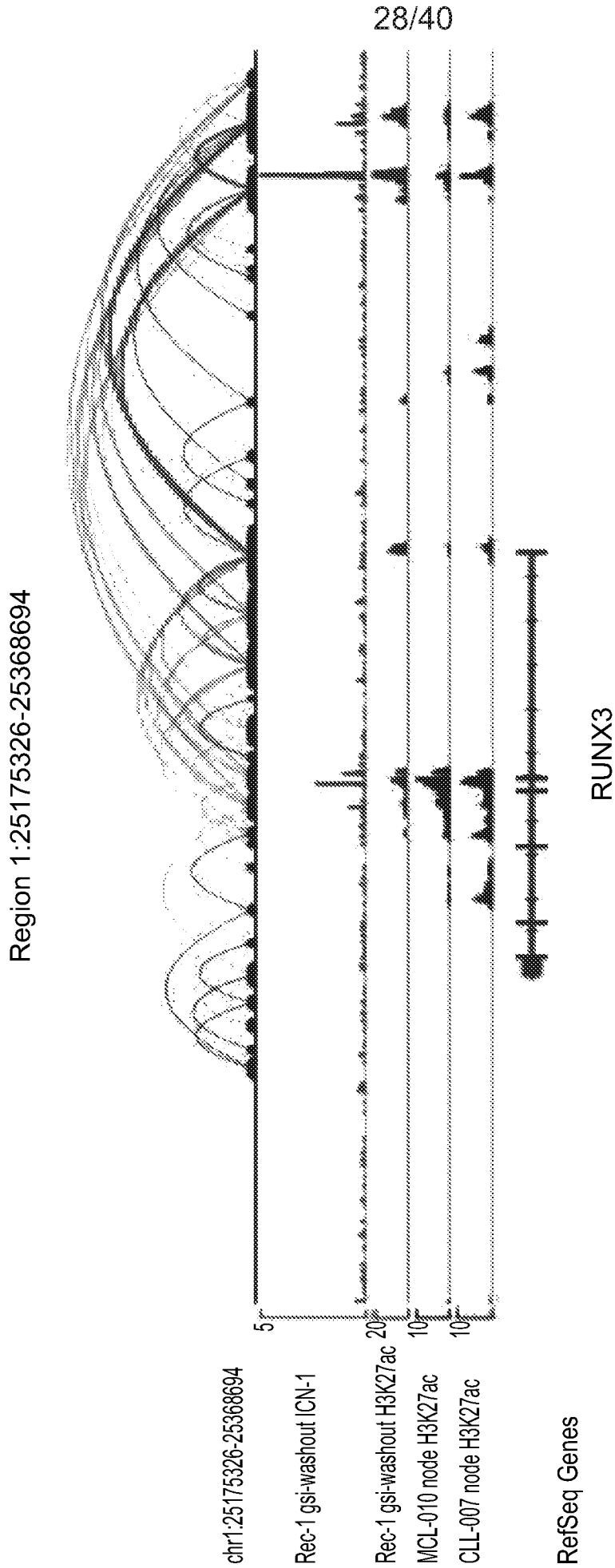


FIG. 9C-2

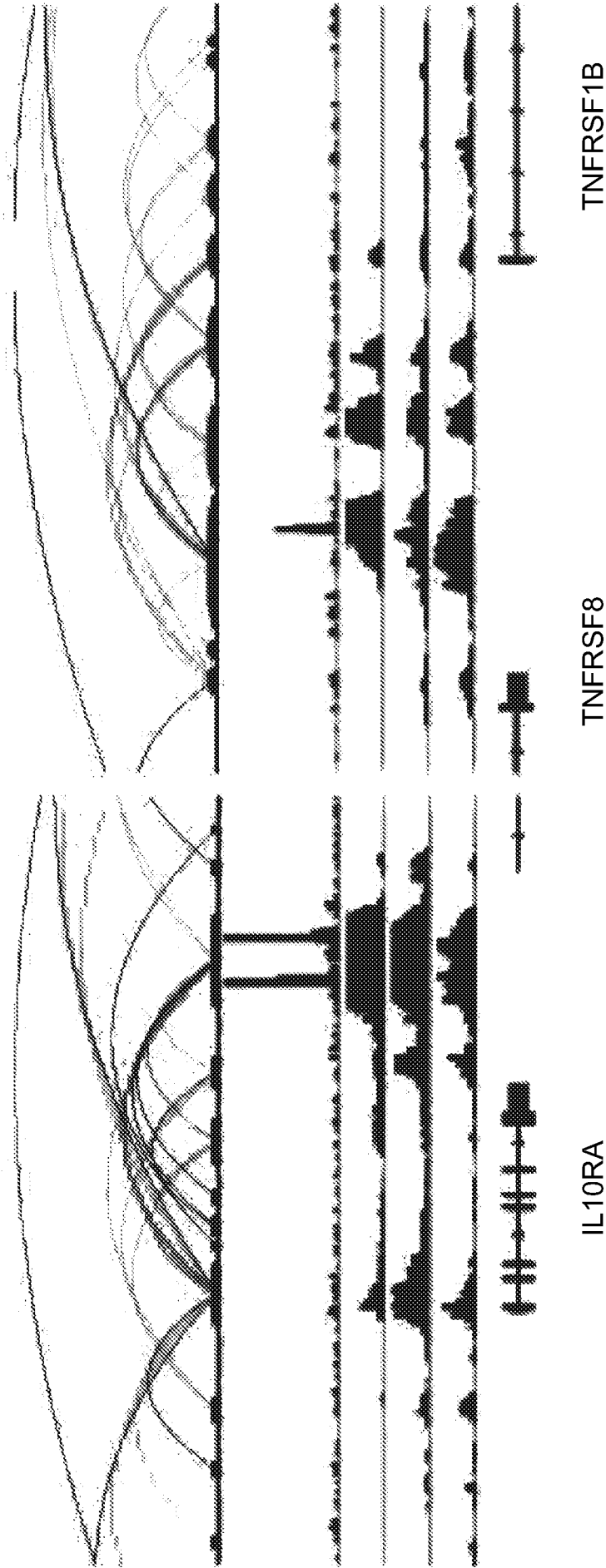


FIG. 9C-3

Region 15:74673061-74735159

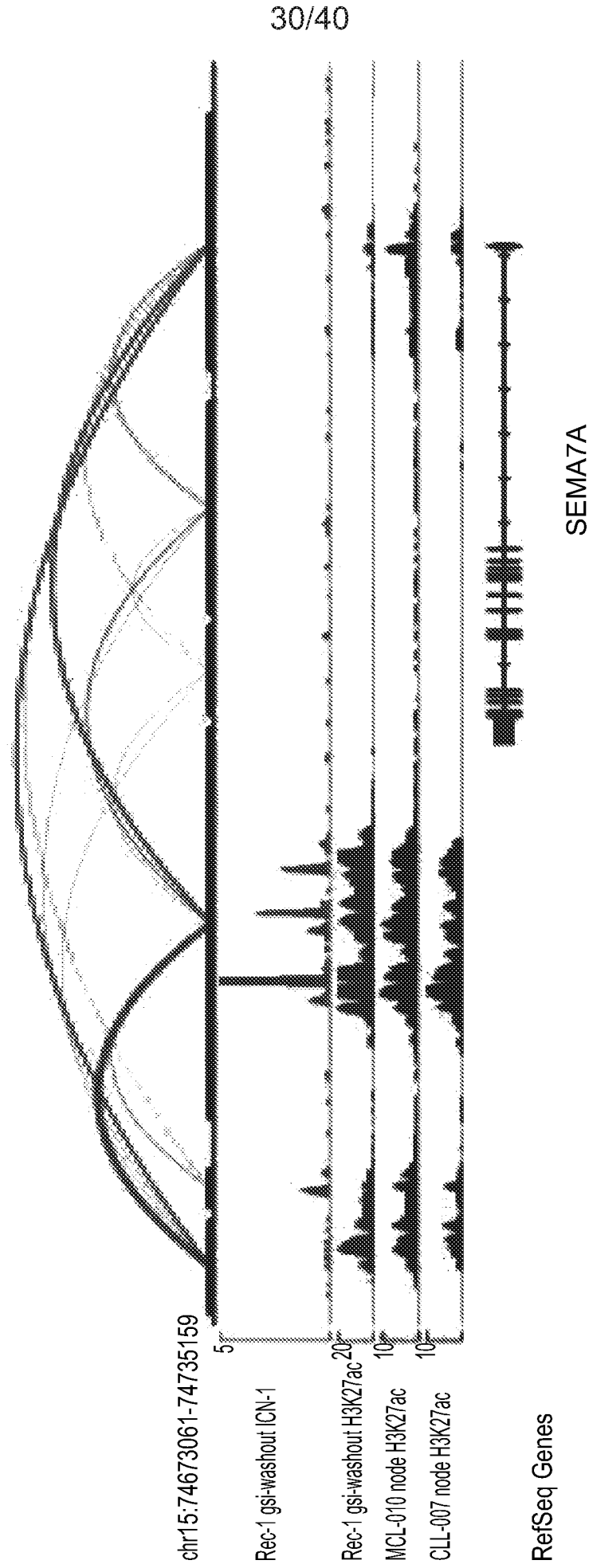


FIG. 9C-4

Region 3:58171407-58291353

Rec-1 gsi-washout ICN-1

Rec-1 gsi-washout H3K27ac

MCL-010 node H3K27ac

CLL-007 node H3K27ac

chr3:58171407-58291353

RefSeq Genes

DNASE1L3

ABHD6

31/40

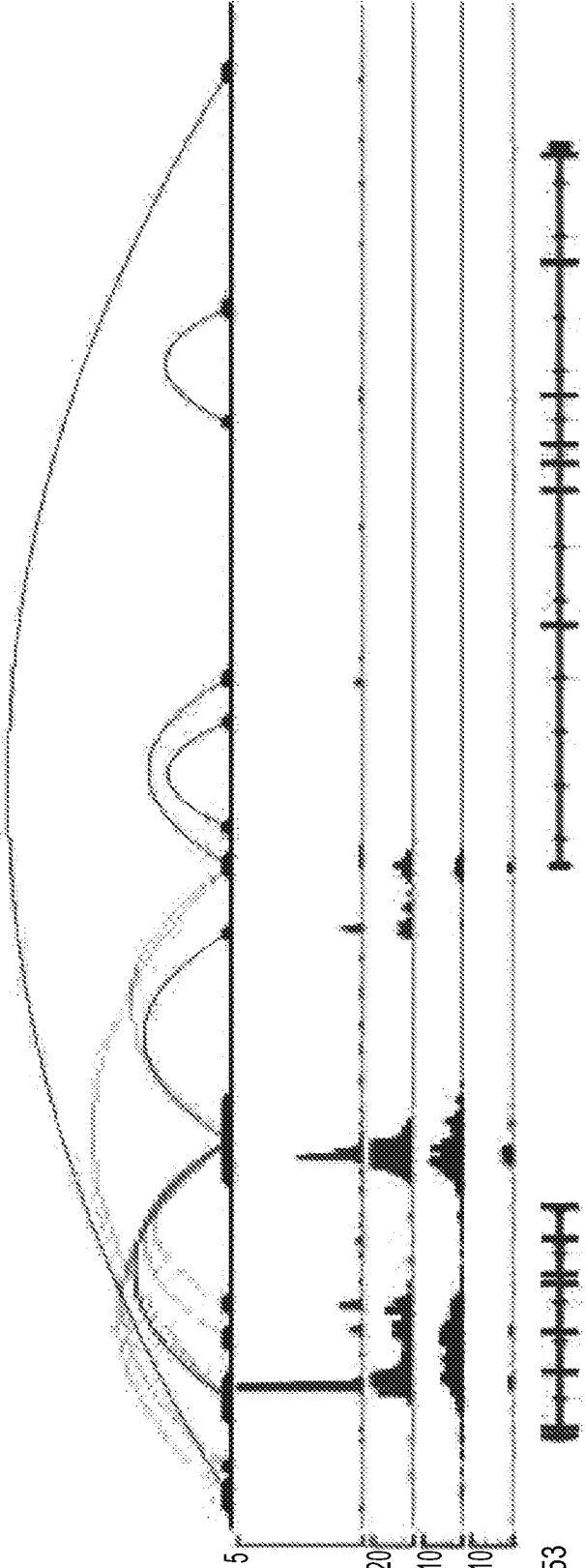


FIG. 9C-5

Region 4:83992999-84208229

32/40

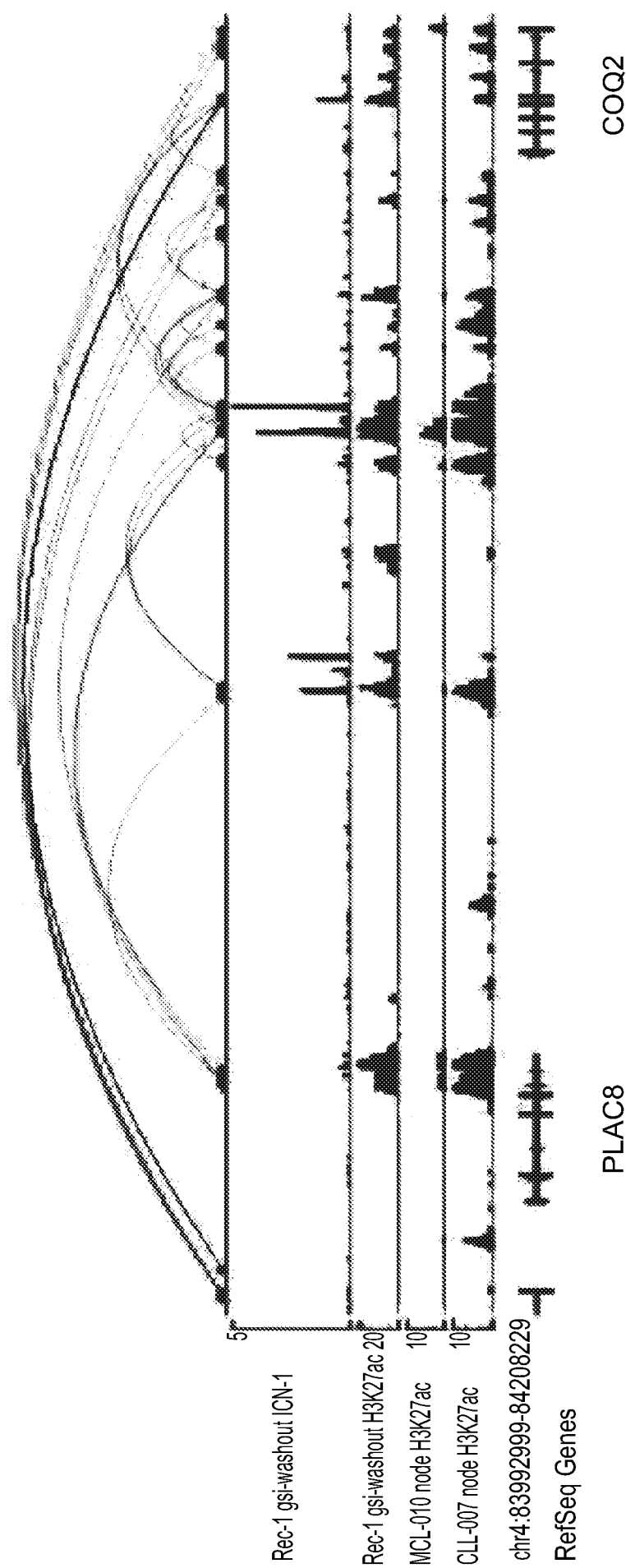


FIG. 9C-6

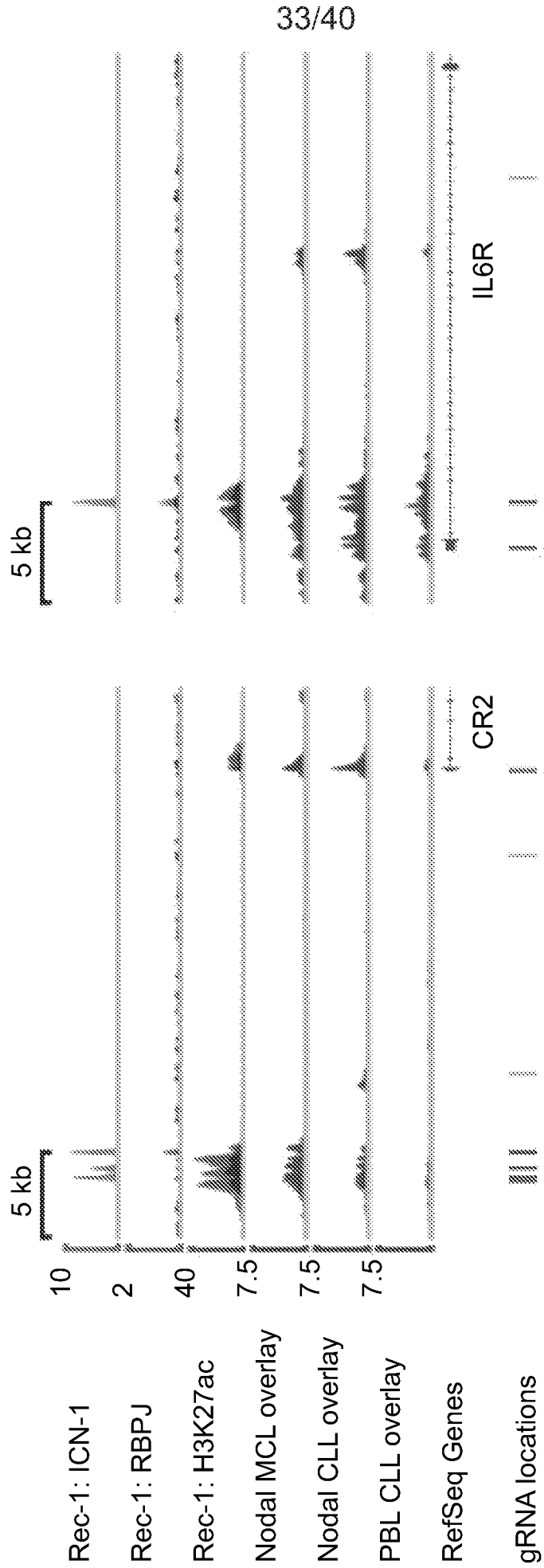
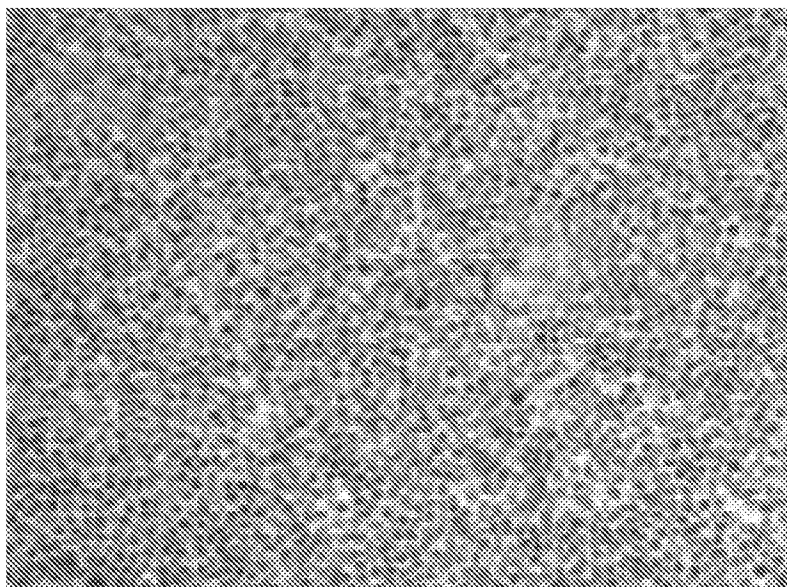


FIG. 9D

34/40

ICN1

ICN1 - high  
CLL



ICN1 - low  
CLL



FIG. 10A

35/40

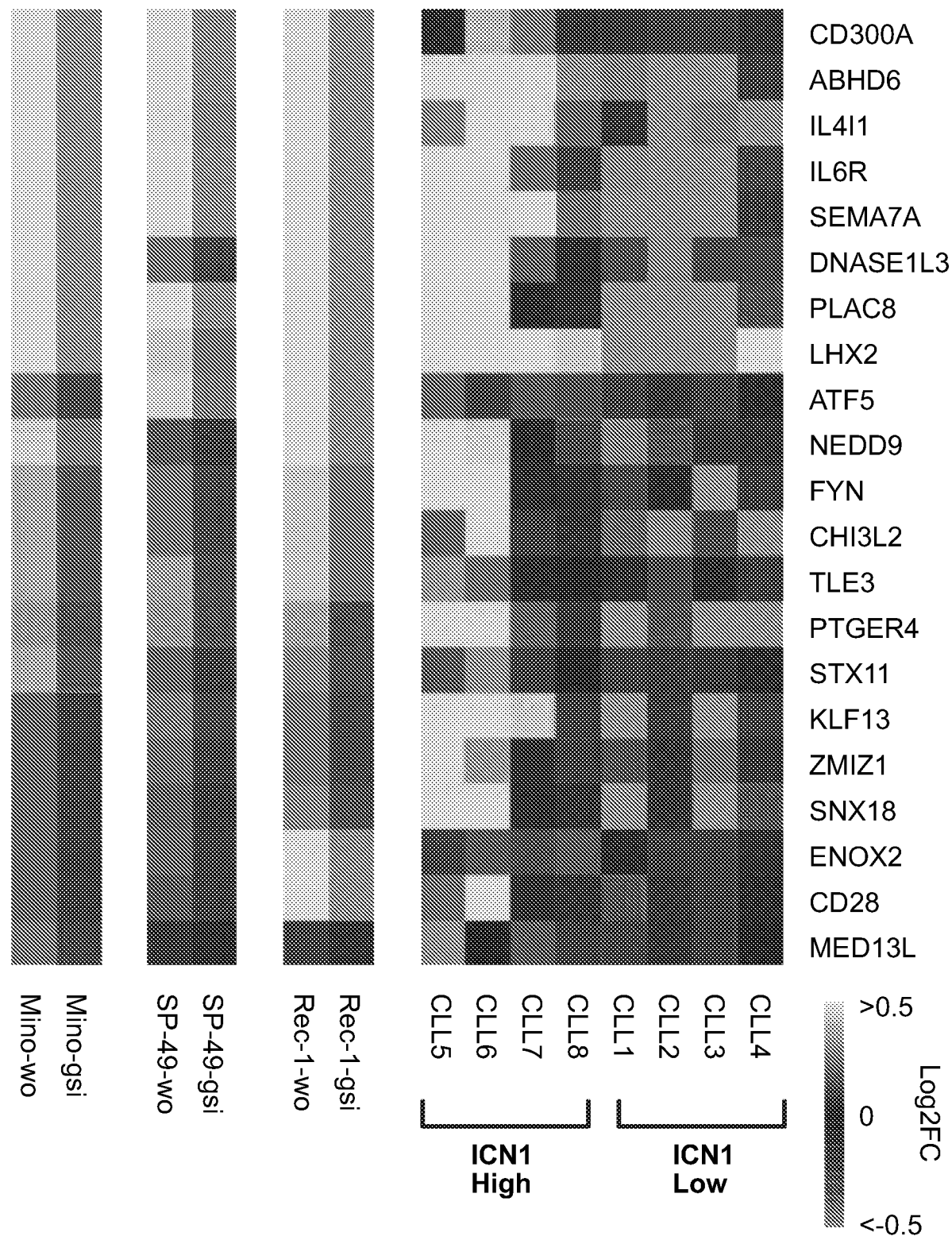
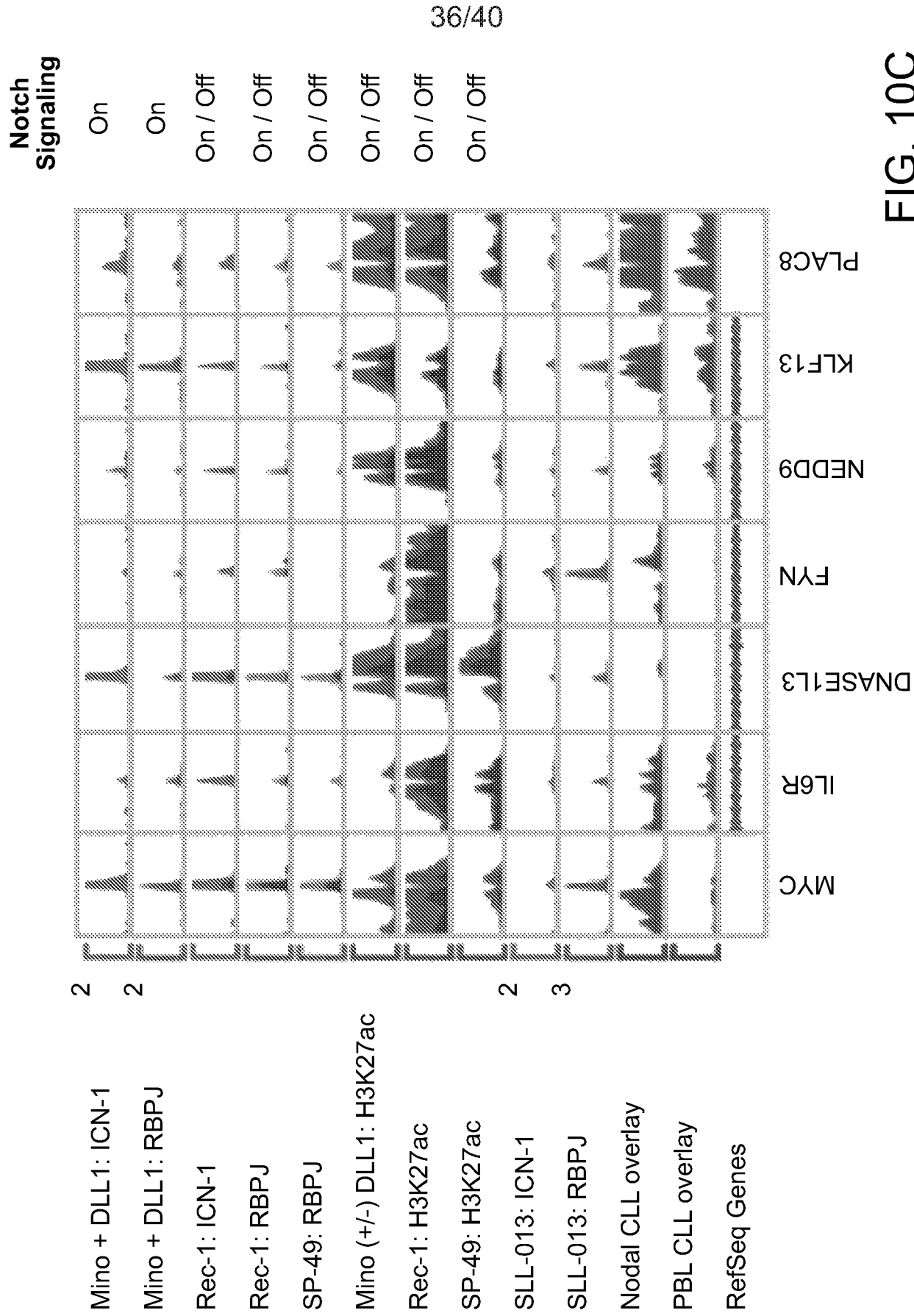


FIG. 10B





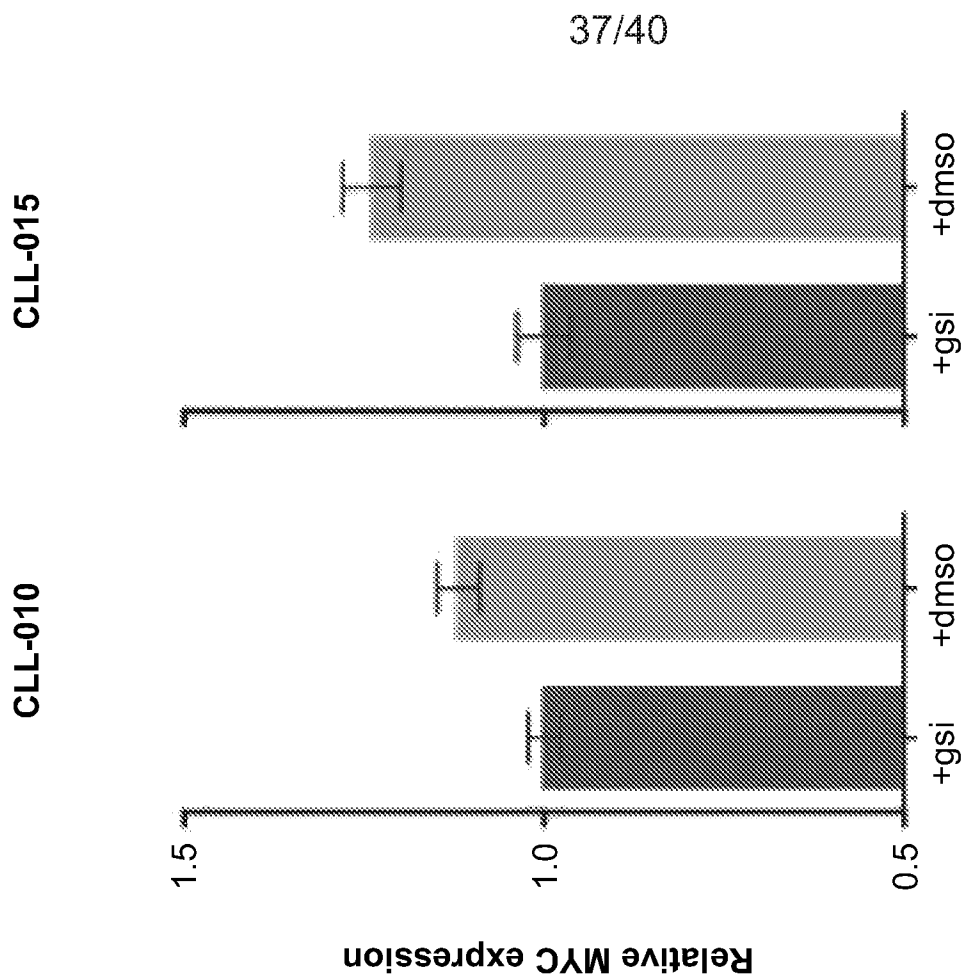


FIG. 10E

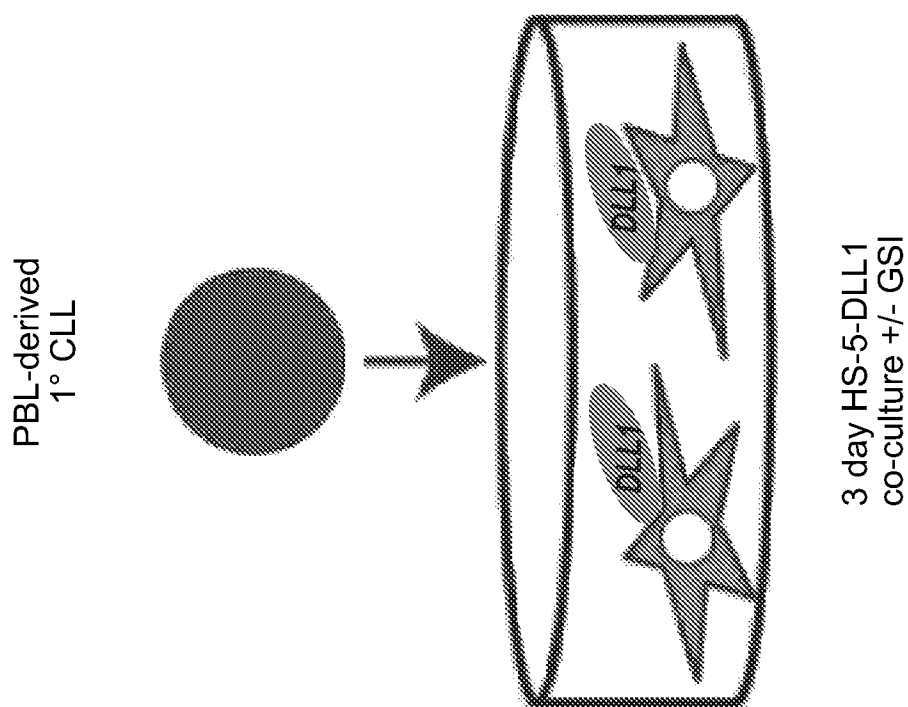


FIG. 10D

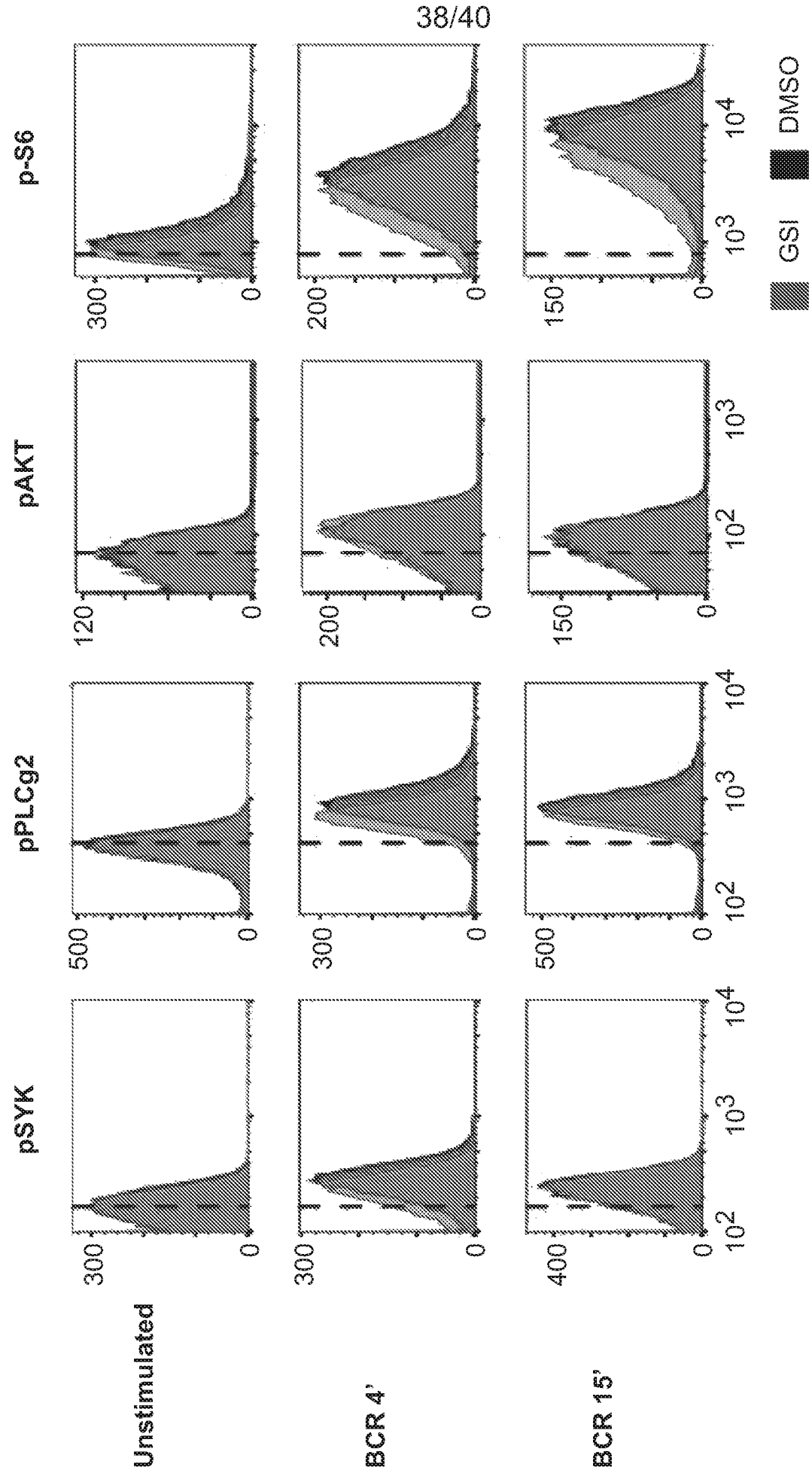


FIG. 10F

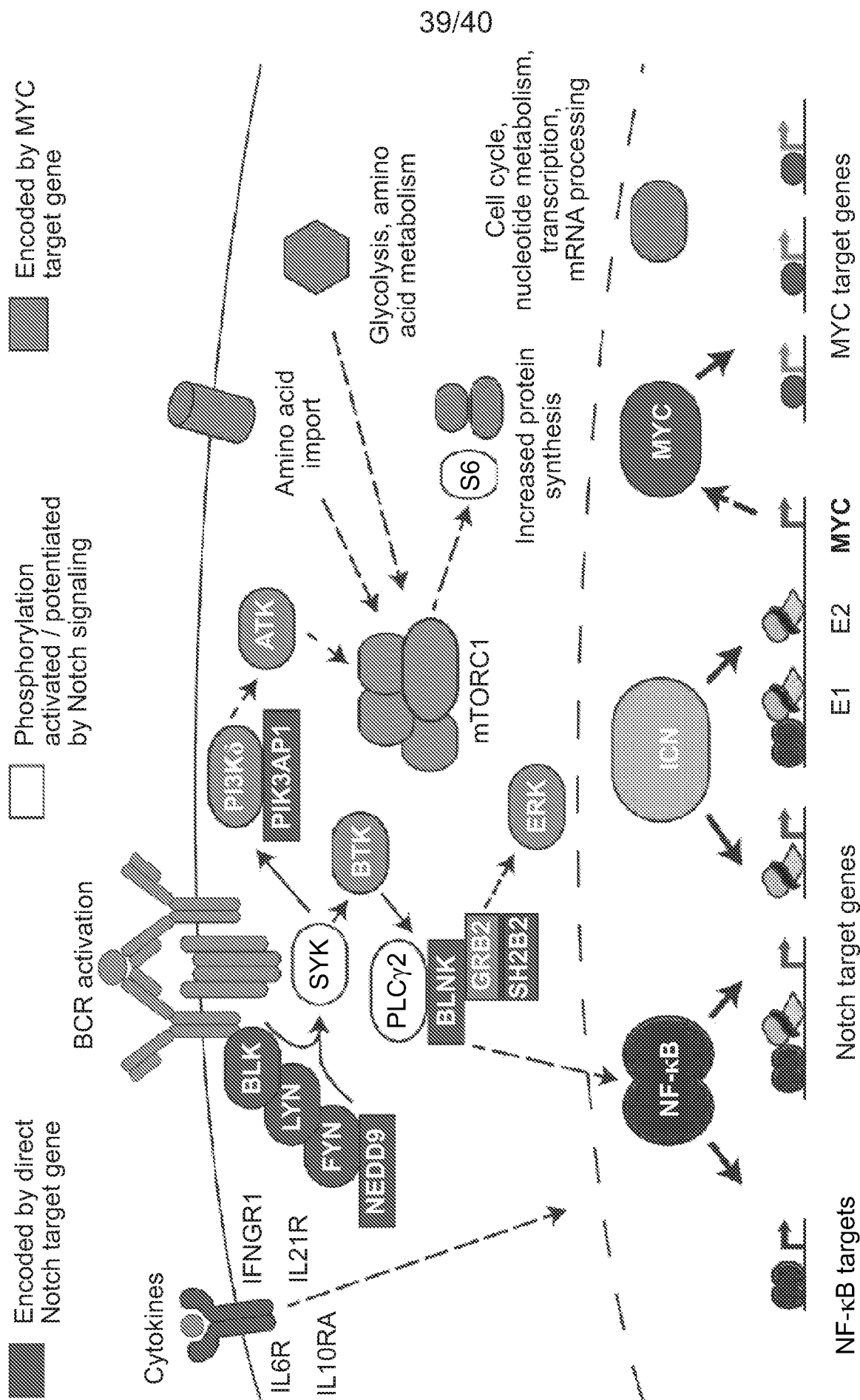


FIG. 11

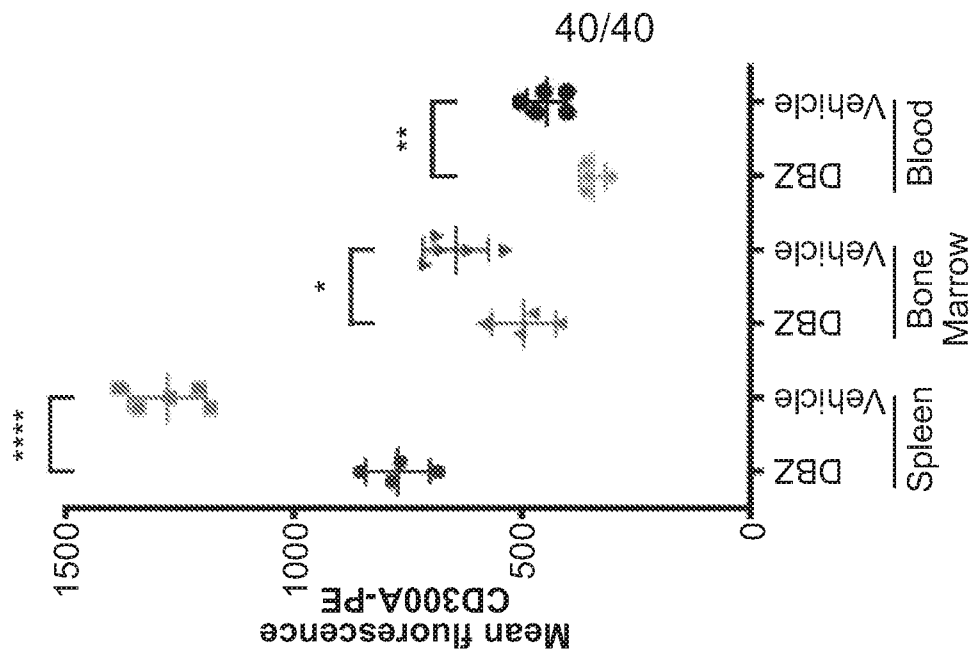


FIG. 12C

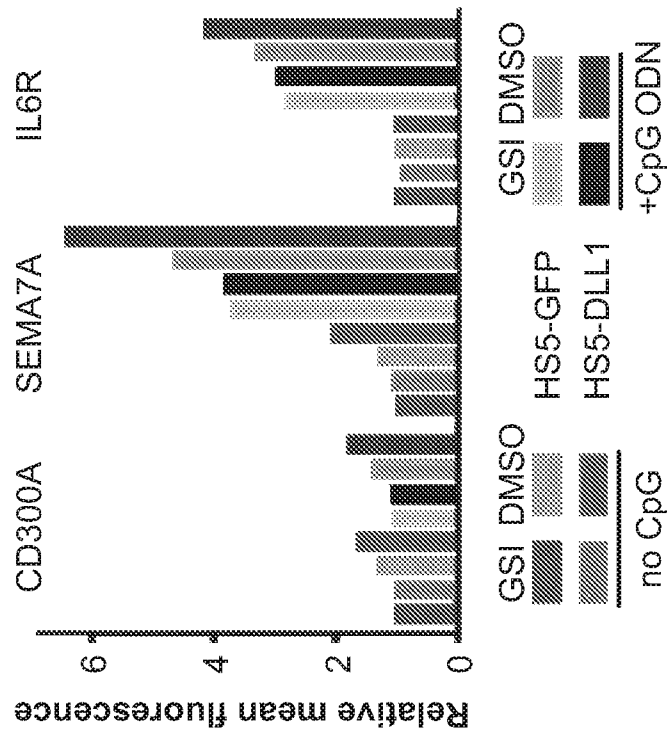


FIG. 12B

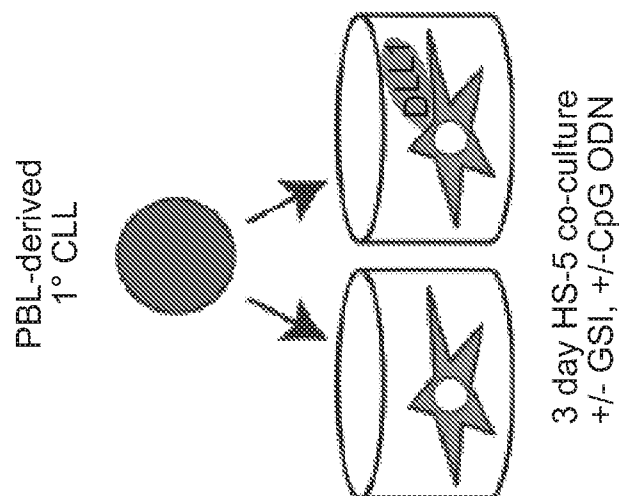


FIG. 12A